inCider
A+
Apple II / Macintosh

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
March 1990

WE BE Jammin'!
Editors' Choice: page 108

TAX SOFTWARE

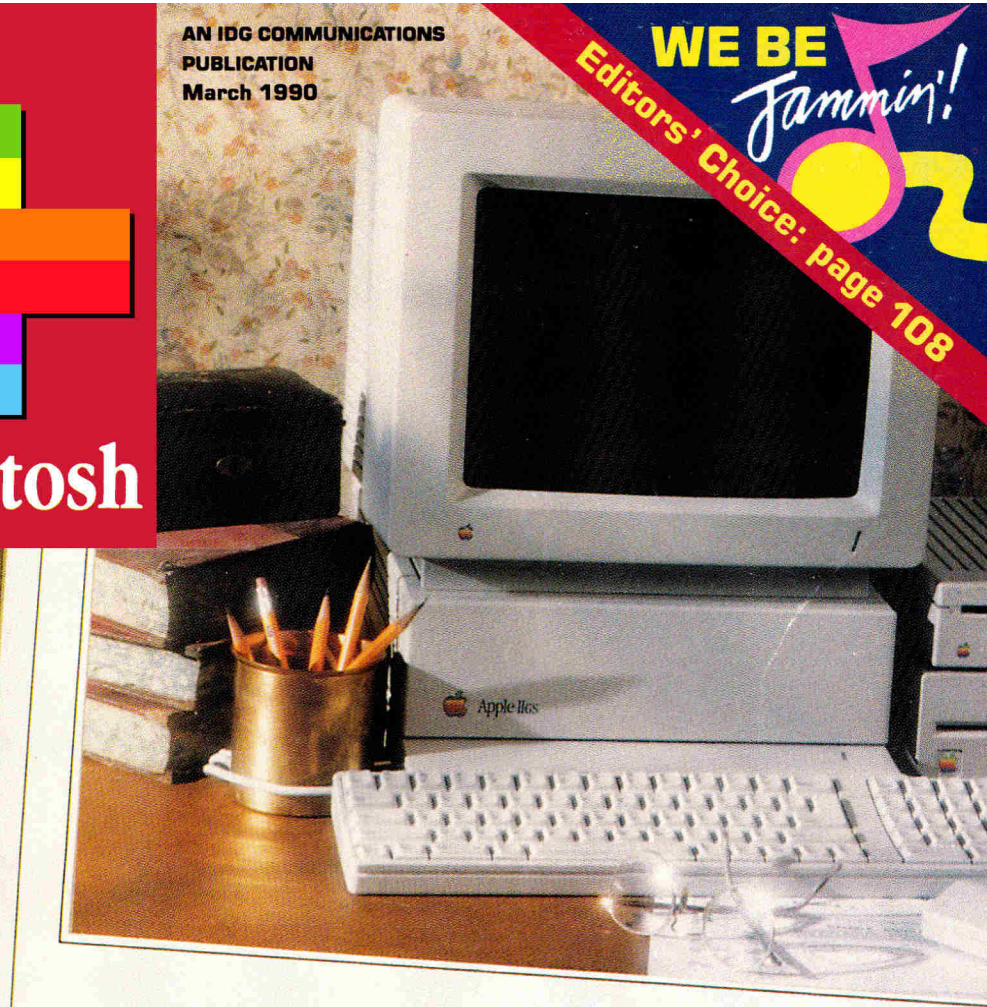
6 Ways to Avoid April Madness

Exploring HyperStudio 2.0

Reviews:
- geoCalc
- Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!
- ORCA/C
- Once Upon a Time GS
- Silpheed
- Battle Chess
- Shogun
- Supercars & California Challenge

USA $3.95
Canada $4.50
U.K. £2.50

0 74470 12066 01

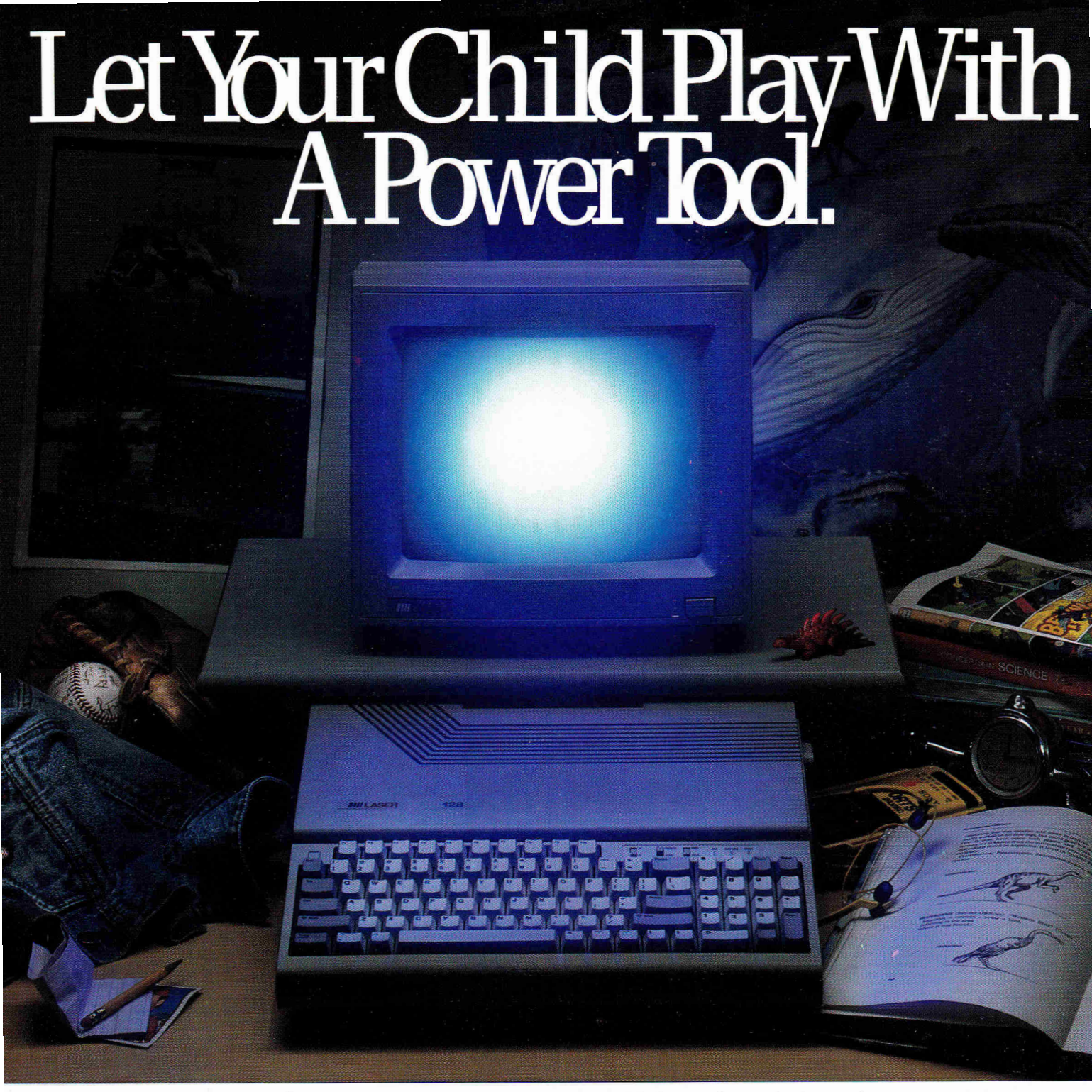


THE APPLE II AT TAX TIME

1990 APRIL

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY
1	2 BUY TAX SOFTWARE	3	4 START ON TAX RETURNS	5 MAIL TAX RETURN
8	9 ~~VACATION~~	10	11	12 ~~VACATION~~
15	16 HIRE NEW ART DIRECTOR	17	18	19 RENEW inCider SUBSCRIPTION
22	23	24 VISIT MOM IN	25	26

Let Your Child Play With A Power Tool.



This is one power tool you'll be glad to put in your children's hands. While other kids compete for time on school computers, the LASER 128® enables yours to get ahead at home.

And what an advantage they get. The LASER 128 is Apple®-compatible, so your children gain access to the world's largest library of educational software. Plus thousands of other programs.

The LASER 128 puts you ahead, too. It sells for nearly a third less than an Apple with fewer features.

With savings like that, you can buy a monitor and a printer for a complete setup. And teach your child a valuable lesson in getting more for your money.

How good of a computer will you get? Let's put it this way. The leading Apple magazine, *InCider,* suggests you "look at today's LASER if you want to see tomorrow's Apple."

Follow their advice. Call 708/540-8911 (in Canada 416/477-2818) for your nearest dealer. Or write LASER Computer, Inc., 800 Church Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

Then let your children play with a real power tool. That is, when you're finished using it.

LASER
Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

LASER 128 is a registered trademark of LASER Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

We turn Apple® owners into Apple users. For only $6.65 a month.

A subscription to Softdisk brings you two 5¼" disks*, chock-full of great programs for your Apple® II (c, e, +, c+) each month for just $6.65.

Learn all the capabilities of your Apple II.

Softdisk takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Apple II. Without spending a fortune, **Softdisk** will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get AppleWorks™ templates, spread sheets, accounting applications, graphics, educational programs and specialized utilities that make your Apple II easier to work with. There are even some terrific games as a bonus.

Softdisk programs are *original software*, **not** public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

Contents of Issue #84
(Available as a back issue)

Thousand-Year Date Book—Keep track of important appointments.

Li'l Black Book—AppleWorks™ template that helps you keep track of names, addresses and phone numbers.

Print Shop™ Graphics—Flags from all over the world.

Plus 8 more great programs!

FREE SOFTWARE with your order.

Try **Softdisk** for six months for only $39.95 . As a bonus, we will send you FREE—200 Print Shop™ Graphics Vol. 4 for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop™ program.

Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. The 200 Print Shop Graphics are yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

Call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

*Also available on a single 3½" disk. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Brøderbund Software.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

YES! Please rush me my free *200 Print Shop Graphics Vol. 4* and start my six-month subscription to **Softdisk** for my Apple II for only $39.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $49.95, Overseas $59.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ Two 5¼" disks ❑ One 3½" disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____–_____

Home Phone (_____) _____ – _____

❑ Discover ❑ AmEx ❑ VISA/MC ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK, INC. P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008 IN0390

Look Here First!

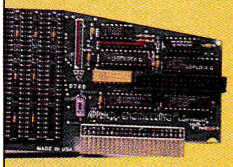
Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697

Attn: Price Hunters: We'll match any price! Plus, our service can't be beat!

New! Overnight Delivery most packages under $10!

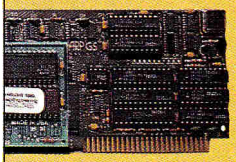
Hot! Accessories

GS-RAM PLUS



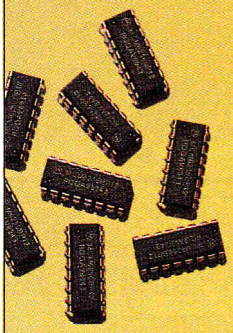
Applied Engineering's new, fully DMA compatible memory card for the IIGS. Simply plug GS-RAM Plus into your memory expansion slot for up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your finger tips. Compatible and expandable.
1 meg. $249, 2 meg. $369, 3 meg. $489

TRANSWARP GS



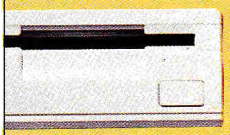
Compute at warp speed with the most advanced accelerator ever produced. Increases the speed of your IIGS by more than 200%. Fully compatible. No special software needed. **$289**

MEMORY CHIPS



Expand the memory capacity of your ramcard yourself with these high-quality ramchips. They are fully Apple II compatible and come with a 5 year warranty.
256K x 4 ..... $39/bank
256K (120ns, 150ns Cas/Ras) $39/bank
1 meg. $109/bank

AMR 3.5 DRIVE



The only non-Apple drive that really works with the IIGS, IIc+, IIe, and Mac. The AMR drive is 100% compatible with the 3.5" disk port on your GS. The perfect choice whether you're adding a second disk drive or looking for your first. **$189**

Hard-Disks

CHINOOK

*with Apple SCSI
CT20* **$599**
CT40* **795**
CT20C **589**
CT40C **799**
CT80* **1,145**

CMS

with CMS SCSI
20 meg. **$599**
30 meg. **719**
45 (removable) **999**
60 meg. **799**

AMR

with AMR SCSI
20 meg. **$599**
30 meg. ..... **Call**
60 meg. **795**
45 (remov.) **999**

RELAX

with Apple SCSI
20 meg. **$539**
46 meg. **679**
80 meg. **899**

INNER

20 meg. **$489**
40 meg. **599**
Overdrive ..... **Call**

VULCAN

20 meg. **$519**
40 meg. **675**
100 meg. **1,295**

HARD-DISK BUYER'S GUIDE

Base your decision to buy a hard-disk on fact, not fiction. The Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide is packed with performance reports and charts on all the top brands. Make the smart move. Get the Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide before you buy. **$6 Shipped overnight. (redeemable when you buy a hard-disk from Quality Computers.)**

Q LABS

EASYDRIVE

The complete hard-disk management system for the Apple II. Loaded with features. A must for every hard-disk owner. **$69.95**

SUPERPATCH

Selective AppleWorks enhancements and modifications. Install over 150 patches on 2.0 and 2.1. Over 100 available for 3.0 and more to come. Fully compatible **$39.95**

RAMUP

Stop the floppy shuffle. RAMUP lets you load several applications on your ramcard at once. Third year as the top-selling ram disk utility. **$39.95**

REPAIRWORKS

AppleWorks data repair and retrieval program. Reduces or eliminates the need to recreate your work. *inCider Magazine* Editors' Choice. **$39.95**

e, peripherals, and enhancements...

Business Software

Alpha Check	34.95
AppleWorks 3.0	170.95
AppleWorks GS	204.95
BeagleWrite	48.95
BeagleWrite GS	59.95
Book Ends	74.95
BW Bundle	269.95
BW Payroll	109.95
DB Master Pro	189.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
GS Font Editor	29.95
Managing Your Money 5.0	94.95
Point to Point	59.95
ProgramWriter	29.95
Publish It! 2.0	74.95
Report Card II	42.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	79.95
Swiftax	49.95
TimeOut Series	
DeskTools I, II, FileMaster, PowerPack, Thesaurus, SideSpread	29.95
MacroTools I, II	16.95
SpreadTools, Ultramacros	37.95
ReportWriter	45.95
Graph	52.95
SuperFonts, Telecomm	39.95
WordPerfect IIe	104.95
WordPerfect GS	104.95

Games & Entertainment

California Games GS	14.95
Carmen Europe, USA	29.95
Carmen Time	29.95
Carmen World	25.95
Carmen World GS	29.95
Hardball GS	27.95
Hunt for Red October GS	37.95
HyperStudio	89.00
Jack Nicklaus Golf GS	34.95
Mean 18 GS	27.95
Test Drive GS	27.95

Graphics Packages

Design Your Own Home Arch., Int., Land.	59.95
Design Your Own Train	35.95
Graphics Exchange	35.95
PrintShop GS	36.95
PrintShop	29.95

Utilities & Languages

Copy II Plus	25.95
Orca/M	39.00
Orca/C, Pascal	80.00
Merlin 8/16	75.00
TML Pascal II	84.00
TML Basic	84.00
CrossWorks	69.95

Genuine Apple

Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
Apple SCSI Card	109.00
Apple 3.5 (IIe, II+)	319.00
Apple 3.5 (GS, IIc+)	329.00
ImageWriter II	459.00
Unidisk Controller	69.00
IIe Enhancement Kit	59.00

Monitors

12" Amber/Green	99.00
Magnavox RGB (GS, IIe)	289.00
Sony KV1311 (GS, IIe)	529.00

Printers

Panasonic 1191i	259.00
Panasonic 1180	199.00

Printer Interface Cards

SMT	54.00
Fingerprint GSi v.3	94.00
Fingerprint Plus	89.00
Fingerprint Serial w/cable	59.00
ProGrappler	79.00
Grappler 9 Pin	84.00
SuperWriter	78.00

Disk Drives

AMR 3.5 (GS, IIe, IIc+)	189.00
AMR 5.25 Daisy Chain	144.00
Laser 3.5	179.00
Laser 5.25	99.00
UDC	49.00

Computers

Laser 128EX	399.00
Laser 128EX-2	Call

Accessories

Cables (most makes)	14.00
Computer Eyes IIe	99.00
Computer Eyes GS	199.00
Diskettes	
3.5 (10)	8.95
5.25 (10)	6.95
Disk Holders	12.00
Flight Stick	47.00
Mach II Joy Stick	28.00
Mach III Joy Stick	36.00
Mach IV Joy Stick	62.00
Mitac 2400 Modem	119.00
SMT No Slot Clock	39.00
SupraModem	119.00
Thunderscan	159.00
Kensington	
Antiglare Filter GS	39.00
Copy Stand	39.00
Dust Covers	12.00
Printer Muffler 80	43.00
Security System	34.00
System Saver IIe	59.00
System Saver GS	69.00
Turbo Mouse	115.00

Memory Chips

256K (1 bank)	39.00
1 meg. (1 bank)	109.00

Applied Ingenuity

GS Juice (1 meg.)	179.00
GS Juice (2 meg.)	279.00

CANADIAN EXCHANGE

ATTENTION: CANADIAN RESIDENTS

In order to serve you better, Quality Computers has formed a partnership with **Dandam Software** of Windsor, Ontario. All of these products, with the same great service, are avilable to you from Dandam. Avoid import-export delays and worries. Dandam ships from their Canadian warehouse. ***Plus, they'll match any Canadian price!***

Laser 128EX/2 with 2-year Canadian warranty	**$619 Can.**
Laser 3.5 Drive	**$249 Can.**
with U.D.C.	**$319 Can.**
Laser 5.25 Drive for IIe and IIc	**$139 Can.**
DataLink Express	**$269 Can.**

SPECIAL! GS-RAM Plus 1024K .. **Best Price in Canada**

We are an authorized Applied Engineering dealer with a large selection of Apple II software. We also carry: Time Out Series, Springboard, TimeWorks, Modems, AMR 3.5 Drives, Panasonic Printers, Relax hard-disks, and more!

Call for Free Catalogue: 1-800-265-9576

8408 Wyandotte Street, E. Windsor, Ont. N8S 1T6
(519) 974-3011 Fax (519) 974-6643

HYPERSTUDIO

The hypermedia system for the IIGS. Integrates text, graphics and sound. Comes with paint tools, text editor, sound editor, sound digitizing hardware, microphone, and complete documentation. **$89**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

RAMWORKS III	
256 K	139
512K	179
1 Meg.	259
ULTRA II	
256K	199
512K	249
1 Meg.	329
RAMFACTOR	
256K	179
512K	219
1 Meg.	289
GS-RAM	
256K	129
512K	169
1 meg.	249
1.5 meg.	329
GS-RAM Plus	
1 meg.	249
2 meg.	369
3 meg.	489
GS-ULTRA	
1 meg.	259
2 meg.	389
3 meg.	499
RAMWORKS EXPANDER	
1 meg.	279
2 meg.	379
RAMFACTOR EXPANDER	
1 meg.	279
2 meg.	399

AE 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE	119
COLORLINK	99
CONSERVER	88
DATALINK 2400	174
EXTENDED 80 COL.	99
PARALLEL PRO	79
PC TRANSPORTER	369
PC TRANSPORTER (IIe Kit)	29
PC TRANSPORTER (IIGS KIT)	39
PHASOR	139
POWER SUPPLY	69
RAMCHARGER	133
RAMKEEPER	139
READYLINK	69
SERIAL PRO	109
SLOT MOVER	34
SONIC BLASTER	98
TIMEMASTER	78
TRANSDRIVE (Single)	199
TRANSDRIVE (Duo)	299
TRANSWARP (IIe)	124
TRANSWARP (GS)	289
VIEWMASTER	124
VULCAN 20 (Specify IIe or IIGS)	519
VULCAN 40 (Specify IIe or IIGS)	675
VULCAN 100 (Specify IIe or IIGS)	1,295
Z80 PLUS	119

WE'LL MATCH ANY PRICE!

POLICY:
VISA, MasterCard, and Discover - no added surcharge.
Price Matching Policy is at manager's discretion.
C.O.D. certified - add $3.00. If order is split, we pick up freight on balance of items.
Shipping UPS, Airborne, Federal Express and U.S. Mail. Saturday deliveries available.
Prices subject to change without notice.

RETURNS: Returns of defective items for replacement accepted within 30 days of ship date. Returns after 30 days subject to a 10% ($30 minimum) handling fee. Items returned for credit subject to a 15% restocking fee. Software is non-returnable after the original factory seal is broken. Call Quality Computers Customer Service for exceptions and details.

SCHOOLS: Schools are half of our business. We accept school P.O.'s by mail or by fax. Call us. We'll work for you.

DEALERS: Call

USER GROUPS: Volume discounts on group purchases. Call us for details.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 313/331-0700
Orders & P.O.'s by FAX: 313-331-0663

1-800-443-6697

ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS*

Computers:

Apple IIC+ $520
Apple IIE $638
Apple IIGS $885
ALL Mac's Available ..... Call!
Laser 128 ..... $365
Laser 128EX $423
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 5.25 ..... $450
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 3.5 ..... $490

Disk Drives

Apple or Mac or Unidisk 3.5 $330
Apple Hard Disk 20SC $692
Apple Hard Disk 40SC $999
Apple Drive Cont. Card $59
Central Point 3.5" Drive $187
Universal Controller Card $69
Applied Engineering
5.25" Drive $115
Drive Controller Card $52
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard $500
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard $643

Hardware

Genuine Apple
IIc Mouse $79
IIe Mouse $119
IIe Enhancement kit $59
IIe Numeric Keypad $55
SCSI Card $119
Super Serial Card $99
Additional Hardware
16K Ram Card (2+) $35
Ext. 80 Col. Card $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
Kensington System Saver.....$62
Koala Pad Plus.....$86
SMT Par. Printer Card/Cable $59
SMT Super Serial Card $59
Thunder Scan $179
Street Elec. Cricket IIc $125
Street Elec. Echo IIb $122
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler II+/IIc without buffer...$79
with buffer.....$115
Serial Grapler Plus $65

Joysticks from $30

Kraft 3-button $30

Modems

Apple Personal Modem $221
DataLink 2400.....$177
Hayes SmartModem 1200 ..$325
Hayes SmartModem 2400 ..$467

Monitors

Apple Color Comp. $310
Apple Monochrome $125
Apple RGB Analog GS $479
Magnavox Amber/Green $125
Magnavox RGB 14" $269

Printers

Apple ImageWriter II $465
Apple Image Writer LQ $1,079
Epson LX-810 ..... $195
FX-850..$350; FX-1050 .... $510
LQ-510..$337; LQ-850 ..... $542
Panasonic KXP-1180 ..... $181
KXP-1191..$219; KXP-1124 $349
KXP-1592..$385; KXP-1595 $435
KXP-1524 ..... $535
Star NX-1000 ..... $185
Star NX-1000 Rainbow $235

II+, IIe, IIGS

PC Transporter :
PCT w/768K (640K IBM) $375
PCT Installation Kit (IIGS) $39
PCT Installation Kit II+, IIe $29
PCT 8087-2 Math Co-proc. .. $185
TransDrive:
TD 360K Single-Drive $185
TD 360K Dual-Drive $278
IBM-style Keyboard w/ Cable $99
IBM-style Keyb'd Cable alone $24
Digital RGB Adapter $17
ColorSwitch anlg.RGB adapter $31
RamFactor 0K $142
RamFactor 256K $178
RamFactor 512K $214
RamFactor 1 Mg. $285
RamFactor Expander Kit $21
RamFactor Expander 0 Mg. $142
RamFactor Expander 1 Mg. $285
RamCharger $128
Parallel Pro $75
Plug-in options for Parallel Pro:
Buffer Pro 32K $78
Buffer Pro 128K $114
Buffer Pro 256K $149
Serial Pro (ser. int.& clock) .. $99
Timemaster II H.O. $71
Z-80 Plus $107
Phasor $121
A/D + D/A Card $142
16 Channel, 12 Bit A/D $199
Signal Conditioner $56
I/O 32 Card $64

IIGS

GS-Ram 0K $85
GS-Ram 256K $121
GS-Ram 512K $157
GS-Ram 1 Mg. $228
GS-Ram 1.5 Mg. $300
GS-Ram Plus 0 Mg. $128
GS-Ram Plus 1 Mg. $271
GS-Ram Ultra 0K $128
GS-Ram Ultra 256K $164
GS-Ram Ultra 512K $199
GS-Ram Ultra 1 Mg. $271
RamKeeper IIGS mem. cds .. $135
Slot-Mover for RamKeeper $28
Extra Gel/Cell for RamKeeper $17
Sonic Blaster $92
TransWarp Accelerator GS .. $285

IIe

Ramworks basic 0K $85
Ramworks basic 64K $107
Ramworks basic 256K $135
Ramworks basic 512K $185
RamWorks III 0K $107
RamWorks III 64K $114
RamWorks III 256K $142
RamWorks III 512K $178
RamWorks III 1 Mg. $250
16 Bit 65c816 Card (II or III only) $114
RamWorks Expanders:
512K w/512K/256k chips $143
2 Meg Plus w/ 1 Mg. $250
2 Meg Plus w/ 2 Mg. $429
R.G.B. Digital Prism Option .. $92
ColorLink RGB Option $92
Extended 80 Column Card $71
TransWarp Accelerator $125

IIc

Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 0K $214
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 256K $250
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 512K $285
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 1 Mg. $357
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 0K $157
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 256K $192
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 512K $228
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 1 Mg. $350
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 0K $99
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 256K $149
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 512K $199
65c816 16-Bit Chip (for Z-RU) $56
Z-80c $114
Ram Express 256K $178
Ram Express 512K $228
Ram Express 1 Mg. $300
DClock (Ram Ex. clock op.) .. $42

II +

Viewmaster 80 ..... $114
Pocket Rocket 16K RAM Card $71
TransWarp Accelerator (doubles as 16K card) $121
Macintosh $335

Chips, Drives, Etc.

256K RAM Chips 150ns set/8 $60
256K RAM Chips 120 ns set/8 $65
1 Meg RAM Chips (Set of 8) $157
128K ZIP memory chips (for PC Transporter) $57
65C802 Chip (II+, IIe, and IIc) $49
256K x 8 RAM SIP Pack $164
Lowercase ROM chip (II+) $17
5 1/4" 1/2 ht. floppy drive $107
Disk Controller Card (II, II+, IIe, and IIGS) $49
High Output Power Supply (II, II+, and IIe) $56

IIe/IIc Software

Accolade Test Drive $21
Addison-Wesley
Baudville Award Maker + ... $23
Beagle Brothers
Timeout Desktools1 or 2 ..... $28
Timeout Filemaster $28
Timeout Graph $49
Timeout Power Pck $28
Timeout Program Writer $28
Timeout Quickspell $40
Timeout Sidespread $28
Timeout Superfonts $40
Timeout Thesaurus $28
Timeout Ultramacros $34
Timeout Macro Tools 1 or 2 .. $15
Timeout Spreadsheet Tools .. $34
Berkeley Softworks Geofile $43
Geos or Geocalc $43
Geos (IIc+) w/ mouse $79
Britannica Math Maze $23
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War (or) Sea .. $27
Bank Street Writer 64K $42
Bank Street Writer Plus $48
Dazzle Draw $36
Family Software Library $60
On Balance $36
Print Shop:
PS Companion $24
PS Graphics Lib.1/2/3/Holiday $15
PS Bundle w/Graphics. Lib. .. $30
Science Tool Kit; Earthquake $24
Sensei Geometry $48
The Dark Heart Of Uukrul $30
Times Of Lore $24
Ultima V $36
Ultima Trilogy $36
VCR Companion $30
Carmen San Diego...
Where in Europe (or) USA? .. $27
Where in the World? $24
Wings of Fury $21
Claris Appleworks 2.1 ..... $177
Data East
Platoon (or) Victory Road $21
Davidson & Associates :
AlgeBlaster (or) MathBlaster .. $27
Grammar Gremlins $27
Math And Me $21
MathBlaster Mystery (or) Plus $27
Read 'N' Roll $27
Reading and Me $21
Speed Reader II $38
Spell it $27
Word Attack / Plus / French .. $27
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale $28
Chessmaster 2100 ..... $34
Chuck Yeager's AFT $25
Demon's Winter .. $20
Hunt For Red October $25
Madden Football $31
Magic Candle $34
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing $25
Epyx
California Games $24
Championship Wrestling $13
Death Sword $19
Destroyer $13
Print Magic $30
Street Sports Football $13
The Games: Summer or Winter $30
Funk Software
Sideways Pro Dos 2.0 .. $42
Learning Company
Children's Writing/ Publishing $32
Math Rabbit $36
Math Rabbit Early Math Skills $21
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick $27
Writer Rabbit Early Writing $27
Mediagenic
Battle Tech $32
Crossbow $25
Rampage $21
Shogun $30
The Last Ninja $21
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle $25
Pirates $29
Mindscape
Mastertype $24
Crossword Magic $30
Mastertype Bundle $24
Paperboy $24
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 128K..... $72
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar $53
Siera On-Line
Gold Rush $24
King's Quest 1, 3 or 4 ..... $30
Leisure Suit Larry $24
Thxter $21
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek: First Contact $18
Typing Tutor IV $24
Webster's Spelling Checker .. $36
Sir-Tech Software
Wizadry I $30
Wizardry V $32
Software Publishing
PFS: File/Report Bundle $63
PFS: Write w/Spellcheck $63
Springboard Software
Atlas Explorer $28
Certificate Maker $22
Certificate Lib. $17
The Newsroom $21
Sublogic Corp.
Word Perfect $95

NO EXTRA CHARGE
MASTERCARD/VISA/DISCOVER

Call 1-800-227-6647
Inquires, Tech Support & New York :
Call 1-718-479-7888

*Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add handling & insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apples, MAC's or IBM's. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20% for non-defective merchandise. (Incider/A+ 2/90)

PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**

EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**

MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**

SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR **William Kennedy, Ph.D.**

REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**

COPY EDITOR **Ellen Ratner Otis**

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT/ SPECIAL-PRODUCTS COORDINATOR **Janet Cote**

WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy, Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Owen W. Linzmayer, Scott Mace, Tom Sherman, Ruth K. Witkin**

FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**

SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Dianne K. Ritson**

PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER **Varvara Auer**

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang (800) 441-4403**

EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403**

MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403**

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403**

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**

WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns**
2421 Broadway
Suite 200
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 328-3470

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**

MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**

TYPESETTING MANAGER **Lindy Palmisano**

TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/ PUBLISHING DIRECTOR **Stephen D. Twombly**

VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS **Dennis S. Christensen**

DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH **Jeffrey D. DeTray**

SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**

NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *inCIDER* **Megan Lane**

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER **Laurie K. Seamans**

CUSTOMER SERVICE **(800) 289-0619**

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**

AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**

FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

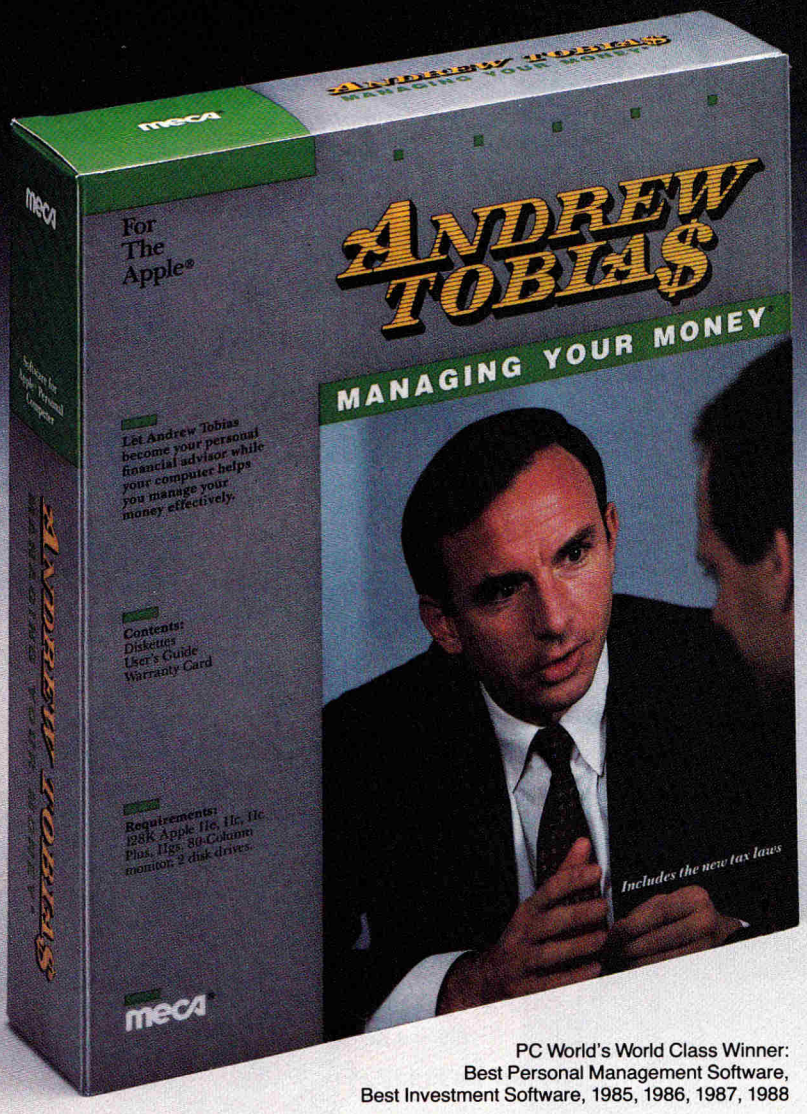
inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system) on line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

The Audit Bureau

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



PC World's World Class Winner:
Best Personal Management Software,
Best Investment Software, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money - you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks,"
October 4, 1987

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

meca®

© 1988 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. Macintosh Plus, SE, II, (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.

Clip and send the coupon with a $5.00 check to receive a demonstration disk that previews the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money and receive $35.00 worth of coupons and rebates...FREE.
Or call: 1-800-962-5583

YES! Enclosed is **$5** (check or money order). Please send me the Managing Your Money (MYM) demo disk and $35 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer is:	**3½"**	**5¼"**
• IBM or IBM Compatible	☐	☐
• Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs	☐	☐
• Macintosh	☐	

Return to: **MECA Ventures, Inc.**
327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

Open the Door to Multimedia!

Scholastic helps you integrate multimedia into your classroom with a full line of dynamic multimedia products supported with teaching materials and exciting ideas and activities for the classroom.

Discover... **Slide Shop...Super Story Tree...SuperPrint II... HyperScreen...**curriculum-based **Graphics and Sound Booster Packs...**and **SuperPrint Graphics Activity Packs.**

For more information call **800-541-5513** (in Missouri 800-392-2179).

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

SCHOLASTIC

MARCH

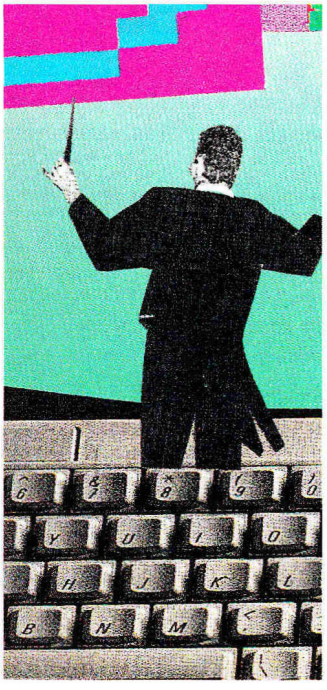
1990 • Vol.8 No. 3

p. 50

Articles

50 April 15—No Problem
Few dates strike fear into the hearts of Americans the way April 15 does. With a tax-preparation program and your Apple II, though, you can calmly stare the IRS in the face when the dreaded day comes.

56 Exploring HyperStudio
Roger Wagner's HyperStudio represents a new breed of Apple II software, but how do you use it? If you're intrigued—but a little confused—by talk of *hypermedia*, *stacks*, *cards*, and *buttons*, you're not alone. West Coast Editor Jeff Cable takes you through the making of a stack and shows you just how easy it is to build your own "program" with HyperStudio's new version 2.0.



p. 60

60 Face to Face
Can't find a font that's your type? A font editor can help you customize a typeface that's perfect for the message you want to convey.

Columns

***inCider*'s View** • *Dan Muse*
It's Really Christmas 8

Stattus Report • *Paul Statt*
Serious Business 24

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
The Taxman Cometh 2 66

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field*
Buon Appetito 72

Applesoft Adviser • *Dan Bishop*
Teacher's Tutor 2 80

Speaking of Graphics • *Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery*
Mail Call 88

Learning Curve • *David Thornburg*
Design for Learning. 96

Departments

Letters to the Editor 12

What's New
Hardware, Software, Games, Apple Bits . . . 18

Apple Clinic
Video Madness: IIc Videotapes, PC Transporter Color, SCSI Hard-Disk Drives, Quickies . . . 26

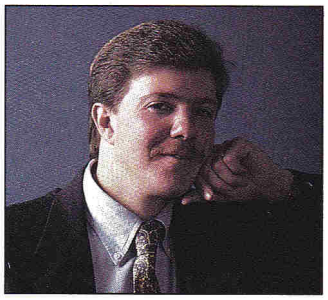
Reviews
geoCalc, Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!, ORCA/C, Once Upon a Time GS, At a Glance 30

Game Room
Silpheed, Battle Chess, Shogun, Supercars & California Challenge, Tip Sheet, Short Takes . . 40

Hints & Techniques
Note This: Footnoting in AppleWorks 3.0, Screen Expander, Quickies 98

Editors' Choice
We Be Jammin': Jam Session 108

Cover Photograph • Ed Judice



INCIDER'S VIEW

IT'S REALLY CHRISTMAS

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

It's hard to keep track of time when you're preparing holiday-shopping guides in the summer.

PUBLISHING IS A FUNNY BUSINESS. In addition to weird hours, angry readers, and a nasty dependency on profitability, it's easy to forget what month it is.

It's difficult to keep a proper perspective on time when you're preparing holiday-shopping guides in the summer. For example, this column is slated for the March issue, which will actually appear in early February—but I'm writing it the day after Christmas. I had planned to write about the merits of tax-preparation software (see "April 15—No Problem," p. 50), but with visions of sugarplums lingering—and pounds of Christmas goodies still slowing me down—I just can't muster the enthusiasm.

Not that I don't think tax software is important. To the contrary, it's so significant it's this month's cover story. I want to use one of the programs we compare in this issue to prepare my 1989 return, too—but right now I'm too preoccupied with installing that electric garage-door opener I received yesterday to discuss finance. And talking about the financial burden of taxes after a Christmas spending binge is a little like talking about going camping after watching *Friday the 13th*.

Like everyone else, I'm emotionally and physically drained (not to mention financially depleted) after Christmas and I'd rather be discussing the Orange Bowl—but with my deadline fast approaching (to be honest, my real deadline was two weeks ago and if I don't finish this column today page 8 will be blank) I'm going to stick to the spirit of the season and let you in on my New Year's resolutions. Unfortunately, by the time you read this you and I will probably have already broken our 1990 resolutions, but here goes anyway:

1. I'm going to meet my deadlines for this column. Maybe next year I can write about New Year's resolutions in the January issue. (My rationalization for being late is that by writing the column as the magazine goes out the door, I have two more weeks to analyze the Apple II market for that issue.)
2. I will make myself use types of software I don't like. I may even try a fantasy role-playing game. Who knows? Maybe I'll try to balance my checkbook. I've stereotyped myself—at least among the staff—as willing to write only about sports software, desktop publishing, and drawing/painting programs. This year I promise to expand my horizons.
3. I'll stop complaining about how difficult and inherently evil telecommunications is. Thousands of you do it and seem to like it, so it can't be that bad, right?

Now I'm not saying I never take advantage of on-line communications myself. I use AppleLink to contact Apple, I download articles from on-line services—when the writer insists on it. But I've been surrounded by telecommunications for eight years, and I still think it has a long way to go before it's accessible to average computer users. In 1990, though, I'll keep my telecommunications philosophy to myself.

4. I'll keep my office clean. This one won't be easy. I receive hundreds of letters a month, reams of press releases, and dozens of article ideas and submissions. And I'm messy by nature anyway. I resolve to organize myself into a lean, mean editing machine.
5. I'll remember that many computer users don't care about the latest and greatest hardware and software on the market.

Over the holiday, I talked to a friend of the family who's owned an Apple IIe for some time. He's not worried about 65816, 80366, or 68030 microprocessors. He can still buy the software he needs to do what he wants to do. His company uses Mac IIs, color scanners, and laser printers, but he's happy with his computer.

There you have it: five resolutions made a few days before the new year, five resolutions that will more than likely go down the drain before this issue even hits the newsstand.

But now if I say something derogatory about fantasy games or telecommunications, if I forget that most of you are happy with your current computers, or if I don't respond to your letter because my office is in a shambles, you have my 1990 resolutions on the record. So if I break one, feel free to let me have it.□

The Power and the Glory

Vulcan internal hard drives are not only the fastest hard drives on the market, they're the most powerful. By a long shot. Vulcan's built-in power supply was custom-designed by Applied Engineering to provide the power other systems (and your unenhanced Apple II) lack.

Sheer, raw power

A typically enhanced Apple II system (with 3 or 4 expansion cards) needs a heavy duty power supply. Vulcan's power supply is rated at more than 70 watts. *Double* the capacity of other hard drives and double the native capacity of your Apple. The power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case, and to harness all that power, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-quiet, flush mounted cooling fan.

Unmatched speed

For speed, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use. The result? You'll load AppleWorks GS in less than 14 seconds. Boot GS/OS into the finder in 18 seconds. Verify disks at the astounding rate of more than 180 blocks per second. Vulcan wins any speed test.

Upgradeable Flexibility

Choose a Vulcan from 20, 40, 100 — all the way to a staggering 200 MEGs. Vulcan is upgradeable, so it grows as your needs grow. And we don't mean by daisy-chaining additional hard drives. When you upgrade Vulcan, you pop one out and *replace* it with another.

Use virtually any operating system: GS/OS (v5.0 is included), ProDOS 8, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. Vulcan supports them all with sixteen partitions (access four simultaneously). Choose slot 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 7. Even pseudo-slot to slot 7 from elsewhere. Vulcan works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz.

Easy to use

Vulcan simply pops in; replacing the Apple power supply under your computer's hood. Our built-in firmware automatically installs itself as a Desk Accessory for write protection and partitioning. The software we provide lets you easily park heads, back up and reformat.

Vulcan gives your Apple IIGS, IIe, II+ or II an upgradeable combination of useable speed, safe power (it's FCC certified) and practically unlimited size. It's a powerful and glorious advance into the Apple II future.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Vulcan 20 MEG $699
Vulcan 40 MEG $899
Vulcan 100 MEG $1795
Vulcan 120-200 MEG ..... CALL

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

Keep your Soda Cool in a Koozie- FREE with Orders Over $50.00

Tax Preparer $159.00

HOWARD SOFT

The choice of tax professionals since 1979, **Howard Soft's** Tax Preparer automates the preparation of tax returns for individuals by not only looking up numbers in the tables and performing the arithmetic, but automatically completing and computing numerous IRS worksheets to handle the true letter of the law.

Where In Time Is Carmen Sandiego $29.00

BRODERBUND

Carmen Sandiego and her nefarious gang are at it again, pinching priceless objects from all over the world, then escaping to other eras. We not only don't know where she is, we don't even know when she is!

VCR Hard Disk Backup with FREE Movie* $150.00

APPLIED INGENUITY

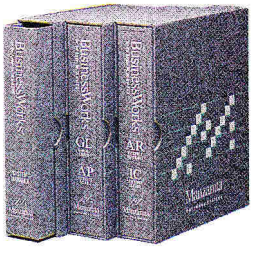
Backup your hard drive onto your existing VCR. Alleviates the tedious disk swapping, all you do is run the backup program and walk away. You can backup about 40 megabytes an hour and with a 6 hour tape you can backup more than 240 megabytes. A simple low cost way to backup your hard disk while maintaining data integrity.

***Select one & specify.**

Business Works $267.00
Payroll $109.00

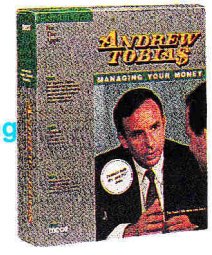
MANZANITA SOFTWARE

Created with small and medium size businesses in mind. It is a full featured Accounting System. Included are GL, AP, AR and Inventory Control, and looks and acts just like AppleWorks. It provides the tools you need to lighten your work load and improve your cash flow!



Managing Your Money $89.00

MECA



Managing Your Money is much more than a checkbook.....it's 9 integrated programs in one comprehensive package. Everything you're likely to need in one place, working as one, so you don't have to buy and learn a dozen separate programs or type anything twice.

BUSINESS

BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS 62.
BeagleWrite Picture Manager GS (IIGS) 31.
BeagleWrite Font Library GS (IIGS) 25.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 47.
On Balance 39.
CLARIS Appleworks GS V1.1 195.
Appleworks V3.0 170.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS) 53.
Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS) 89.
MANZANITA
Business Works (ProDos) 267.
Payroll 109.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Sensible Speller IV 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III 85.
STONE EDGE DB Master Version 5 125.
DB MASTER PROFESSIONAL 195.
TIMEWORKS SWIFT TAX 47.
Publish It 2 74.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
4 in 1 Portfolio 80.
Design Ideas, Education ea. 27.
Graph It 47.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 110.

HOME/PERSONAL

ABRACADATA Design Your Own Home Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS) ea. 59.
Landscape (IIGS) 59.
Libraries ea. 22.
ACTASOFT Alpha Check 32.
BEAGLE BROS. Beagle Draw GS 53.
Beagle Draw GS Clip Art (IIGS) 31.
BRODERBUND The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 40.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
Dazzle Draw 40.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 65.
INSTANT SYNTHESIZER (IIGS) 56.
INTUIT Quicken 40.
MECA Managing Your Money 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 33.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) ea. 59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 80.
MINDSCAPE Certificate and More 32.
NOLO PRESS Willmaker 39.
TRIAD Disk Labeler (IIGS) 20.
UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
Things You See Everyday (IIGS) 53.
Old Fashioned Variety (IIGS) 33.
Life Sciences (IIGS) 93.
A World of Symbols (IIGS) 20.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph 52.
Designworks Accessories (IIGS) 35.
Timeout-Superfonts, Quickspell, Telecom ea. 45.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus Desktools ea. 31.
Timeout-Reportwriter 48.
Timeout-Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
Timeout-Macrotools, Macrotools II ea. 18.
Point to Point 68.
GS Font Editor, Program Writer ea. 31.
BIG RED COMPUTER
PS Lovers (IIGS,IIe/IIc) ea. 27.
Labels, Labels, Labels 27.
BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS) ea. 88.
ORCA/Desktop (IIGS) 38.
ORCA/M 1.1 42.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 25.
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY Proterm 79.
MICOL Advanced BASIC (IIGS) 95.
Q LABS
EASY DRIVE 54.
RAMUP 30.
Repair Works 30.
SuperPatch 30.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 79.
Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
Graphix Exchange (IIGS) 32.
Hyper Studio (IIGS) 89.
Macromate (IIGS) 33.
SEVEN HILLS Font Factory 27.
Disk Access 32.
TERRAPIN Logo Plus 90.
TML Pascal II (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speech Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
VERSACAD CAD Apple 66.
CAD Apple Professional 260.

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Mini Putt (IIGS), Mean 18 (GS) ea. 27.
Blue Angels (IIGS) 32.
Grand Prix Circuit (IIGS) Heat Wave (IIGS) ea. 30.
The Third Courier (IIGS) 30.
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF (IIGS) 32.
Test Drive II (GS), Hardball (GS) ea. 30.
Test Drive (IIe/IIc), Bubble Ghost (IIGS) ea. 23.
California Challenge (IIGS) 16.
The Super Cars (IIGS) 16.
Muscle Cars (IIGS) 16.
European Challenge (IIGS) 16.
4th & Inches, Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
ARTWORX Strip Poker (GS) 27.
Bridge 5.0 22.
BRITANNICA Gnarley Golf (IIGS) 20.

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363
Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm - Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

Special of the Month!

GS JUICE PLUS 2MB APPLIED INGENUITY $240.

ENTERTAINMENT

Laser Force 20.
Great Western Shoot-Out (IIGS) 20.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury 23.
Prince of Persia 24.
Dark Hart of Uukrul 32.
ANCIENT LAND OF YS (IIGS) 30.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.
CASADY & GREENE
Crystal Quest (IIGS) 32.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS) 32.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS) 32.
Rocket Ranger (IIGS) 32.
Three Stooges (IIGS) 32.
DISCOVERY Sword of Sodan (IIGS 768K) 32.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale (IIGS) 17.
Cribbage King/Gin King (IIGS) 40.
Reach for the Stars (IIGS) 27.
Cartooner (IIGS) 40.
Bard's Tale II (IIGS) 32.
Bard's Tale II, III ea. 32.
Hunt For Red October (IIGS) 32
Hunt for Red October (IIe/IIc) 27.
John Madden Football (IIe/IIc) 32.
Keef the Thief (IIGS) 33.
Tomahawk (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS) ea. 27.
Halls of Montezuma (IIGS) 30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Yeager's AFT Skate or Die (IIGS) ea. 17.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 32.
Life & Death (IIGS) 32.
F.T.L. Dungeon Master (IIGS) 27.
MASTERTRONICS
John Elway's Quarterback 27.
War in Middle Earth (IIGS) 32.
Barbarian (IIGS) 27.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Battletech 32.
The Quest for Excalibur 27.
Neuromancer (IIGS) 30.
BATTLECHESS (IIGS) 30.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Red Storm Rising 27.
MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (IIGS) 30.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS) 32.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy, Paper Boy (IIGS) ea. 25.
Gauntlet (IIGS) 29.
Captain Blood (IIGS) 30.
Hostage (IIGS) 27.
ORIGIN Omega (IIGS) 32.
Ultima Triology, Ultima IV, V ea. 40.
Windwalker, Times of Lore 27.
Tangled Tales 20.
Space Rogue 32.
PELICAN Pow! Zap! Kerplunk! 29.
POLARWARE
All Dogs Go To Heaven 26.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.
Gold Rush (IIGS), Black Cauldrun (IIGS) ea. 27.
Thexder (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 24.
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY (IIGS) ea. 32.
Silpheed (IIGS) 33.
Dragon's Keep 22.
Manhunter San Francisco (IIGS) 32.
SIR-TECH Wizardry 5, Wizardry ea. 32.
Return of Werda 39.
SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS) 25.
SSI
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIGS) 32.
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Curse of Azure Bonds (IIe/IIc/IIGS) *30.*
Adv. D & D - War of the Lance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Dungeon Master Asst. I, II ea. 30.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II 32.
Scenery Disks 1 thru 6 ea. 18.
TAITO Arkanoid II (IIGS) 24.
Bubble Bobble (IIe), Qix (IIe) ea. 24.
THREE-SIXTY SOFTWARE
Dark Castle (IIGS) 30.
Warlock (IIGS) 28.

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
BRITANNICA Jigsaw (IIGS) 25.
Algebra 1, First Semester 32.
Algebra 1, Second Semester 32.
Writing Skills 1-5 66.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 49.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 27.
Science Tool Kit 49.
VCR Companion 33.
Where in Europe, Where in USA ea. 27.
Where in Time 29.
Where in the World (IIGS) 30.
Where in the World 24.
Geometry (IIGS) 53.
The Play Room (IIGS) 27.
Where in USA (IIGS) 30.
BYTEWORKS The Ugly Duckling 32.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus ea. 29.
Word Attack Plus - Spanish, French ea. 29.
Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 24.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 29.
Spell It Plus, Grammar Gremlins ea. 29.
Math Blaster Mystery 29.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus ea. 29.
STUDENT ORGANIZER 29.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIe/IIc) ea. 25.
Designasaurus (IIGS), Revolution 76 (IIGS) ea. 32.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc) 25.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 27.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 27.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 27.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH
Computer Prep for the SAT 26.
ILS SOFTWARE
Computer Preparation SAT, GRE, ACT ea. 33.
LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS:
McGee (IIGS) 27.
MECC World Geograph (IIGS) 86.
U.S. Geograph (IIGS) 86.
Oregon Trail (IIe/IIc) 20.
Oregon Trail 3½" 23.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic 33.
PASSPORT DESIGN Master Track Pro 165.
Master Track Pro (IIGS) 300.
MASTER TRACK JR. (IIGS) 120.
PYWARE
Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS) 80.
Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS) 200.
Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS) 400.
THE LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit (IIGS) 36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes *Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS)* *ea. 26.*
Children's Writing Publishing Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE (IIGS Only)
All About America, Read A Rama ea. 40.
Math Wizard, Animal Kingdom ea. 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Basketbounce, Bop, Math, Math II, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading ea. 24.
Sticky Bears - Basics, Drawing, Music, Music Library, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading Comprehension, Spellgrabber, Town Builder, Typing, Word Problems ea. 30.
Car Builder, Codes & Hyphens, Exploring Tables & Graphs-Level I, II, Map Skills, Math Word Problems, Punctuation Rules, Reading Comprehension, Vocabulary Devel. ea. 30.
Shapes (Talking, IIGS) 30.
Opposites (Talking, IIGS) 30.
ABC's TALKING (IIGS) 30.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
5¼ Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 145.
3½ Drive (IIGS, IIc+) 187.
CHINOOK Apple SCSI, Software
CT-20 (IIe, IIGS) 592.
CT-40 (IIe, IIGS) 715.
CT-80 (IIe, IIGS) 1075.
CT-20C (IIc/IIc+) 592.
CT-40C (IIc/IIc+) 785.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB 513.
Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB 661.
5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 111.
Trans Drive Dual 286.
Trans Drive Single 195.
APPLIED INGENUITY
InnerDrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 455.
InnerDrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 600.
InnerDrive 100MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 1200.
Overdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) ea. 390.
Overdrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) 550.
C Drive 20MB (IIc Inter) 530.
C Drive 40MB (IIc Inter) 655.
VCR Hard Disk Backup 150.
FALCON 10MB (LASER, IIe) 275.
LASER COMPUTER
External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser) 90.
External Drive (¼" IIc/IIe) 95.
External Disk Drive (3½" Laser) 185.
Universal Disk Controller 45.
External Disk Drive (5¼ Daisychainable) 119.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Audio Animator 178.
Ram Factor 512K 220.
Ram Factor 1MB (II+, IIe, IIGS) 294.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)183.
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe) 257.
Ram Works III 256K 145.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 235.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 280.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB 425.
GS-Ram PLUS 3MB 573.
GS-Ram Ultra 1MB 280.
GS-Ram Ultra 512K 205.
TRANSWARP II (II+, IIe) 121.
Ram Express 256K (IIc+) 183.
Ram Express 512K (IIc+) 235.
Ram express 1MB (IIc+) *308.*
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS) 106.
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 73.
PC Transporter 768K 367.
Installation Kit (IIGS) 39.
Installation Kit (IIe) 31.
RamKeeper 139.
Sonic Blaster 95.
TRANSWARP GS 289.
APPLIED INGENUITY GS Juice Plus 1MB 118.
GS Juice Plus 2MB 285.
C Keeper 256K (IIGS) 155.
C Keeper 1MB (IIc) 312.
DIGITAL VISION Computer Eyes (IIGS) 200.
Computer Eyes (IIe) 116.
MEMORY DRAM Call
ORANGE MICRO
Grapler 9 pin. Grapler + ea. 76.
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo IIB 96.
THIRDWARE Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 79.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan 153.
ZIP Zipchip 8MHz Call

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 2400 178.
Datalink Express Ext. w/soft 183.
MNP Option 66.
SUPRA 2400 External 120.
2400 External w/cable/software 180.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER Laser 128E 370.
Laser 128EX 410.
LASER 128EX/2 (5¼" Drive) 445.

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER
Color RGB Monitor 298.
Amber, Green Monitor ea. 105.
MAGNAVOX
RGB/Composit (CM8762) 285.

ACCESSORIES

APPLIED ENGINEERING Conserver 73.
APPLIED INGENUITY GS Keyboard 150.
BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 50.
Mach III w/fire Button (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
KENSINGTON System Saver 64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 115.
System Saver IIGS 69.
Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS) 34.
KURTA IS/GS Tablet w/Stylus 258.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse 45.
Expansion Box 55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
JOYSTICK 20.
Monitor Stand 27.
PASSPORT DESIGN MIDI Interface IIGS 92.
RIBBONS Imagewriter II, (4 Colors) 8.
Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.) ea. 4.

PRINTERS

LASER COMPUTER
190A (ImageWriter I Compatible) 235.
PANASONIC KX P1124 (80cps/24pin) 340.
KX P1180 (192 CPS/38 cps NLQ) 195.
KX P1191 (240 cps/48 cps NLQ) 259.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I) 235.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00; Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

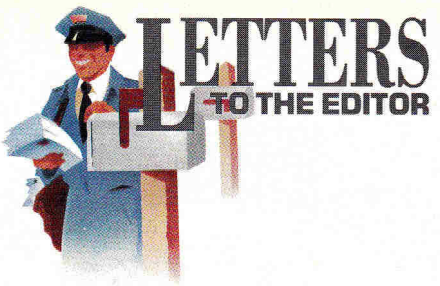
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm - Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363 • FAX (805) 498-7689



Office Procedure

AS THE DEVELOPER OF OFFICEWorks, I was very disappointed with your November 1989 review (p. 102). I created these electronic forms for the small office and the business classroom. They're designed as an alternative to moving from your computer to your typewriter to prepare routine business forms, such as purchase orders, invoices, bank reconciliations, and account statements.

The accompanying manual gives detailed instructions for using the forms, including the procedure for customizing forms for a specific business and for making minor changes in two formulas (sales tax on the invoice and FICA tax on the payroll register).

OfficeWorks doesn't pretend to be a business' answer to accounting software (which costs considerably more than $50). It's simply a compilation of the most-often-used office forms converted from paper to disk to help you get more out of AppleWorks. At only $2 a form, you'll be pleased with this bargain, even if you're proficient enough in AppleWorks to develop your own electronic office forms.

M.S. Varnon
1017 Valencia Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069

Running Wild

I'D LIKE TO WARN IIGS USERS ABOUT a GS-specific virus called Load Runner.

Last October I loaded AppleWorks into my 3½-inch disk drive and turned on my Apple, and all hell seemed to break loose. The computer sounded an alarm, the screen flashed bright red, and the words *System Failure* appeared. The screen then became green and showed the message (translated from French) "008 copies, distributed by Artists Associates, Load Runner, first non-destructive virus on the IIGS, by Super Hacker and Shyrkan, from Monster Cracking Services, 1988, Lyons."

I couldn't load any of my infected disks; I just got a "check drive" message. Finally I figured out that the virus came on software I had purchased from the Public Domain Exchange (PDE) and was spread when I warm-booted my computer. PDE's technical-support representative was extremely helpful. He acknowledged responsibility, and by that afternoon he informed me of the nature of the virus and how to get rid of it.

The virus doesn't attack data or application files. It attaches to the format of the disk and changes the first three bytes. Fortunately, your files are safe and you can recopy them to a clean, freshly formatted disk. Be sure to copy your files individually; a disk copy won't work.

So, no harm done except that the "system failure" nearly brought on heart failure. By the way, PDE now has a vaccine disk that can detect and eliminate the virus.

Bart Grossman
714 Evelyn Avenue
Albany, CA 94706

Wise Owl

MY GS HAS BEEN ACTING UP lately, so I took to heart your advice on a new battery ("Death and the IIGS," Apple Clinic, October 1989, p. 24). I called Nite Owl Productions and ordered two batteries for good measure. A kind woman took my order, and when I started fumbling around for my credit card she said, "Thanks for your order. It'll be there in about 4–5 days." I was dumbfounded!

It seems Nite Owl sends its batteries along with a self-addressed envelope for mailing payment back to the company. At last—a company that actually *trusts* its customers! Hats off to Nite Owl!

Scott Ferguson
Route 1 Box 83K
Kearney, MO 64060

System Upgrade

GS/OS SYSTEM 5.0 SOUNDS LIKE the answer to my prayers, but doesn't Apple have an upgrade offer for owners of System 4.0? I checked with our local Apple dealer and he doesn't have it yet, nor does he know about it! Do I have to pay for System 5.0, or can Apple be generous and offer an alternative upgrade deal?

Hong Sung Hoon
P.O. Box 240
Saipan, Mariana Islands
MP 96950

System Disk 5.0 with manuals sells for $49.95. Your Apple dealer, however, should *copy it onto your disks for free.* —*eds.*

Multiple Opinions

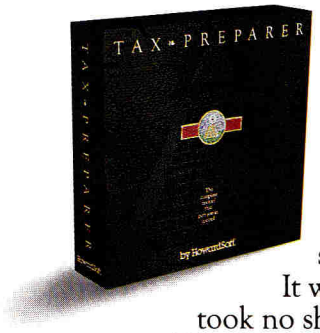
WE'RE PLEASED WITH JAMES Trunzo's review of Multiple Choices (November 1989, p. 41), but would like to respond to a few of his comments. First, the program allows exchanges among *all* test formats. He states, "You can't transfer data between a matching test and a multiple-choice test because the formats are different." That's not true; you *can* transfer between these two formats. You'll need to add the extra choices for multiple-choice format, but the program will transfer the question side and the correct answer for the situation.

Mr. Trunzo also indicates that Multiple Choices doesn't use all your words in the Word ►

"I can't afford a tax return that isn't accurate. Neither can you."

SERVING THE SERIOUS APPLE II USER SINCE 1979.
Supporting Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIgs.

I prepare taxes. Lots of them. And I know taxes. Backwards and forwards. But the tax laws have become so complex in the last couple of years that it was taking me hours to prepare even simple returns when investments were involved. So last year after putting other tax software to the test I decided to computerize my practice with HowardSoft's Tax Preparer.®



Before buying Tax Preparer, I was skeptical, because it cost less than $300, with annual updates under $100 a year...cheap enough for individuals. But once I saw it I knew it was just about as professional as tax software can get. It was the only package that took no short cuts to accuracy: it transferred hundreds of numbers among IRS forms, computed dozens of worksheets, and recomputed AGI as often as necessary to get an accurate return. And all automatically.

"HowardSoft's attention to detail made all the difference."

Its execution of the Passive Activity Rules was nothing short of brilliant. I didn't have to complete a single IRS worksheet myself. And my lack of computer knowledge wasn't a problem because the program is intuitive to use, and comes with the most complete reference manual I've seen.

But the biggest lifesaver was the hidden automation. I had forgotten to report the self-employment tax for one taxpayer. But when I went back and checked the return, I found that Tax Preparer had already generated and completed the required Schedule SE and reflected it in the return. I also overlooked the new law that requires some taxpayers to file Form 8606 for their IRA; but the returns where this situation existed had a form generated and completed by Tax Preparer automatically! These and the other automatically-generated forms are quite a difference from tax software with "diagnostics" that tell *you* to prepare another form; if it's needed, Tax Preparer just takes care of it itself.

The final printed product really capped it off. The printing was so automatic that we printed all returns for the day while we were closing up the office. The printouts were IRS-ready, complete with automatically cross-referenced supporting statements.

I couldn't have gotten through last tax season without it. In spite of the new laws, Tax Preparer let me handle more clients in less time, without the usual errors and headaches. It was easy! I hate to admit it, but I'll bet plenty of individuals can do their own returns with it."

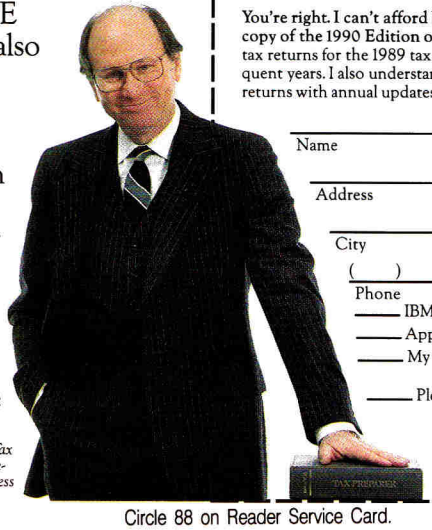
"Tax Preparer recomputed AGI as often as necessary to get an accurate return."

So, look. You can keep doing it the hard way, and risk an inaccurate return. Or buy a package that helps with the arithmetic but not the tax regulations.

But why risk it? Just fill out the coupon, or pick up the phone. See for yourself why Tax Preparer has been featured over the past 10 years in such diverse places as the Wall Street Journal and Business Week, PC Magazine and PC World, A+ and InCider, the Today Show and Goodmorning America. You'll get the tax software that gives you just what you need, at a price you can afford.

Tax Preparer by
HowardSoft.®
Professional software at a personal price.
1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037

For more information, call **(619) 454-0121.** (Other professional software by HowardSoft includes a Laser Option for generating Form 1040 graphically on a laser printer, a California Supplement™ for preparing the state return starting with Federal data, and Real Estate Analyzer® for analyzing income property before and after taxes.)



You're right. I can't afford NOT to use Tax Preparer this year. Please send me my copy of the 1990 Edition of Tax Preparer. (I understand that I can prepare official tax returns for the 1989 tax year with this package and perform tax planning for subsequent years. I also understand that you will keep my program up to date for future tax returns with annual updates under $100/year.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) Phone _____

____ IBM-PC or compatible @ $295 $ ____

____ Apple II family @ $250 $ ____

____ My check is enclosed. (Include 7% sales tax for California addresses.)

____ Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct No. _____

Signature _____

HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition, Tax Preparer: California Edition, and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Service; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.

DOING MY TAXES CAN BE FUN?

FAST TOO, WITH 1040WORKS, THE APPLEWORKS TAX PROGRAM

No need to spend a lot for conventional tax software when you can do the same job with your own copy of AppleWorks, using Personal Financial Services' tax templates. **1040Works** or **1040Works-X** convert your AppleWorks into a comprehensive tax-preparation program that calculates Form 1040, computes and prints all IRS schedules plus forms for employee expense, child-care, children's taxes, passive losses, alternative minimum tax, much more. Calculates depreciation, too. Includes manual, financial organizer, utilities and optional time-saving custom macros (for those of you with macro programs). Accepts data from financial management software.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

1040Works and **1040Works-X** are data files that set up AppleWorks' spreadsheet as tax schedules and forms. Modules load like any other files; no hardware of software modifications needed. Just fill out the on-screen tax forms. Both programs calculate each form, advance totals to Form 1040, figure your income and tax, print out most forms in IRS-approved, ready-to-file format. Uses standard AppleWorks commands. *inCider* magazine, *GS Buyers Guide* and *NAUG Forum* compared it to $250 software. (Latest *inCider* review, March 1989.)

WHICH VERSION IS FOR ME?

1040Works requires an Apple II or compatible with 128K RAM and any version of AppleWorks (including 3.0). If you have a computer such as the Apple IIGS with at least 256K RAM, you can use **1040Works-X**, which takes advantage of the larger AppleWorks Desktop to do the job even faster and more conveniently. (Runs with Three Easy Pieces on an Apple III, too.) CAUTION: WILL NOT WORK WITH CLARIS CORP.'S NEW APPLEWORKS-GS SOFTWARE.

HOW DO I ORDER?

Our software is sold only by mail; not available in stores. Fill out the form below and send it to us with a personal check (or money order). COD orders cost $4 more. Sorry, we are unable to accept payment by credit card.

1040Works (128K) @ $24.95 _____

1040Works-X (256K-up) @ $27.95 _____

On a 3.5 disk, add $3.00 _____

SOFTWARE TOTAL _____

In NY add state/local tax _____

For COD shipment, add $4.00 _____

TOTAL $_____

Name: _____

Street/Apt#: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Mail to: **Personal Financial Services**
PO Box 1401, Dept. K
Melville, NY 11747
Tel: (516) 757-3201

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Search activity. We've redesigned this feature in the program's updated version. Depending on the length of the words, you shouldn't have any trouble getting all the words in the puzzle.

Some of the other puzzles, however, such as the Acrostic, pose a different problem: The program uses a key word (which the teacher selects), then prompts the student for the letters needed to spell that word. For example, if you have a vocabulary list with 15 words, but your key word is *cat*, the program won't need to use all the words in the list. But if the key word is *industrious*, the puzzle will use more words.

One last note: Contrary to Carol Holzberg's final statement in her review of Certificates and More (October 1989, p. 40), we do offer additional certificates in our Certificate Collection.

Doreen Barcellona
Product Manager
Educational Division
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062

GRANTING WISHES

IN "LIFE WITH APPLEWORKS" (December 1989, p. 90), Eric Grevstad states, "I wish Claris had added a 'what's new' section or a guide to the changes for AppleWorks 2.0 and 2.1 versions."

Readers may be interested to know that a cassette tape that does just that is available from the National AppleWorks Users Group (Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187, 313-454-1115). The tape is well worth the price, and some of the ideas are *better* than Claris' directions.

Phyllis R. Kuehn
2927 Deindorfer Street
Saginaw, MI 48602

IT'S WORTH IT

I APPRECIATE PAUL STATT'S CAMPAIGN for faster, less expensive Apples ("High-Rent District," Stattus Report, December 1989, p. 24), but he must base his reasoning on facts more accurate than those presented in his column.

Possibly, *you* could have purchased an Apple I in 1979 for $666. But the general public couldn't, nor did they want to do so.

In 1979 people were buying the Apple II Plus with eight slots and paying $1200–$1600 for the CPU alone. A 48K system consisting of CPU, one 5¼-inch drive and controller card, a parallel printer card, and a green monitor cost about $2100 via mail order. Add another $500 for 80 columns, lowercase character display, and a 16K RAM card. That's $2600 plus sales tax. Need a printer? An Epson MX-80 with graphics cost nearly $600. For $3200, then, you had a 64K, one-drive, black-and-white system with a printer.

Today I can buy a IIc Plus, with the same elements as the $2600 system of ten years ago, plus a monitor, for $634. Or I can buy a 1-megabyte IIGS for $1289—less than half the price of a 1979 II Plus system. That's like getting a Thunderbird for half the cost of an Escort.

Jack G. Avery
6120 E. Murdock
Wichita, KS 67208

UPDATES

Benefactors of Moscow's International Computer Club, as described in November's What's New section ("Red Apples," p. 16), can send the $10,000 membership fee to the following address (in upside-down Soviet style):
USSR
101813 Moscow, Center
Proyexd Serova, 4
International Computer Club
Address your comments to Vladimir Federov. The telephone number is 921-09-02; fax is (095) 921-09-02, from 1500 to 0500 Greenwich mean time (10 a.m. to midnight Eastern standard time).

The programs Spectragraphix 256 and Color It!, mentioned in January's Speaking of Graphics column (p. 97), are now available from Bachir Kassir, 14922M Ramona Boulevard, Baldwin Park, CA 91706, (800) 346-0811.

INCIDER WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *INCIDER*, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

MOST GAMES WEAR OUT AFTER A FEW WEEKS. OURS LASTS 1,500 YEARS.

Finally there's a game that's still an adventure years after you buy it: *Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?*™

Unlike your typical fly-it, drive-it, stomp-it game, this brand new release in Brøderbund's award-winning series relies on your most important reflex: Your nimble mind.

As a detective you must solve ingenious crimes that have been committed by the devious and cunning Carmen Sandiego gang. They can be anywhere in the last 1,500 years. And you don't have much time.

Our graphics give you the most arresting scenes ever put on a computer screen.

With a Chronoskimmer 325i, you hurtle back through the ages. Pursuing Carmen through Medieval Europe. The Incan Empire. Imperial Japan. And on and on. The more cases you crack, the tougher they get.

Running on Apple® or IBM® PC/Tandy® *Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?* also comes with the *New American Desk Encyclopedia* and a poster of the whole gang to keep you hot on the trail.

So see your dealer or call Brøderbund at 800-521-6263. For $44.95 (suggested retail), get the adventure game that beats them all. Time after time.

Brøderbund®

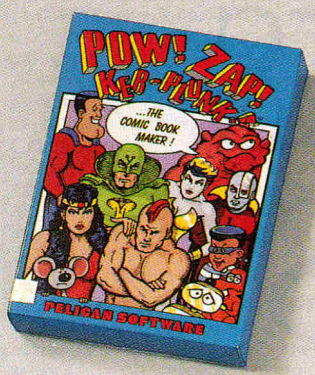
© Copyright 1989, Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. All rights reserved. *Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?* is a trademark and Brøderbund is a registered trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc. IBM, Tandy and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Tandy Corporation, and Apple Computer Inc., respectively. 14NCM

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

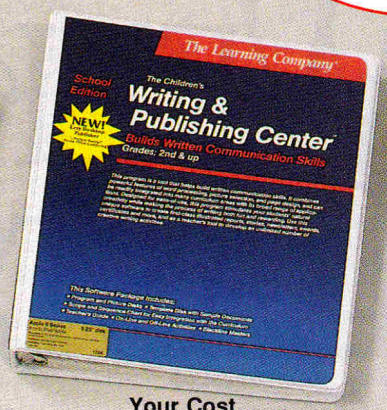
YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

USA/CANADA TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
708-884-7040

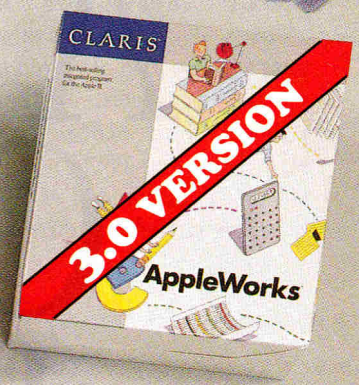


Your Cost
$29.95
APL
IIgs Compatible
Lab Pack (5) **$85.95**



Your Cost
$55.95 **$69.95**
APL/IIgs IBM
Lab Pack **$97.95** APL/IIgs **$118.95** IBM
Home Version **$32.95** APL

Your Cost
$89.95
IIgs



Your Cost
$169.95 **$199.95**
APL 128K IIgs1.25 Meg

LASER SYSTEM

Computer/190A Printer/Monochrome Monitor
Includes Free Copy II Plus!

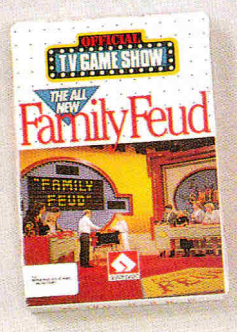
$695.00

Laser EX-add **$55.00**
Color Monitor-add **$170.00**
Printer Cable-add **$19.95**
Monitor Stand-add **$24.95**
Call for lowest component pricing!

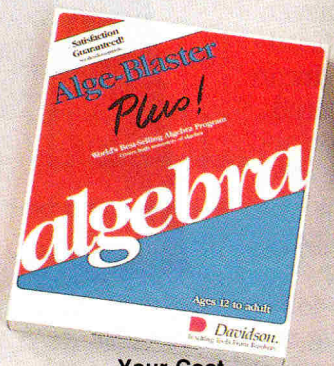
Your Cost **$23.95** APL/IBM/Mac

$AVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY

Your Cost
$31.95
APL/IBM (5.25" or 3.5")
Lab Pack (5) **$79.95**
Certificate Collection **$13.95**

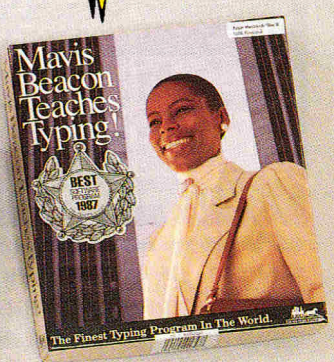


Your Cost
$8.95
APL



Your Cost
$29.95
APL(128K)/IBM(512K)
School Version $ **41.95**
Lab Pack (5) **$119.95**

Your Cost
$17.95
APL/IBM



Your Cost
$26.95 **$32.95**
APL IIgs/IBM/Mac
Lab Pack APL **$109.95**
Lab Pack IIGS/IBM/Mac **$127.95**

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

DON'T SEE IT HERE? WE HAVE IT!
CALL FOR A FREE
120 PAGE CATALOG

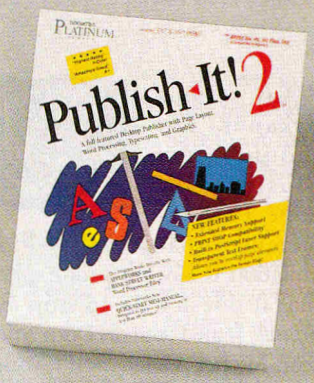
MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

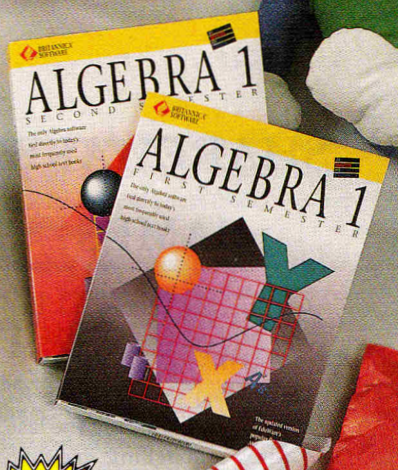
Educational Resources Carnival Of Values

Your Cost
$29.95 $35.95
APL IBM
Add **$10.00** for School Versions

Your Cost
$25.95
APL/IIgs
P.S. Lovers' Utility Set **$25.95**



Your Cost
$69.95
APL
IIgs Compatible
Lab Pack (5) **$244.95**



Bundle Pack

Your Cost
$44.95
APL/IIgs/IBM

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES

(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.50	Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.50
Imagewriter II 4 Color Ribbons	5.75	Epson MX 100	4.00
Imagewriter II 4 Color Heat Trans.	16.00	IBM Pro Printer	4.75
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	3.25	Okidata 182/192/193*	2.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	2.50	**Call If You Don't See It!**	

* Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Purple & Yellow Or For Quantities Less Than Six - Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES/PAPER

Diskettes - 51/4 ", DS/DD (multiples of 50)	$ .35
Diskettes - 31/2 ", DS/DD (multiples of 10)	.69
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5-1/4"	6.95
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 3-1/2"	14.50
Color Paper, Asst., 250 Sheets	10.95

ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W IIe/IIc	$102.95	System Saver IIgs	$68.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	199.95	Transwarp IIGS	289.95
Thunderscan	159.95	80 Col. Printer Stand	19.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive	649.95	Diskette Storage 60	9.95
Surge Protector (6 Outlet - 6' Cord)	19.95	Mouse Pads	4.95

LOWEST PRICE

64K/80 Column Card
$19.95
Allows you to use all the new 128K programs at a price you can't afford to miss!

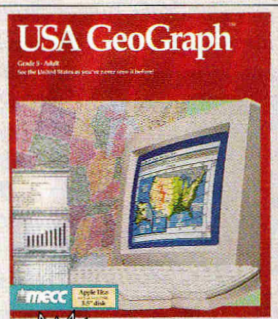
BEAGLE BROS.
APL/IIGS Compatible Products!

Beaglewrite	$46.95	Timeout Sidespread	$27.95
Beaglewrite IIGS Only	57.95	Timeout Reportwriter	42.95
Beagledraw IIGS Only	53.95	Timeout Graph	42.95
Timeout Quickspell	42.95	Timeout Thesaurus	27.95

Compatible With Appleworks 2.0 & 3.0!

TUTOR-TECH
$139.95
APL 128K/IIgs compatible
Gives you the power to develop and exchange Apple II stacks.

Your Cost
$28.95
IIgs/IBM requires echo board
Lab Pack (5) **$67.95**



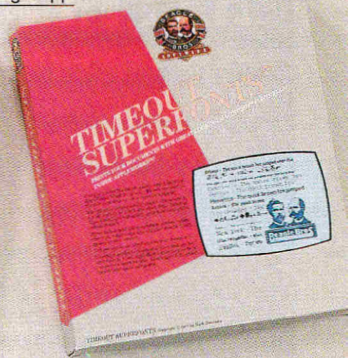
NEW

Your Cost
$64.95
APL
IIgs Compatible

NEW

Your Cost
$26.95
APL/IBM/IIgs Compatible
School Version **$33.95**
Lab Pack (5) **$87.95**

Your Cost
$28.95
IIgs
1.2 mb required



Your Cost
$36.95
APL

Checks and School P.O.'s welcome.
$50 minimum on charge cards.
Add 5% shipping with a $3.00 minimum.
Free shipping over $300.00 (Continental U.S. only)
Canada add 10% with a $5.00 minimum.

ORDER NOW!
1-800-624-2926
FREE 120 PAGE CATALOG

WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

SHAREWARE GAMES

GAMES

It costs big money to develop, package, and market a game for the Apple IIGS.

Maybe that's why some programmers are skipping the last two steps and selling exciting new games such as **Bouncing Bluster**, **Senseless Violence**, and **Orbizone** as *shareware* and selling them cheap.

What's shareware? It's software you can try before you buy. But the best part is that you can copy any shareware program as often as you like and share it. As the authors of Bouncing Bluster say, "We do not consider copying as a plague but as a blessing—as appreciated as an advertisement."

You may find Bouncing Bluster, Orbizone, or Senseless Violence on a bulletin-board system, or someone may bring a copy to your next user-group meeting. If you like a shareware game, buy it—that is, pay for it, because these struggling electronic artists need your support. (And after extensive testing, we're sure these games are free of viruses that might harm an AppleTalk network or a hard-disk drive.)

Bouncing Bluster ($15) comes from France. It looks a lot like Arkanoid, which already looked a lot like Breakout. The idea is the same: bouncing a ball against a brick wall and knocking it down. But Bouncing Bluster adds a third dimension—your ball can fly *over* walls—and many new types of "barrels."

Any serious Arkanoid fan should try Bluster. We hope Taito remembers that imitation is sincere praise, and that it doesn't try to stop *les enfants*, Jean-Francois Doue and Jean-Michel Vallat. Send your check for $15 (100 French francs) to Fantasia, 25 Rue Bossuet, 77150 Lesigny, France.

Senseless Violence ($5) is appropriately titled. While we waited for it to load, reading warnings that "prudes may be offended," we said, "It'll be okay as long as no little babies die."

Sad to say, that's exactly what happens in Senseless Violence. Imagine Frogger with infants, not tadpoles. It's not recommended.

But its authors disclaim, "If for some strange reason you don't like this game, just ask yourself one question: How much did you pay for it, eh?"

Orbizone ($5), on the other hand, despite a maddening and senseless musical score, is fun. Orbizone is to Space Invaders what Arkanoid is to Breakout: better graphics, better sound, and faster play, but the same point. You nuke any number of aliens, but no blood spills.

Orbizone and Senseless Violence are the creations of Brian Greenstone and Dave Triplett, who can be proud of their commercial success, Xenocide, from Micro Revelations. They're partners in Pangea Software, 10918 Kirwick, Houston, TX 77024, which is where you can send your checks for $5. ***—P.S.***

LOOKING AHEAD

Don't give up on the Apple II—despite Apple Computer's apparent willingness to let the II series slip into oblivion, the company isn't ready to pull the plug on our favorite machine yet.

In late November Apple representatives met with industry leaders to discuss the future of the II line—and yes, the company does see a future for it. Apple says it will meet regularly with members of the Apple II Developers Association to discuss ways to keep the II alive and well. We'll keep you posted as things progress. ***—D.M.***

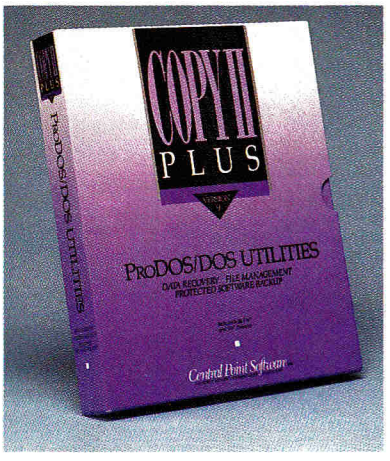
NEW COPY II PLUS

SOFTWARE

A quarter of a million copies of Copy II Plus have been sold. Given the obvious ease of stealing a program devoted to copying disks, that's a sales record to be proud of.

But Mike Brown and Central Point Software are hardly resting on their laurels. **Copy II Plus Version 9** offers a new, mouse-driven interface and additional utility programs that make it an all-purpose program selector, as well as a copy program. Version 9 also includes more than 400 new parameters that allow it to copy even protected software (for backups and archives only).

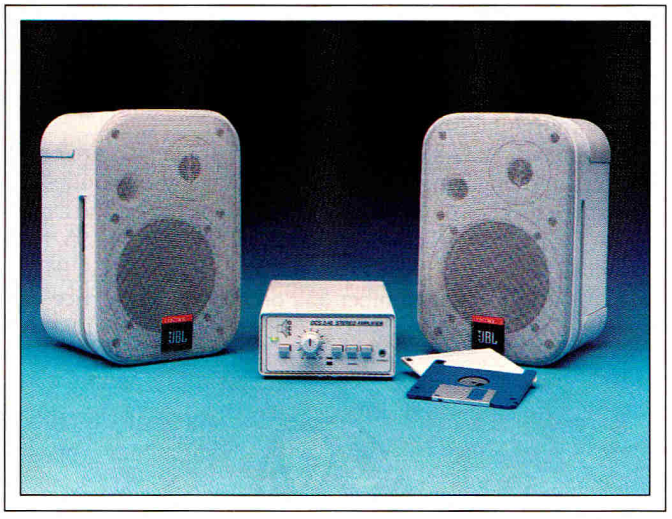
Version 9 is compatible with all Apple IIs and Laser computers with 80-column display, 128K, and at least one disk drive. It runs under ProDOS, but copies DOS 3.3 files, as well.



The price is $39.95, but owners of Copy II Plus Version 8 can upgrade to Version 9 for $18 for either 3½- or 5¼-inch disk, or $32 for both disks.

Call or write Central Point Software, 15220 Northwest Greenbrier Parkway #200, Beaverton, OR 97006, (503) 690-8090, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card for more information. ***—P.S.***

SPEAKING UP



It's easy to plug a stereo speaker into your Apple IIGS, but controlling the volume is a problem—you have to use the Control Panel, and guess from listening to a beep how loud the music's going to play.

Orange County Speaker's *OCS 2-40 Stereo Amplifier* ($179) puts you back in control with the volume-level switch Apple forgot. It comes in stylish Apple platinum to coordinate with your IIGS or IIc Plus and also features an "equalizer" button to enhance bass and treble when listening to computer tunes. With 20 watts per channel of stereo sound (you must have a stereo card in your GS), the music will be loud. The OCS 2-40 can play stereo or monaural sound on personal stereo headphones or speakers.

You can listen to your own or pick up a pair of Orange County's *JBL Control 1* speakers for $254. They're high-performance personal loudspeakers, using a 5¼-inch woofer and a ¾-inch high-frequency tweeter. The speakers are magnetically shielded, which means you can place them next to your color monitor without seeing a free light show.

For information about the speakers and amplifier, call or write Orange County Speaker, 13686 Newhope Street, Garden Grove, CA 92643, (714) 530-3860, or circle number 351 on the Reader Service card. —*P.S.*

Desktop Newsletters

Last year in the United States, businesses, schools, clubs, and other groups produced more than half a million newsletters. "Reasonably priced desktop publishing will push these numbers even higher," according to Roger C. Parker, author of *Newsletters from the Desktop: Creating Effective Newsletters with your Personal Computer*. "The newcomer—whether to newsletters or computing," he adds, "will find help and inspiration in this book."

You can use *Newsletters from the Desktop* with any page-layout program, including (but not limited to) Medley, Springboard Publisher, Publish It!, and Graphic-Writer. Tips and techniques lead the first-time publisher gently into the mechanics of creating a newsletter and guide the publishing pro into the mechanics of computing.

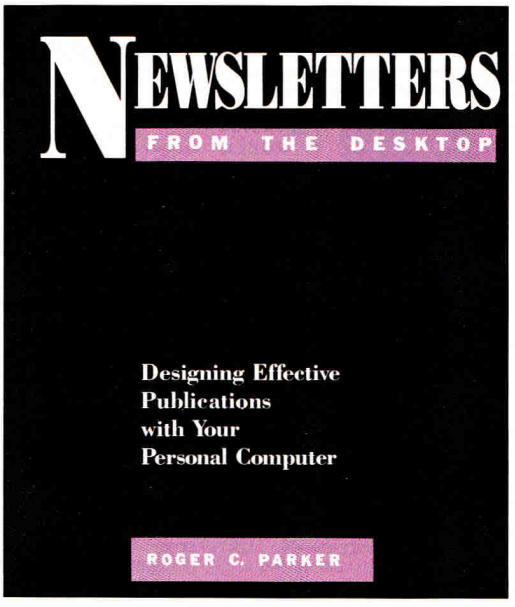
In 240 pages, 12 chapters, and more than 200 illustrations, *Newsletters from the Desktop* teaches the craft of publishing a newsletter with electronic tools—grid, nameplate, typeface, type size, layout, reader cues, and graphics—and how to put them together into an attractive, persuasive newsletter.

Desktop publishing has "freed us from the frustrations of conventional typesetting and pasteup," says Parker, who also wrote *Looking Good in Print* for Ventana Press.

Now *Newsletters from the Desktop* can help free us from some of the frustrations of *electronic* publishing.

Newsletters from the Desktop is available at bookstores in paperback for $23.95, or call Ventana Press, P.O. Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27515, (919) 942-0220. Circle number 353 on the Reader Service card for more information.

—*P.S.*



GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!

Call us for your FREE 1989 Best Sellers Catalog—64 pages of software, hardware and accessories.

DISCOUNTS UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
Copy II Plus	$22.95
HyperStudio 2.0	$87.95

TimeOut Series Starter Packs

Style **$74.95**

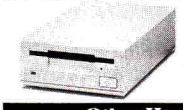
Decision **$84.95**

Performance Starter Pack	$64.95
BeagleWrite GS (Multiscribe GS)	$57.95
Superfonts or Telecomm	$37.50
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	$28.45
Thesaurus or Powerpack	ea $27.95
Desktools I or II	ea $27.95
Sidespread or File Master	ea $27.95
Spreadtools or Ultramacros	ea $34.45
Graph or ReportWriter	ea $42.95

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

Publish It! 2	$74.95
Childrens' Writing and Pub Center	$36.95
Print Shop	$28.95
Print Shop IIgs	$36.95
Pow Zap Ker-Plunk Comic Maker	$29.95
VCR Companion	$29.95
Print Shop Lovers Utility Set	$25.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	$25.95

AMR AS800 3.5" Drive



$187.95
IIgs & IIc+
Daisy-Chainable

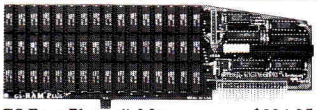
Other Hardware

Apple IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$24.95
FingerPrint GSI Ver 3	$92.95
4 Mhz Zip Chip	$123.95
8 Mhz Zip Chip	$159.95

Prometheus Promodem 2400A

$129.95
2400 Baud Internal Modem for II+, IIe or IIgs. Includes Software!

Applied Engineering



GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$284.95
GS Ram w/256K	$134.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard Drive	$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive	$649.95
TransWarp IIgs	$289.95
TransWarp II—7mhz IIe Accel.	$134.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$154.95
DataLink Express	$187.95
256K Drams (set of 8)	**$29**
1 Meg Drams (set of 8)	**$95**

Education

Where in Time is C. Sandiego	$27.95
Where in the World is C. Sandiego	$25.95
Where in the USA is C. Sandiego	$28.95
Math Blaster or Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Math Blaster Mystery	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$25.95
Think Quick	$30.95
McGee (IIgs)	$27.95
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit	ea $26.95
Talking Reader Rabbit (IIgs)	$35.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIgs)	$33.95

Entertainment

Test Drive II—The Dual (IIgs)	$26.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	$29.95
Grand Prix (IIgs)	$27.95
Life and Death (IIgs)	$33.95
Keef the Thief (IIgs)	$33.95
Prince of Persia	$23.95
Down Hill Challenge (IIgs)	$20.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	ea $33.95
Arkanoid II Return of DOH (IIgs)	$21.50
Battle Chess (IIgs)	$29.95
Third Courier (IIgs)	$30.95
Blue Angels (IIgs)	$30.95

Accessories

ImageWriter Black Ribbon	$2.50
ImageWriter 4-Color Ribbon	$5.75
10 DS/DD 3.5" Bulk Diskettes	$7.95
25 DS/DD 5.25" Bulk Diskettes	$8.95
5.25" Disk Case (Holds 60)	$6.95
3.5" Disk Case (Holds 40)	$6.95
System Saver IIgs	$69.95

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7030C Huntley Road • Columbus, Ohio 43229

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**

1-800-438-1168 (Ohio)

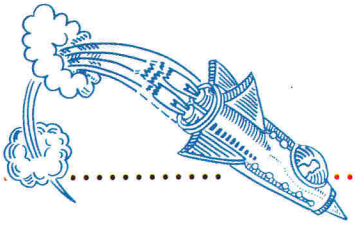
1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

VISA MasterCard

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.5% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools, universities and other qualified organizations.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

WHAT'S NEW

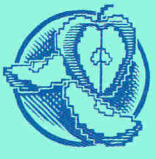


STARS AND PLANETS

Outer space fascinates kids of all ages—even a child of 3 will enjoy building and flying rocket ships, collecting moon rocks, and watching the stars while playing Advanced Ideas' **Stars & Planets**.

Stars & Planets is six learning games your child will have fun playing. The skills are simple: counting, matching, pattern recognition, letter recognition, and sequencing, among others. Advanced Ideas' philosophy is that learning takes place best when the child explores and discovers for himself or herself. Learning under this Montessori-style principle, the child need memorize no special facts or other information. Instead, he or she learns a more important lesson: that learning is fun.

What makes Stars & Planets fun on the Apple IIGS are bright graphics and engaging sounds. The package also includes colorful space stickers, outer-space coloring-book pages, and a reading list for parents, teachers, and kids, all for only $44.95, from Advanced Ideas, 2902 San Pablo Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94702, (415) 526-9100. Circle number 352 on the Reader Service card for more information. ***—P.S.***



APPLE BITS

■Frankly, most of the Software Publishers Association's news in the third quarter of 1989 was pretty bad—total Apple II software sales down almost 15 percent and recreational software sales down 28 percent. But in dollar volume, sales of **Apple II integrated software were up 51 percent**. In fact, $8 million worth of Apple II integrated software was sold, compared to only $4 million worth of Macintosh integrated software. Thanks, Claris.

■The SPA numbers tell a business story: The big money in computer software is in spreadsheets and databases, not games. But SPA thinks there could be more computers in homes and has launched a "multifaceted campaign" called **The Other Side of Computing**. It consists of "a free consumer brochure and nationwide print ads, which describe the numerous nonbusiness applications for personal computers such as recreation, home education, creativity, and home productivity." Don't they read *inCider*?

■General **Alexander Haig**, former Secretary of State under President Reagan, former commander of NATO forces and White House Chief of Staff under President Nixon, and former President of United Technologies, is now on the board of directors of Quantum Computer Services, the company that runs **America Online**. Haig cut his high-tech teeth on the board of Commodore Computers, which has a cozy relationship with Quantum.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

DOUBLE DOUBLE DRIVE

Is your Disk II on its last legs? Need an extra 5¼-inch disk drive for your Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS? Now you can buy two drives for the price of one—the **MP6 Extended-Capacity Disk Drive** from Micro-Peripherals Engineering.

The MP6 plugs directly into a Disk II interface, external-drive daisychain, or SmartPort connector and operates just like Apple's 5¼-inch drive. You can initialize, read, and write disks in all Apple II formats, including DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal, and CP/M. But the real magic of the MP6 is that it can access either side, or both sides, of an off-the-rack floppy disk, without "flipping." You simply flip a switch on the front of the drive. It effectively doubles data storage. And unlike "flippy" disks, your extended-capacity 5¼-inch disks require no notching.

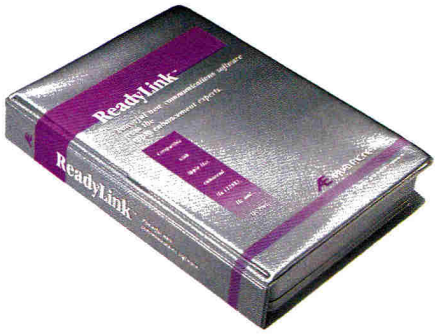
Did we say "doubles"? The installation software included in the package can actually increase a ProDOS disk's capacity by as much as 230 percent, from 140K to 160K or 230K if you use both sides. Your MP6 should last longer than a standard drive, too: You avoid the wear on the drive heads caused by flipping. (Running a flipped disk is like brushing a lint remover over a jacket backwards.)

The MP6 packs all this ability into a half-height case you'll barely notice: It's nearly noiseless in operation, especially if you're used to the din of a Disk II during track-zero recalibration. Crystal-controlled speed and head interlock should also keep the MP6 running long after its one-year warranty has expired. At the very reasonable price of $154, it's from Micro-Peripherals Engineering, 1720 Lochmoor Blvd., Jackson, MI 49201, (517) 762-1262, or circle number 354 on the Reader Service card. ***—W.K.***

UPDATES

•New documentation: Trade paperback-style *technical reference manuals* for the Apple II series are likely on their way. Cost, long production times, and questionable durability are widespread concerns for the hardback series Apple Computer now publishes in conjunction with Addison-Wesley (Reading, MA). Responding to pressure from programmers on the Internet on-line network, representatives of Apple II Developer Technical Support agreed recently to recommend that the hardbacks be complemented by trade-paperback offerings such as those available in the Macintosh world.

•Abracadata's *Design Your Own Home* series of programs have been upgraded to work with GS/OS System Disk 5.0. The software works 300 percent faster, and now includes a free Paint Your Own Home module.



Ready for the ultimate communications software? ReadyLink™

ReadyLink, Applied Engineering's new communications software actually "watches" you log on the first time and "learns" how to do it the next time. The program's rich macro language allows you to easily learn to write your own macros.

Ready for two windows? ReadyLink's Mac-like interface lets you work two windows at once. Edit text while the on-line window continually updates incoming messages. Access files (or create new ones), cut, copy, paste, find or replace text; then send in perfect, edited form. Even print directly from the window - all without breaking contact with the on-line window.

Ready for these features? *Hayes compatible *Automatic protocol selection *Mac-like desktop interface *Automatic hardware configuration *Automatic rate calculator *Built-in conference mode *Integer variables *Complex expressions *Conditional execution *Subroutines *Re-assignable keyboard commands *132-column VT100 emulation *Supports XModem, XModem/CRC, XModem/ProDOS and YModem

Compare AE's ReadyLink with any other communications software. For completeness of features, ultimate flexibility and ease of use. For beginners and bulletin board junkies alike, ReadyLink does it. **$99**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Reseach Corporation.

(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

EDUCATION UPDATES

To celebrate the Year of the Young Reader (1990) Tom Snyder Productions (Cambridge, MA) has added 16-color graphics and smooth animation to the **Reading Magic Library**. The Apple IIGS versions of **Jack and the Beanstalk** and **Flodd, the Bad Guy** have "the look of Saturday-morning cartoons, but the feel of your favorite bedtime stories," according to author and dad Tom Snyder. Call (617) 876-4433 and he'll tell you the rest of the story.

Davidson & Associates (Torrance, CA) has added something extra to its popular Alge-Blaster and Spell It software, creating **Alge-Blaster Plus** and **Spell It Plus**. Alge-Blaster Plus ($49.95) covers first- and second-semester algebra in simple, step-by-step tutorial format. It contains more than 500 algebraic equations and an infinite number of possibilities for creating problems, as well as an entertaining outer-space game. Spell It Plus ($49.95) teaches spelling through the humorous antics of an athletic frog, who knows more than 1000 commonly misspelled words. Teachers can add their own words. Both Alge-Blaster Plus and Spell It Plus are available in network and site-license versions. Call (213) 534-4070 for details.

Logo Computer Systems (Montreal, Quebec) has introduced **LogoWriter Secondary** for the junior-high and high-school market. LogoWriter smoothly combines word processing and programming in the popular Logo language; LogoWriter Secondary places greater emphasis on programming. It's designed for faster learners and students who have been using LogoWriter for a couple of years. Call LCSI at (800) 321-LOGO or (514) 331-7090.

Fighting the "inventive spelling" trend, Optimum Resource (Norfolk, CT), publishers of Weekly Reader and Stickybear Software, has released **Spelling Rules**. More than mere drill, Spelling Rules uses repetition and practice to teach youngsters 21 rules of spelling, such as "i before e," formation of plurals, compound words, and more. This novel old-fashioned approach works equally well at home, in adult-literacy classes, and English as a second language classes. Call (800) 327-1473 or (203) 542-5553.

MECC (Saint Paul, MN) has followed up the success of World GeoGraph for the Apple IIGS with **USA GeoGraph**, bringing the living map home. USA GeoGraph combines maps with databases of geographical information; students can "zoom in" or "zoom out" on maps, or read statistics in tables or charts. Teachers can create their own lessons. Call (612) 481-3500.

If you love Print Shop™, you'll love Big Red

PLUS

Do you love Print Shop? We do! That's why we created **PLUS**, the Print Shop Lovers' Utility Set. **PLUS** is a set of utility programs designed for the Apple IIe/IIc® version of Print Shop. **PLUS** reads the directory of any disk containing Print Shop graphics and prints a catalog sheet showing every graphic with its name. You can print catalog sheets of borders and fonts, too.

PLUS also features a Label Maker, Bookmark Maker, and five other utilities. To order **PLUS**, send **$39.95** to Big Red Computer Club. Ask for product number **PS01.** (64K required.)

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleWorks is a trademark licensed to CLARIS Corp.

PLUS-GS

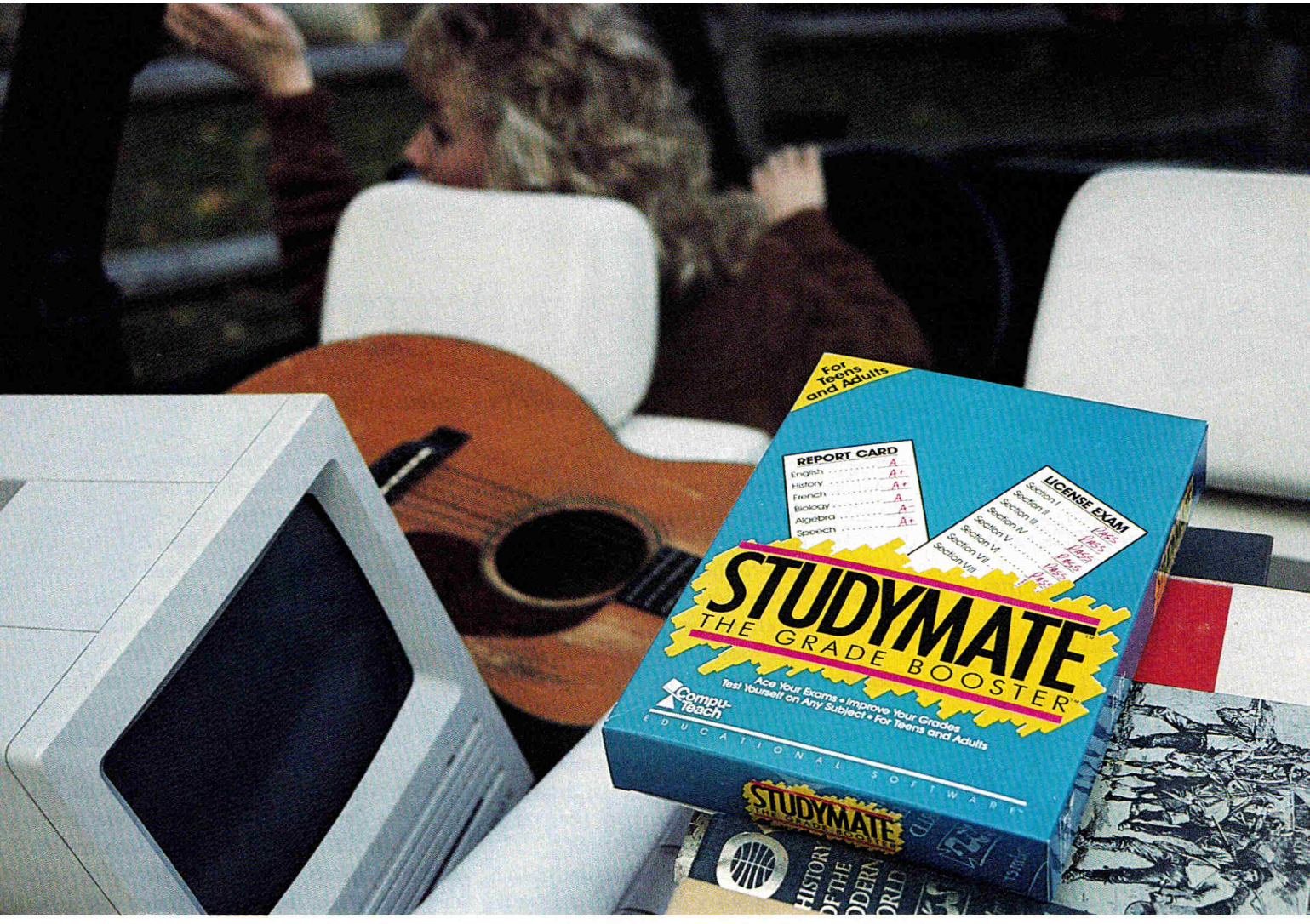
PLUS-GS is a set of utility programs designed especially for Print Shop IIGS. In addition to printing catalog sheets of multi-color graphics, borders, fonts, pixels, and patterns, **PLUS-GS** converts GS fonts to Print Shop fonts. You can also create your own multi-color borders and patterns, capture Print Shop graphics from SHR pictures, and convert IIe graphics and borders. Order product number **PS51** for **PLUS-GS.** Price is **$39.95**. (512K required.)

Labels, Labels, Labels

LABELS, LABELS, LABELS turns Print Shop graphics, borders, and fonts into unique, colorful labels. Create your own custom labels for videotapes, notebooks, disks, envelopes, and anything else you can imagine. Design your own postcards, price tags, badges, and name tags, too. Take advantage of the built-in database or merge labels with an AppleWorks® database file.

LABELS, LABELS, LABELS prints in both b&w and color and supports most popular dot-matrix printers. **LABELS, LABELS, LABELS** is **$39.95**. Ask for product number **PS03**. (64K required, 128K for color printing.)

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.



She wouldn't go to college without it.

STUDYMATE™ ... THE GRADE BOOSTER™
Ace Your Exams and Improve Your Grades.

Now STUDYMATE,™ an easy-to-use computer program from Compu-Teach, can help you get higher test scores in virtually every subject.

High school and college students can use their own course materials to study for any subject including English, Foreign Language, History, Geography and Science. Adults can use the program to prepare for Real Estate, Insurance, Medicine and Law exams.

STUDYMATE is also the perfect preparatory tool for college entrance, licensing and certification exams. And the power disk, included with STUDYMATE, helps anyone build vocabulary skills for educational, business, or personal development.

Let STUDYMATE take you places.

For Teens and Adults **$49.95**

- IBM & MS-DOS Compatibles
- IBM PS2 & Compatibles
- Apple IIGS, IIc+
- Apple II+, IIe, IIc
- Apple Macintosh
- Tandy®

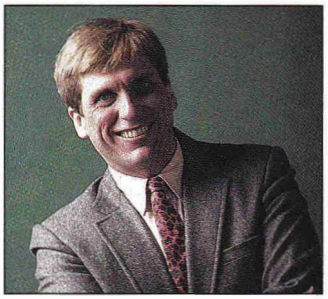
Available at leading software dealers coast-to-coast.

Compu-Teach

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.

E D U C A T I O N A L S O F T W A R E™

For information about Compu-Teach software, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH



STATTUS REPORT

SERIOUS BUSINESS

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

Is work better than play? Better than learning? I say the best thing about the Apple II is that it's good for more than business.

THE APPLE II IS A SERIOUS BUSINESS computer, say letters to the editor of *inCider*, some software developers, and many user-group presidents. Let's assume they're right: The Apple II is a serious business computer. Is that a good thing? Is work better than play? Better than learning? If work's so great, why do they have to pay me to do it? Business is the worst fate that can befall a computer, short of a power failure.

Imagine you're an Apple IIGS. It's Christmas Eve in the computer store. Where do you hope to be booted the day after tomorrow? In a cramped office, running an accounting program every day for all the rest of your days, or in the sloppy bedroom of some lucky 8-year-old, running Arkanoid?

A serious job might earn you respect, but go with the kid. There's always a chance that an 8-year-old will grow up—play games, maybe learn to program, draw some fractals, experiment with artificial intelligence and give you a crack at thinking, attach you to a robot, write a bodice ripper of a novel, hook you up to a MIDI keyboard and jam . . . Who knows what you might get a chance to try?

Business, on the other hand, looks like the old 9-to-5 grind to me. Managers can't pay *people* enough money to do the work they expect computers to do. Adding long columns of figures isn't my idea of a good time—or even fulfilling work.

Business bores me. Unlike many of my peers who got their first real jobs last decade, I never learned to think of business as sexy, exciting, or even all that much fun. That's why I'm a writer, not a software developer or an Apple evangelist, and that's why I write for *inCider*, where computers are fun, and not for *AddingMachineWorld* or *TickerTapeWorld*. My Apple IIGS never bores me because I can always do something new with it.

Boredom isn't all that's bad about business. The "business class" seats on airplanes are right where the old "first class" seats used to be—and the same highly padded expense accounts are sitting there. "Business" means "expensive." A *business* computer is better—to the person selling it—than a *personal* computer because businesses have more money to spend than persons do.

That's why *inCider* sure wishes the Apple II were a serious business computer. You see, serious business machines are expensive. Businesses that can afford to buy serious computers spend more money than you or I could. Software developers and hardware builders can make more money selling serious business products to corporations than to you or me. The more money they make, the more they spend on ads in computer magazines, and the more I get to write. Look at *MacWorld*; think about the cost of a Macintosh.

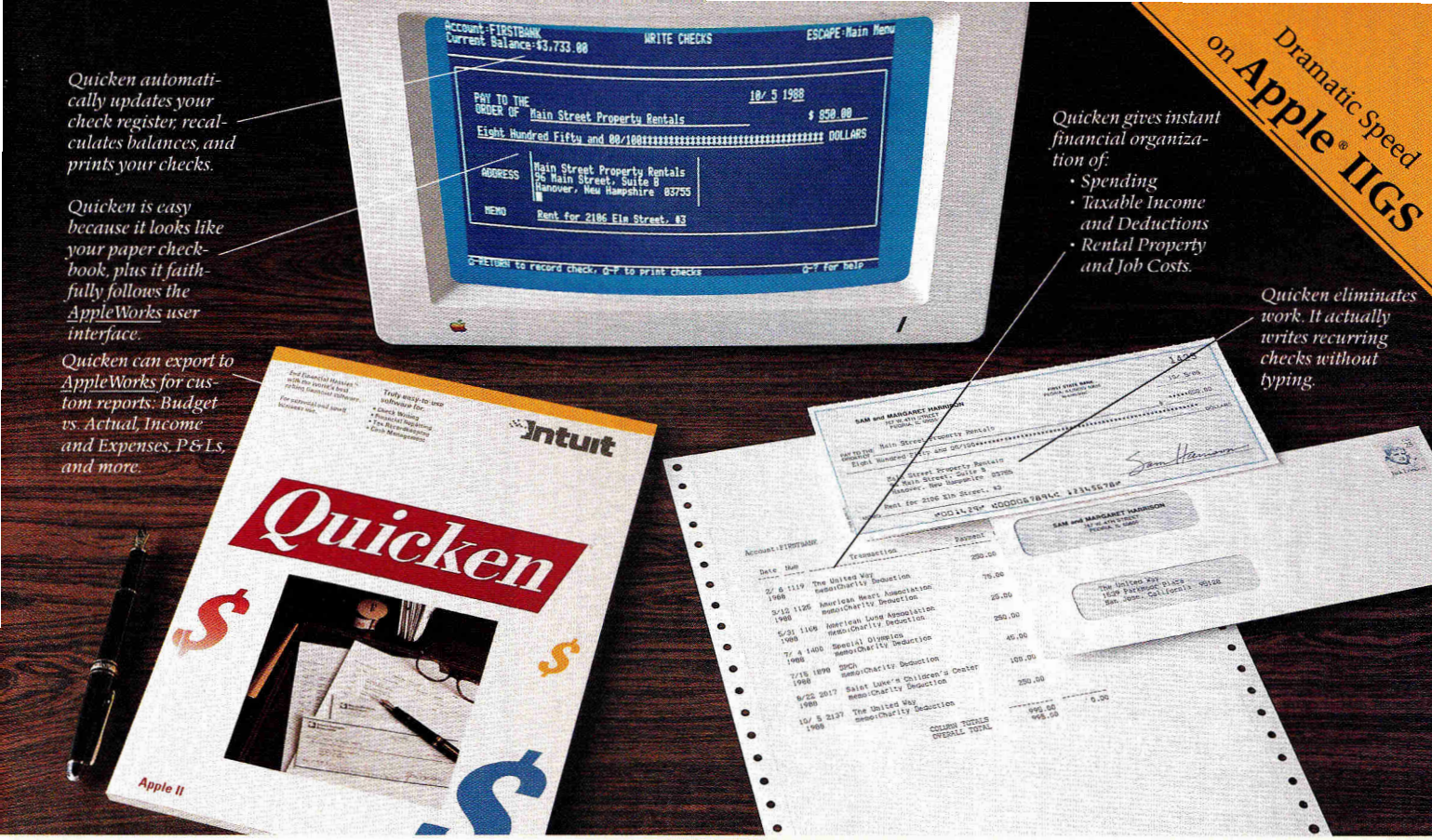
But why use computers in business at all? *The Wall Street Journal* recently investigated why American hardware manufacturers have such trouble selling computers in Japan. The *Journal* stressed the difficulties of the Kanjii alphabet and trade protectionism. It let slip the fact that few Japanese managers use spreadsheets for planning.

A spreadsheet is a great business tool, but it is *not* a replacement for understanding. Today's business students pore over spreadsheets, and probably believe the spreadsheet *is* the business. What effect will this final reduction of every company to numbers have on business in the '90s?

"The chief business of the American people," said Calvin Coolidge in 1925, "is business." It still is in 1990. But too many of the American people in 1925 were busy selling each other penny stock at top dollar. The business ended in 1929.

Brit Hume, computer columnist and Washington pundit, thinks kids who use computers in school are really studying business. That's why he thinks Apple IIs are bad for education and MS-DOS clones are good. (See "Journalist, Teach Thyself," *inCider*'s View, January 1990, for our response to Hume's recent column on computers in the classroom.) I say the best thing about the Apple II is that it's good for more than business.

It's sad to see Macs in the graveyard (I mean, the office) at the end of the day, with all the other serious business machines—postage meters, electric pencil sharpeners, dictaphones. No Apple II deserves to be a one-trick pony, even if that trick is work.□



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $59.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.

Martin Blumenthal, **inCider Magazine**

With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good...it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.

Ken Landis, **A+ Magazine**

Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to *AppleWorks* to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax record-keeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Specifications:
Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIcPlus, IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. *AppleWorks* is optional.
Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.
Quicken is also available for the Macintosh.®

$59.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Apple (5¼" disk) ☐ Apple (3½" disk) ☐ Macintosh
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit
66 Willow Place
Menlo Park, Ca. 94025-3687

IC0390

VIDEO MADNESS

If the image is too bright and seems to "explode" on the edges of the screen, try attenuating your IIc's video output.

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.

IIc VIDEOTAPES

COULD YOU EXPLAIN WHAT THE RF modulator port on my IIc does? I've tried to record my Print Shop graphics on videotape with limited success. The recorded image is okay toward the center, but blurs around the edges. I wonder whether using some connection between the IIc's RF modulator port and my VCR instead of connecting the IIc's "monitor out" to the VCR's "video in" will help.

Scott Gilpin
APO NY

What you refer to as the IIc's RF (radio frequency) modulator port, *Scott, is also called the* video-expansion connector *(VEC). The latter moniker is technically more accurate, because although the port delivers a variety of video, audio, synchronization, and power signals, RF isn't one of them. Rather, Apple included a small module with the original IIc (now you must purchase one through another supplier, such as Radio Shack) that plugs into the VEC and transforms the IIc's NTSC-compatible (National Television Standards Commission) video output into a broadcast-type television signal—RF-modulated video.*

While the IIc's video "out" is connected to a monitor's video "in," or, in your case, a VCR, RF-modulated video is fed into the antenna terminals of a standard television receiver or VCR, which then demodulates the signal at some preset RF channel. The process of modulating/demodulating often degrades the quality of the the source video. Generally, you'd use RF-modulated video only when the receiver doesn't have a port connected directly to its video circuitry.

In your case, however, using RF-modulated video connected to the VCR's antenna input might well improve the quality, because the direct video output appears to be "overdriving" the video-input circuitry on your VCR; the image is too bright and seems to "explode" on the edges of the screen, right? Try an RF modulator; the Radio Shack unit retails for about $30.

Alternatively, you could try attenuating your IIc's video output to apply a less intense signal to your VCR's input. One method is to attach a 500-kilohm variable potentiometer, as shown in the accompanying ***Figure****. Adjusting the video level will sometimes alleviate the image's haziness and warping. Radio Shack also sells an "audio/video processor" for about $25. It connects the video and audio from your IIc to the video- and audio-in of your VCR and contains special amplifiers for audio and video control.*

Finally, if all else fails, you might try "framing" your images with a thin band of black or another dark color on the periphery of your graphics screens. Video professionals have been using that technique since the advent of TV; although it reduces picture size, it helps reduce picture "overdrive" and the resulting haziness.

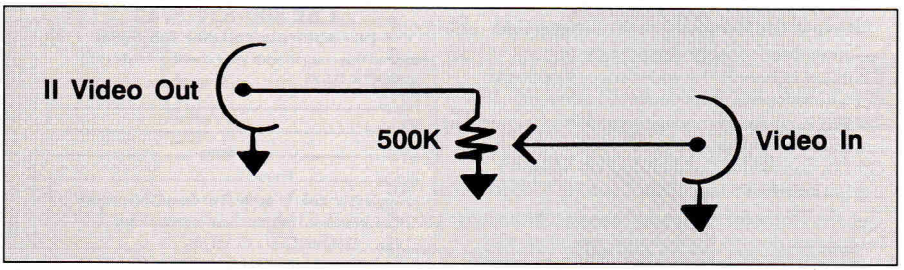


Figure. Variable video-signal attenuator.

PC TRANSPORTER COLOR

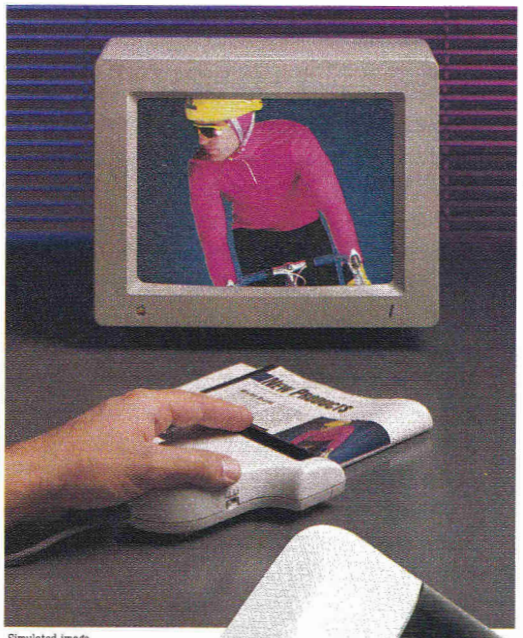
I HAVE A IIE WITH A COLOR MONITOR. I recently purchased an Applied Engineering PC Transporter, but all I get is black-and-white video. What do I need to get PC-type color video?

William Reiche
Philadelphia, PA

Unlike standard IBM PCs and PC compatibles, which require a separate interface card, the PC Transporter from Applied Engineering has an IBM-standard color graphics adapter *(CGA) video interface on board. The color video is currently RGB only, however, not NTSC, so on an NTSC compatible monitor, color or not, you see PC color information displayed in up to 16 levels of grey.*

To see CGA-compatible video in color on your IIe, you'll need to purchase an RGB monitor like that typically used with IBM PCs or PC compatibles. Such monitors use a digital video format, as opposed ►

Nothing beats a *Quickie*



Simulated image.

- **Scans images at up to 400 DPI in seconds**
- **No cartridge to swap**
- **Bound materials scan as fast as single pages**

Your work comes alive! Now you can integrate crisp, clean line art, text, and vivid halftones into your newsletters, reports, flyers and other projects – all scanned in just seconds with Quickie. It's the scanner you'll want for every application.

No more waiting around. Quickie goes right to work on anything – even bound books – and transmits image-to-CRT as fast as you scan it in.

Quickie's unique yellow-green image recognition system overcomes the red-blindness that's so common with ordinary hand scanners.

You get unequaled sharpness and control with four resolutions (400 / 300 / 200 / 100 DPI), four encoding modes (B&W and three halftone) and at least 16 shades of gray.

Just import your images into any leading Apple II painting, drawing, or graphics program, and presto! – You can create vivid color images that illustrate, captivate, and entertain.

So contact your dealer or call today. At only $299, Quickie is unbeatable. Vitesse, Inc. ■ 13909 Amar Road, Suite 2A ■ La Puente, CA 91746. VISA, MasterCard accepted.

Vitesse

Fast, Smooth, Uncomplicated

(800) 777-7344
(818) 813-1270
(818) 813-1273 FAX

Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card.

Scanner shown actual size

Scan width 4.13 inches
400 / 300 / 200 / 100 switchable DPI
Four encoding modes: B&W and three halftone
16-step gray scale
Real-time display shows image as you scan
Built-in scanner view window
Double rollers for accurate alignment
Specifications subject to change without notice.

© Copyright 1990, Vitesse, Inc.
Quickie is a trademark of Vitesse, Inc.

to the analog format of Apple's RGB monitor for the GS. Simply attach the accessory connecting cable (available from Applied Engineering) from the digital monitor to the RGB-digital connector (J6) on the PC Transporter card and enjoy the color.

GS owners can view PC Transporter-generated CGA-compatible video directly on their Apple analog-RBG monitors. All you need is the special "ColorSwitch" adapter available from Applied Engineering as an accessory to the PC Transporter. Simply connect the ColorSwitch from the PC Transporter (also at J6) to the RGB-video connector on the back of your GS. Then plug the GS monitor into the ColorSwitch and watch all your favorite programs, Apple and PC, on the same screen, in color.

SCSI Hard-Disk Drives

WHY DO SOME HARD-DISK manufacturers sell drives for both the Apple II and the Macintosh, and other manufacturers sell only for the Mac? I'm especially interested in a removable hard disk. Can't SCSI-compatible hard drives for the Mac also work with the Apple II?

Phillip Tulim
Chevak, AK

Stumbled onto a dirty little secret, have we, Phillip? You're absolutely on the right track! Just about any external hard-disk drive, including the removable variety, that connects to the Apple-standard SCSI (small-computer-systems interface) port on the Mac can operate from the Apple II SCSI card (revision C). I haven't a clue why so many of those drive manufacturers are slugging it out in the incredibly competitive Mac market while ignoring the Apple II market, particularly owners of GSes, who are purchasing hard-disk drives in droves. And Mac drives typically cost less because of the competition. That's marketing for you.

The only hassle you might encounter is that many Mac-specific drives are preformatted for the Mac and, hence, won't boot an Apple II. Simply reformat the drive with any Apple II System Disk and copy ProDOS and your boot application to make it bootable.

GS owners using GS/OS need to create a bootable system disk first that contains the SCSI hard-disk device driver; use the Installer program on your GS/OS System Tools disk. Also make sure to reset the Control Panel assignment for the slot where you've installed the SCSI card to "your card"; after booting that new system disk, use the Advanced Disk Utility on the System Tools disk to format and partition the SCSI hard drive. Finally, use the Installer program to make the hard disk bootable by copying the GS/OS system files, the SCSI hard-disk driver, and any other special system files (such as those for printers) to the first partition of your hard-disk drive.

Quickies

Use PRINT CHR$(21) to go from 80- to 40-column text mode on the Apple IIc without getting stuck in "enhanced" video mode.

—Bob Strong
Charlottesville, VA

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCider*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

ONLY **$395** *Includes 10 free software programs!*

New! Now Includes **COPY II PLUS®**

The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software packages! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... ***$395***

Super High Speed Option!

only **$445**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $445.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller $485.00

DISK DRIVES
- 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... $ 99.00
- 5.25 Apple 11e ..... $ 99.00
- 3.50 Apple 800K $179.00
- 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $109.00
- 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $665.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $845.00

ACCESSORIES
- 12" Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 89.00
- 14" RGB Color Monitor $249.00
- LASER 190E Printer $229.00
- LASER 145E Printer ..... New! $199.00
- Mouse ..... $ 59.00
- Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
- 1200/2400 Baud Modem Auto $149.00

U.S.A. MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 – 5 Mountain Time • No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service: 1-800-537-8596 • In Colorado (303) 938-9089

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc, and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

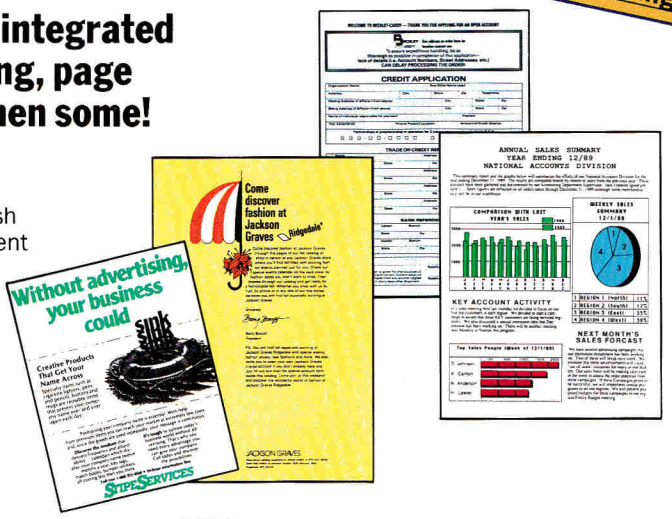
NEW! VERSION 3! **INCLUDES A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

"★★★★★" InCider
"The Star Performer." Nibble

Publish-It! 3™

"Excellent!" Home Office Computing
"A Real Winner!" Personal Publishing

PUBLISH IT! 3—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publisher with word processing, page layout, typesetting, graphics—and then some!



For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT! 3* is incredibly easy to learn. *PUBLISH IT! 3* combines the familiar MacIntosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

New Version 3.0 Features:

- **Creates & Prints Color Documents:** Add a color ribbon to your ImageWriter—or any other printer with color capability—and your documents now print out in color!
- **AppleWorks 3.0 Compatibility**
- **Imports Super Hi-Resolution Graphics** from popular drawing programs.
- **PrintShop IIGS and Newsroom Graphics Support**
- **Custom Guides** make it even easier to position text & graphics.
- **Improved Operation:** Faster keyboard response time; a GOTO page command; improved graphics importing capability; enhanced layout tools.
- **Cut, Copy & Paste Groups:** Automatically moves or copies groups of objects within your document.
- **Increased PostScript Support:** Allows you to work with PostScript commands and print PostScript files to disk.

Additional Features:

- **MacIntosh User Interface:** Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print— ***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***

- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns & graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!

- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, white, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 9 to 72 point.

- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT! 3* uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.

- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found in more expensive programs.

- **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER* or any other program with an ASCII format.

- **Includes over 200 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations**

- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your *own.*

- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import and resize graphics and illustrations from *any* standard Apple double-high-resolution drawing and graphics programs—including PRINTSHOP and DAZZLE DRAW.* Then crop and size them to fit.

- **Kerning and Leading**

- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from column to column, or page to page.

For Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc Plus, IIGS, and Laser Computers.

Suggested Retail Price . . . **$129.95**

Update from PUBLISH IT! 2 . . . **$29.95**
(For current PUBLISH IT! owners only !)

To order PUBLISH IT! 3, or to *update to PUBLISH IT! 3, send* us this coupon or call Timeworks Customer Support: **1-708-948-9202** **FAX: 1-708-948-7626**

☐ **YES! Send me PUBLISH IT! 3. I've enclosed $129.95 + $3.70 (postage & handling). Total: $133.65.**

☐ **YES! Send me PUBLISH IT! 3 Update. I've enclosed the TITLE PAGE FROM MY PUBLISH IT! MANUAL, and $29.95 + $3.70 (postage & handling). Total: $33.65.**

Illinois residents, please add 6.5% sales tax.

Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Amex

Card Number

Signature Exp. Date

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Mail to:

TIMEWORKS®
Customer Service Dept.
444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
1-708-948-9200

*Reg. Trademarks of their respective companies. ©1988 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

INCIDER'S RATINGS

0 Unacceptable 5 Adequate 10 Exceptional

GEOCALC

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS,
2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704,
(415) 644-0883

Spreadsheet and charting program;
128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS; $69.95

8
0 5 10

With 28,672 cells (256 rows by 112 columns), geoCalc is a sizable spreadsheet. It's no small programming feat for a spreadsheet of this magnitude to operate in a graphics environment on an Apple II. It's especially commendable when you consider that most of the features found in upscale spreadsheets are also at your service in geoCalc.

GeoCalc is another GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System) product making inroads into the arena of productivity software for the II. It includes a separate chart generator (geoChart) for the GEOS environment, and is packaged much like geoFile (reviewed in February 1990, p. 30)—four disks, a copy of GEOS, and an interrupt-manager card.

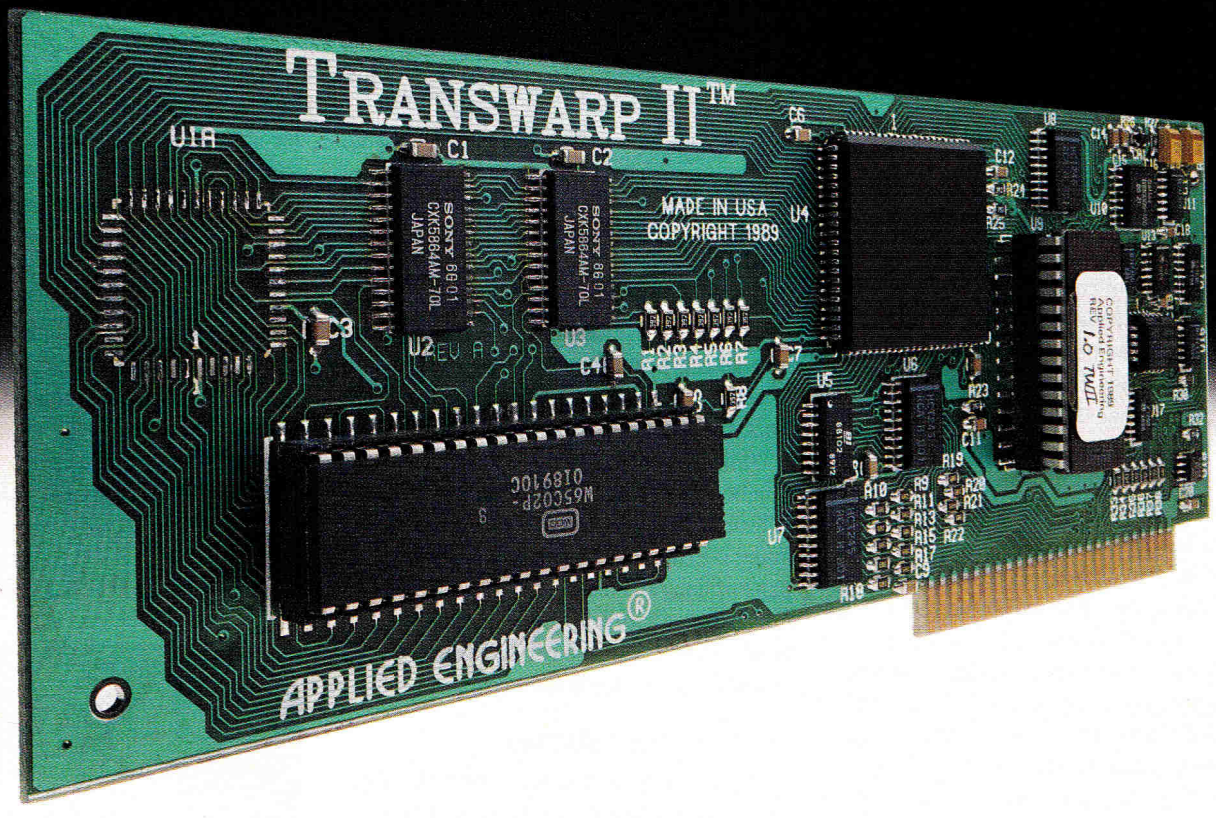
Spreadsheets are inherently more complex than databases or word processors, yet a tutorial of essentially the same design as geoFile's makes geoCalc easy to learn. After an introduction to spreadsheet terminology, the tutorial leads you through creating backup copies of the program disks, as well as the geoChart and geoCalc work disks.

Wherever your level of spreadsheet expertise falls—novice number cruncher to Lotus 1-2-3 power user—you can put geoCalc to work immediately. Regardless of your experience, however, don't skip the tutorial, or you may miss many of geoCalc's exclusive features.

Besides providing general information on the use and functions of a spreadsheet, the geoCalc tutorial gives you clear, specific instructions. There's nothing to keep even pure beginners from learning how to select all cells in an entire column or row, format numeric text, and create a worksheet.

In most respects, geoCalc behaves like a standard spreadsheet—it's just a bit slower. The loss of speed results from the updating and redrawing of geoCalc's bit-mapped graphics screens. A serious spreadsheet user may realize it's not too difficult to create a spreadsheet that will make geoCalc stop and think awhile. Place a sizable number of data on the worksheet with geoCalc's cut and paste options and you'll be waiting for the program to catch up.

The advantages of operating in a point-and-click graphics environment outweigh the sacrifice in speed, though. Unlike a conventional spreadsheet, geoCalc operation means that your hands need not touch the keyboard (if you're not using any keyboard shortcuts), except when typing data into cells. The main menu is located at the top of the screen; moving the pointer to a particular selection and pressing the mouse button lets you get at most of geoCalc's functions—from formatting a cell's contents to selecting numeric operators. You can also easily adjust the width of each ►



Double Warp Speed.

Introducing TransWarp II™ for the Apple IIe, II and II+. Twice the speed of the TransWarp (more than 7 MHz). Virtually bulletproof compatibility. Same price.

Advanced ASIC technology

TransWarp II incorporates the latest application specific integrated circuit (ASIC) technology to power your Apple II at more than seven times its native speed. It's fully compatible with all Apple II software, memory cards and virtually all other hardware.

The built-in control panel makes changing speeds easy and the on-board non-volatile memory stores your system's configuration, so unlike the slower competition, there's no pre-boot configuration disks. A high-speed caching system accesses often used portions of your programs faster by bringing them on board.

Preset speeds slot-by-slot

An individual slot configuration feature allows you to preset speeds slot-by-slot. For example, your 5.25" disk drive slot can remain on the normal setting while the rest of your system runs at maximum speed. Power-up diagnostics troubleshoot every time you turn your computer on.

Built-in wait/delay

TransWarp II's wait/delay feature allows for ROM timing delays, permitting them to work correctly—even when the computer is set on the fastest speed. And sound and joystick controls are also unaffected by the increased speed.

TransWarp II. $169

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

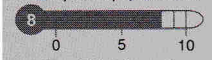
(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

AT A GLANCE

geoFile (February 1990, p. 30, by Tim Walsh), Berkeley Softworks, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-0883; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS; $69.95



GeoFile is slower than most mainstream databases because of its memory-taxing graphics environment, but it performs admirably and offers most standard options. Features include up to 115 entries per record, file size limited only by disk capacity, and compatibility with other GEOS applications and AppleWorks.

Like other GEOS programs, geoFile uses screen icons: You use the mouse to move a screen pointer to a selection of icons, and click once or twice to activate or stop a particular function.

The well-designed geoFile tutorial gives you an introduction to database management that is far "kinder and gentler" than most databases you're probably accustomed to.

GeoFile's ease of use is commendable, but its speed is somewhat troublesome. Accuracy and overall convenience of designing fields within each form are impressive.

New Talking Stickybear Shapes & New Talking Stickybear Opposites (February 1990, p. 32, by Jeanne Dietsch), Weekly Reader Software/Optimum Resource, 10 Station Place, Norfolk, CT 06058, (800) 327-1473; 512K Apple IIGS; 3½-inch drive; $39.95 each

The New Talking Stickybear products apply the speech capability of the Apple IIGS to excellent advantage. The sound is exceptionally clear, yet instead of attempting to pronounce everything, Stickybear says aloud only what is absolutely necessary.

Optimum Resource has also upgraded Stickybear's graphics and animation to take advantage of the GS' resolution. Children familiar with the old silent Stickybear will be pleased to see that

Continued

column of cells with quick mouse movements.

The number of scrolling tools for scanning the contents of your spreadsheet is most impressive: arrows at the bottom of the screen and an indicator at the top, plus the pointer and the cursor keys. The scroll indicator is the most powerful, with four arrows that move you to any section of the screen.

To answer the needs of everyone from engineers to bankers, there's a full range of mathematical, statistical, financial, scientific, trigonometric, logical, and user-defined functions. Choosing any of them for placement in a cell is as easy as clicking on the *Choose Function* option on the Formula menu. Other options include cell protection, assignment of names to cells, and a split window for viewing two worksheet segments simultaneously.

While geoCalc's forte may not be powerful number crunching on worksheets larger than 10K or so, the list of tools for developing formulas is exhaustive. For instance, the cut-and-paste option not only duplicates data cells, but can also copy a formula throughout any other range of cells, with the results of the formula displayed in the destination cell.

CHARTING AND PRINTING

After creating and using a geoCalc worksheet, you're launched right into geoChart, an application that creates attractive, well-defined charts of your spreadsheet data. You can generate column, bar, point, line, and area charts; scatter-point and scatter-line graphs; and pie or unibar percentage graphs.

Because you create all these charts with the mouse, no aspect of designing them is particularly difficult. Once again, follow the tutorial and you'll learn how to save a worksheet and use a "Data Mode" grid to isolate the information with which you want to work. At that point, just click on the chart icon to plot your choice.

While geoChart's print options are limited to deciding whether or not to double the horizontal size of the hardcopy chart, the module offers some less obvious advantages. GeoWrite and geoPaint can both load graphs created by geoChart, and geoPublish can also accept them as object scraps. Choose *Copy* from the Edit menu to access these options.

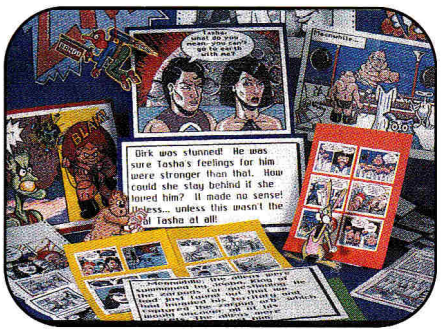
GeoCalc itself offers considerably more options. You can print a range of cells or formulas within cells from any worksheet; you can even rotate the page and include the worksheet's grid in your hardcopies.

Other options include conversion of AppleWorks spreadsheet files, DIF files, and text scraps from other GEOS applications (such as geoFile) to geoCalc format. GeoCalc's flexible design also lets you paste text scraps of spreadsheet data into geoWrite documents.

While geoCalc won't balance the federal budget in a matter of minutes, it works well for more mundane tasks. Including geoChart with the program opens up the business and education markets, where presentation graphics is considered a mandatory part of any good software package. GeoCalc is also one of the few spreadsheets that can be mastered easily by just about anyone. Slow number crunching aside, geoCalc fills an important niche as a dependable, accurate piece of integrated software for the Apple II.

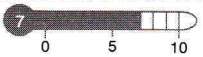
Tim Walsh
***RUN* Technical Manager**

POW! ZAP! KER-PLUNK!



PELICAN SOFTWARE, INC.,
768 Farmington Avenue, Farmington, CT 06032, (203) 674-8221

Comic-book design program; 128K Apple II family; color monitor and printer recommended; mouse optional; speech requires Echo Board or Cricket speech synthesizer on Apple IIe/IIc/IIc Plus; $39.95 retail edition, $49.95 school edition, $19.95 add-on art disks



Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! (Editors' Choice, February 1990, p. 100) brings comic-book design in all its glorious zaniness to your Apple II. If you're familiar with Monsters & Make-Believe or any of the other products in the Pelican Software/Learning Lab Creative Writing series, Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! (PZK) will greet you like an old friend. The interface is virtually identical to that used in those earlier programs. Basic menus make PZK easy to use; instructions on screen explain how to position graphics, speech bubbles, and ►

CompuServe Now Available at Radio Shack®

Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks™ and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple IIGS.™ Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

AT A GLANCE

Continued

their beary friend is as charming and lighthearted as ever, and that his voice and sound effects fit comfortably with our Stickybear expectations.

Like all programs in the Stickybear series, Shapes and Opposites each include a poster, stickers, and a book, as well as excellent suggestions for parents and teachers who want to extend instruction. Although it's designed for children aged 3–6, even younger kids can enjoy and learn from the new talking versions of these Stickybear classics.

Talking Dinosaurs (February 1990, p. 34, by James Trunzo), Orange Cherry Software, Box 390, Westchester Avenue, Pound Ridge, NY 10576, (800) 672-6002, (914) 764-4104; 512K Apple IIGS; $49

A good example of what you get with Talking Dinosaurs is the module called Dinosaur's Names. Select it from the menu and the program "talks" to you, giving you instructions for the activity. Six dinosaurs appear on screen, along with their names. Click on one of the six boxes containing a dinosaur and Talking Dinosaurs speaks the animal's name.

There's nothing inherently wrong with this little activity, but that's all it does. The dinosaurs never change—not position, color, or anything else. Admittedly, some children might enjoy hearing the names spoken over and over again, but for how long?

The problem with the program isn't what it does, it's what it doesn't do: It doesn't offer enough variation to hold a child's interest for any length of time. Talking Dinosaurs is exceptionally well designed within its confining framework. Quality of speech and graphics is impressive. If your child is young, if he or she really likes dinosaurs, and if you don't mind the price of the program, take a look at Talking Dinosaurs. But that's a lot of "if"s. □

text boxes on a comic panel, or write a story for your comic strip.

Creating a comic book is simple. Youngsters begin by selecting a background from one of seven categories, each containing a variety of choices—such as street scenes, a zany spaceship interior, outdoor settings, a principal's office, and a template for a newspaper masthead. After selecting a background, youngsters start building comic panels by adding various components. They can choose graphics from a full range of categories such as heroes, heroines, creatures, villains, funny characters, and special effects. They can also insert speech bubbles and text boxes to spice up the presentation.

After selecting a graphics category, kids press the spacebar to view the clip-art choices within that category. The arrow keys (or the mouse) move the graphic to a desired location. Pressing Return stamps an element on screen. Pressing Delete erases a stamped element.

Cartoonists can have more than one copy of a particular piece of clip art on screen, and can flip elements vertically or horizontally and change the increments by which they move on screen.

Pelican Software should be commended for depicting the "good guys" in a variety of poses, including some in wheelchairs. It's interesting, though, that the authors didn't portray the heroes and heroines as both young and old, of various ethnic groups, wearing glasses, or overweight. The absence of realistic-looking role models from the "good guy" roster wouldn't be so noticeable if Pelican had positioned the product solely for the home market. The company also markets a school edition of Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!, however, with backup disks and a teaching guide designed for the classroom. The illustrations of "real people" should therefore be more in tune with reality.

Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! offers a variety of printing options. Youngsters can print stories or comic panels in six different formats—miniature, tall, short, skinny, standard, and poster size. They can print the text of the accompanying stories in one of four font choices (small, medium, fancy, or slant), but they can't mix fonts within a story.

Kids can also place a line border around text pages if they so desire. They can print single-page panels exactly as they appear on screen or in "outline" form, suitable for coloring with crayons, pencils, paints, or markers.

Besides printing single-page comic panels or pages of text, cartoonists can select the *Comic Page* option to configure a two-, three-, or six-panel page, with several graphics illustrations per page, just like a "real" comic book. Youngsters can also print a comic page with a mixture of text and graphics panels, or a multipanel text story. Kids can't print *Comic Page* graphics in outline form, however.

If you use Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! with an Echo or Cricket speech synthesizer, the program will pronounce the highlighted menu options when you press the spacebar. Budding cartoonists can also hear the computer read their stories or speech-bubble text aloud.

Youngsters can listen to an entire story or a specified word; there's even an option to have the computer spell a particular word. Speech-control options govern voice pitch, volume, word pronunciation, and the time delay between spoken words. While kids can stamp several speech bubbles or text boxes on a graphics panel, only the first four of these elements can actually be spoken.

Overall, Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! is an entertaining program with powerful educational potential for any language-arts curriculum. Its humorous graphics capabilities make writing fun. Unfortunately, it does have a few annoying quirks.

First, the printout booklet doesn't exactly match the clip-art library on disk. Second, youngsters must format a data disk before creating a comic-book panel or writing a story. If they don't have a data disk on hand, comic-book designers can print the panel or story, but they'll lose all their work in RAM if they exit to the main menu to format a disk.

Third, PZK provides a deletion option to remove unwanted graphics from a panel during design. But if kids press Escape to exit to the Comic Components menu, they won't be able to return to the panel and delete clip art already stamped. Finally, the manual is well written, but has no index, making it difficult for kids to find help quickly for specific program features.

Quirks notwithstanding, Pelican Software's Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! is a winner. Kids who have difficulty putting their ideas into print will be able to design and write action-packed comic-book adventures. Look out Marvel and DC—with Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! on the desktop, the competition's going be tough in the superhero business.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

Quality Software

Tailor-Made For The Apple IIGS

Font Factory GS™

Font Factory GS is a "standard IIGS font" editor that can modify or create fonts for use with almost all Apple IIGS-specific programs, including word processing, desktop publishing and drawing programs.

Why Limit Your Choice?

Font Factory GS is great for automatically changing a font size or for smoothing the ragged edges of a large font. Design custom pictures or symbols. Use the drawing tools with the mouse and see the different font styles as you create each character. It's easy to create custom keyboard characters for math, science, and foreign languages.

Font Factory GS is supplied on a 3.5" disk and requires an Apple IIGS with 768K and one disk drive.

Suggested retail price only $39.95 (demo $6).

Disk Access™

GS owners have wanted a way to manage their files, folders and disks without having to quit their program and return to the "Finder". Now a New Desk Accessory called Disk Access makes these tasks easy to do while using another program!

This New Desk Accessory will save you countless hours of time and frustration!

- Initialize a disk
- Create a new folder
- Delete a file or folder
- Rename a file/folder/disk
- Catalog files/folders/disks
- Copy files in folders and disks
- Find a hard to find file by name

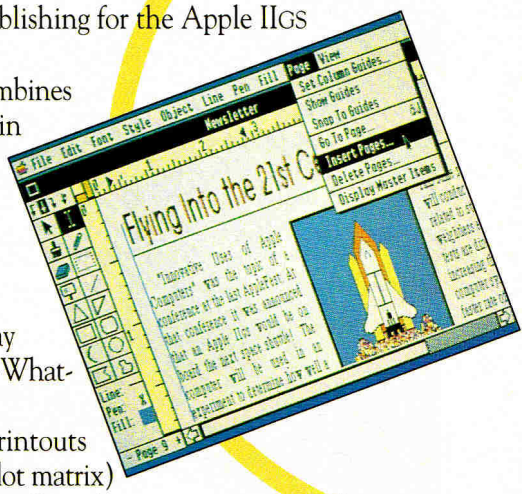
...and many other useful features

$49.95 (demo $6). Works with any GS/OS compatible software that supports NDA's.

GraphicWriter III™

Superior Desktop Publishing for the Apple IIGS

GraphicWriter III combines everything you need in one easy-to-use package!



Some Exciting Features:

- WYSIWYG display (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)
- Superior quality printouts (LaserWriter and dot matrix)
- Imports text and graphics from a variety of popular programs
- Automatically flows text from column to column, page to page
- Instantly wraps text around graphics

Included Free:

- Built-in spelling checker
- Sample page layouts
- Hundreds of clip art images
- GS/OS
- 30 fonts in a variety of sizes

GraphicWriter III is NOW SHIPPING!

GraphicWriter III delivers all the power and speed you've wanted from a IIGS-specific program. **And it requires only 512K!**

With its Mac-like interface and innovative design, you will be publishing in less than 30 minutes. You'll enjoy making fliers, newsletters, forms and other documents!

The Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide declares: "The serious desktop publisher will find GraphicWriter III a workhorse that can produce complex layouts of extremely high quality."

■ Powerful Word Processor ■ Full Color Graphics
■ Advanced Page Layout

Suggested retail price only $149.95

Seven Hills Software

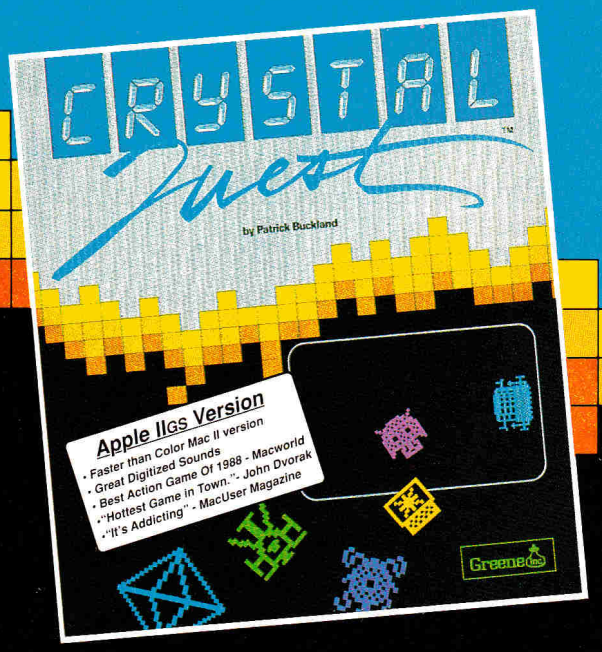
2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930
(800) 627-3836 or (904) 576-9415
M-F, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card.

1 - 8 0 0 - 6 2 7 - 3 8 3 6

NEW! for the IIGS

Hottest Game in Town!



Crystal Quest is the fast-moving, adrenaline-boiling Arcade Game that is driving everyone Crystal crazy. Crystal Quest has incredible digitized sounds. Your job is to collect all the crystals while avoiding mines, bullets, and 12 different kinds of nasties which chase you through more than 40 different waves! There are nasties that hide in corners and gush bullets like a hail storm. There are nasties that bob around quite harmlessly as long as you keep moving—but if you stop, they come at you like a cruise missile. There are nasties that can't be killed, but just hibernate for a while when shot. That's not very fair you say? That's right. It *is* a very nasty game!

Available Now
Crystal Quest $49.95

Casady & Greene, Inc.
P. O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922

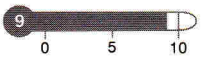
information & orders
(408) 624-8716
orders only
(800) 359-4920

REVIEWS

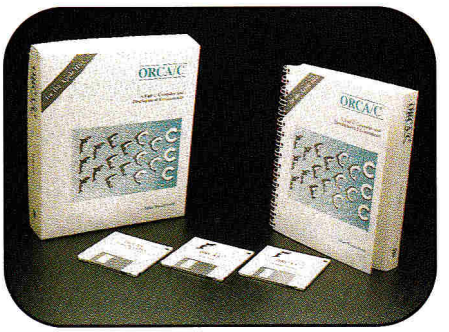
ORCA/C

BYTE WORKS, INC.,
4700 Irving Boulevard Northwest, Suite 207, Albuquerque, NM 87114, (505) 898-8183

C programming language;
1-megabyte Apple IIGS, one 3½-inch drive
(second 3½-inch drive recommended); $150



As computer languages go, C has a reputation for being particularly difficult—hard to learn and hard to use. Amateur Apple programmers such as myself typically prefer BASIC, with occasional forays into Assembler and Pascal. The GS world may be missing something good, though. C is used widely in other microcomputer systems and, as Byte Works' new ORCA/C proves, has a well-deserved reputation for combining the flexibility and sophistication of high-level



ORCA/C makes structured language accessible.

structured languages with the speed and flexibility of machine language. Is it a good choice for the GS owner who wants to write his or her own programs? It certainly looks that way.

EASY TO C

I examined ORCA/C from the perspective of a C novice with a background in other popular GS programming languages. To the uninitiated, a C listing of reasonable size may seem incomprehensible, but don't panic: Programming basics are similar across most languages. For instance, assignment statements in C such as `x = x + 7;` look identical in BASIC, with the exception of the semicolon. FOR and WHILE also have their C equivalents. If you know fundamental concepts in another language, you should be able to identify the same concepts in C.

Naturally, you'll have to spend time learning C's unique features, such as code condensation. For instance, you could also write the assignment statement above as `x += 7;`

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card.

(translation: add 7 to x and put the result in x). Procedures that require a number of lines in another language often take far fewer lines in C. Most C manuals, however, warn against excessive terseness; such code can be difficult to understand and error prone.

Two other features of ORCA/C are especially noteworthy. First, C is subroutine oriented—it forces you to write and use numbers of short functions. Input, output, memory management, strings, and math functions are kept in standard libraries you "include" in your programs. ORCA/C has custom libraries for handling GS-specific jobs such as accessing the Toolbox.

Pointers, variables that indicate other variables, are a second striking feature. C requires pointers in many situations, and although they may seem unecessarily complicated to the beginner, they're an important and powerful programming concept.

Overall, the C novice will have to spend some time learning the language. The amount of effort required shouldn't be demanding, however, and the ORCA/C environment makes learning C even easier.

EASY ENVIRONMENTS

ORCA/C requires a GS with a full megabyte of memory, at least one 3½-inch drive, and another drive (preferably another 3½-inch). While this minimum configuration is workable, additional hardware makes program development faster and more flexible. ORCA/C comes on three 3½-inch disks (boot, main program, and sample programs) and the package includes a 369-page manual.

ORCA/C gives you a choice of two different environments for program development—the Macintosh-style desktop and the 80-column text screen. The C beginner should start with the desktop. At its simplest level, you'll use the desktop for entering and editing program code. As a word processor for programming, the desktop serves nicely. It has special features for editing code and the screen updates fast.

The desktop's main advantages become obvious when you're ready to compile and debug your program code: You can watch the line-by-line execution of your code and display the contents of your variables. This function makes it much easier to understand what's happening in your initial C programs. With experience, you may also use the desktop's advanced features—such as profiling time

Continued on p. 92

NEW!
LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!
UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GS RAM UPGRADES

AI 4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1MEG .. $199
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1MEG . $279
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes ..... Call
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty $49
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty $139
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering. $319

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose.
FREE Demo Program $129

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K $149
RAMFACTOR w/256K $199
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/OK $59
Above **w/256K** $108
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call
Super Expander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 10652K, & allows instant module switching. w/OK $69
Above **w/256K** $118
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call

QUIET COOLING FANS

SuperFan II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets.... $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks 2 will configure your A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. Not a preboot, a one time configure package. (Requires 80 Col, 64K, & Shift Key Mod) $35
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible . $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD. $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible ... $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software..... $39

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs** $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10' $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pascal Comp.. $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! . $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49

DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIgs $119
Disk Drive H/H Daisy Chainable for IIgs .. $149
Disk Controller Board II+/IIe/IIgs $34
DISK DRIVE 3.5" Full GS compatible ..... Call

VULCAN HARD DRIVE by A.E.

20 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs $515
40 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs $675
100 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs ..... Call

GAMEPORT SWITCHBOX

Switch between mouse & joystick or any two gameport peripherals. Free master cable .. $29

APPLETALK CONNECTION!

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable..... $29

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette $15
8.4 w/5¼ & 3½ diskettes..... $25

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

COMPLETE PACKAGE:
Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.
Not upgradable by Claris.
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package $59
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package $79

5 YEAR WTY PC BOARDS/2 YEAR WTY ALL OTHERS
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG
ADD $3 SHIP/C.O.D. OKAY/VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m-6 p.m. P.S.T.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

INVINCIBLE Superhero

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Timemaster HO
$67

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$149

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$201

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$259

GS-RAM Ultra, 256K
$174

GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg
$264

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$279 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$134

RamWorks III, 256K
$149

RamWorks Expander
256K $116
512K $158
1 Meg $174
2 Meg $274

Color Link RGB Option
$94

Ram Factor, 256K
$189

Ramcharger
$129

16K Ram Card
$74

Viewmaster 80
$119

Transwarp (II+, //e Accelerator)
$124

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card)
$124

DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem)
$174

GS RamKeeper (GS Battery B/U)
$139

Slot Mover
$31

Ram Express, 256K (//c+)
$186

Ram Express Clock Option
$44

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card)
$94

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Audio Animator (GS MIDI Interface)
$174

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)
$81

Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator)
$289

PC Transporter (640/768K) WOOF!
$359

PC Transporter GS installation kit
$37

PC Transporter //e installation kit
$29

IBM Style Keyboard
$101

TransDrive:
5.25 Single $189
5.25 Dual $286
5.25 Add-On $109

Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD
$499 (specify computer)

Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD
$649 (specify computer)

Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD
$1299 (specify computer)

ReadyLink Terminal Software WOOF!
$59

Conserver (GS Surge Protector & Fan)
$77

Fastmath (Math co-processor)
$129

Serial Pro (Serial Card w/Clock)
$101

Power Supply (//+, //e)
$58

Ext. 80 col card (//e)
$54

LASER NEW

Laser 128 Computer
$359

Laser 128EX Computer WOOF!
$419

Laser 190 A Printer
$189

BEAGLE BROS

TIMEOUT SERIES:
Macro Tools
Macro Tools II
$16

Desktools
Desktools II
Filemaster
GS Font Editor
Power Pack
Program Writer
SideSpread
Thesaurus
$29

Ultra Macros
Spread Tools
$34

Quickspell
Superfonts
Telecomm
$39

Beagle Compiler
$41

Report Writer
BeagleWrite (//e, c)
$44

Graph
$49

BeagleWrite GS
$57

WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

GLEN BREDON

Prosel 8
$37

Prosel 16
$54

19 PIN AB SWITCHBOX

Finally, the ability to use one Apple drive for multiple applications. Complete with cables.

List $139.95
NOW $79

Matt

HOT GAMES

ACCOLADE
Jack Nicholas Golf
$31

CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Tunnels of Armageddon
$25

MEDIAGENIC
Battlechess
$31

MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (GS)
$31

PBI SOFTWARE
Alien Mind
$27

VICTORY SOFTWARE
2088 The Cryllan Mission
$39

Catch what's on

STEVE'S SCREEN
TEST DRIVE II
Intense head-to-head racing with top of the line race cars.
List $44.95 NOW $27

DISKETTES

SONY 3.5
Diskettes
Pack of 10
$15

CHIPS

All Memory Chips Carry a LIFETIME Warranty!

CHIPS:

(set of 8) 256K, 120ns,
for 256K memory boards like
GS RAM & Apple Memory
Card
$35
(set of 8) 1 Meg
100ns or faster
for 1 Meg memory boards like
GS RAM plus & RAM Pro //GS
$100
(set of 2) 256K X 4
for memory boards like GS
RAM Ultra
$30

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only

Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

BARNEY

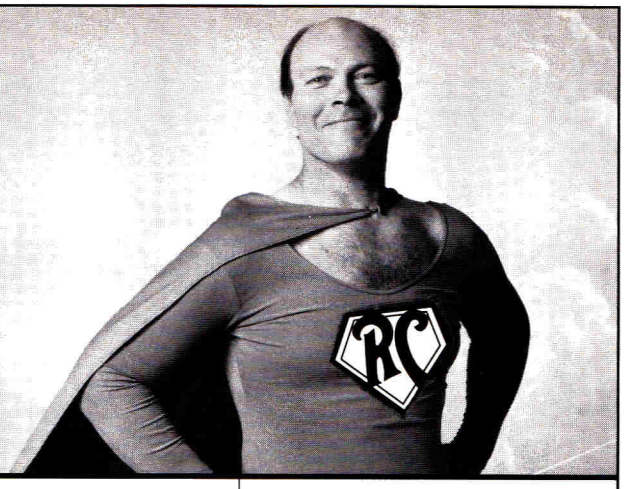
•••BARNEY BUCKS•••
with every $100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive ONE BARNEY BUCK redeemable for valuable merchandise.

Get even more! $300 orders receive FIVE BARNEY BUCKS; $500 orders receive NINE BARNEY BUCKS.

Details available with every order.

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

DEALS Savings



SOFTWARE

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK
(Sorry, no software refunds)

ABRACADTA
Design Your Own Home Series:
Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
$47 ea (//, e, c)
$59 ea (GS)

Design Your Own Train NEW
$34

APPLE COMPUTER GS/OS v5.0
$41

BRITANNICA
Designasaurus (GS) **$28** NEW
Jigsaw (GS) **$23**

BRODERBUND
Printshop GS **$37**
VCR Companion **$30**
Where in Europe/Time/USA/
World is Carmen SD **$28**
Wings of Fury **$23**

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Plus **$24**

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Proterm v2.1 **$79**

CLARIS
AppleWorks 3.0 **$174**
AppleWorks GS **$194**

INTUIT Quicken (//e, c, GS)
$32

JEM SOFTWARE MiniPaint-GS
Paint Program, VERY Powerful
$19

MEDIAGENIC
PaintWorks Gold (GS) **$49** NEW
Music Studio (GS) **$49**

Q LABS
RamUp (RAM Disk Utility) **$29**
RepairWorks (Repair AW Files) **$29**
Easy Drive (Program Selector) **$54**
Super Patch **$29**

PYGRAPHICS *(specify computer)*
Music Writer (Limited Edition) **$79**
Music Writer (Special Edition) **$199**
Music Writer (Professional) **$399**

ROGER WAGNER
Graphics Exchange **$29**
Hyperstudio **$89**
Macromate **$29**
Merlin 8/16 **$77**
SoftSwitch **$34**

STONE EDGE TECHNOLOGIES
DB Master Professional **$189**

SOFTWARE

TIMEWORKS
Graph It! **$34**
Publish It! 2
(II Desktop Publishing) **$79**
Swiftax **$44**

APPLIED INGENUITY NEW

GS Juice+, 1 meg
$169

Inner Drive, 20 Meg (Pro DOS/DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$469

Inner Drive, 40 Meg (Pro DOS/DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$599

Over Drive 20 Meg (Pro DOS/DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$499

Over Drive 40 Meg (Pro DOS, DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$699

APRICORN WOOT!

Apricord //c (Parallel Interface)
$49

Apricord 8
(Parallel Interface
//c+, Mac, GS)
$59

No Slot Clock Pro
$37

RamPro GS 1 Meg
(Lifetime
Warranty!)
$159

AMR

AMR 20 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$519

AMR 30 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$589

AMR 45 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$649

AMR 60 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$749

AMR 3.5 Drive (//e, c+, GS, Mac, PC Transporter)
$189

AMR C3 3.5 Disk Controller Card
$44

AMR 45 Meg Removable Media w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$989

45 Meg Removable Cartridge
$99

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
$109

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$49

Numeric Keypad (//c, //c+)
$99

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//+, //e)
$80

HARDWARE

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS) Daisy Chainable
$119

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height TransDrive
5.25 Single $139
5.25 Dual $209
5.25 Add-on $99

Thunderscan (e, c, GS Scanner)
$149

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$39

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
$38

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)
$48

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$34

GS Sound System
2 Speakers & 15 watt amp
$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

Apple //e Enhancement Kit
$68

Cables (all types, 10 ft)
$15

CH Mach III Joystick
$35

CH FlightStick
$47

ImageWriter II Printer
$459

FingerPrint GSi vII
$84

Computer Eyes:
Black and White $99 NEW
Color $199

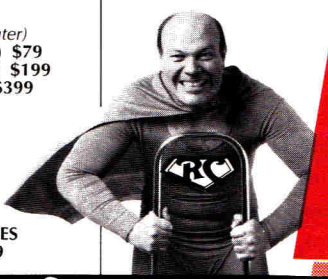
Multi-Cache, 1 Meg NEW
$309

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

KENSINGTON

Kensington System Saver GS
$69

Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, SE, II)
$109



don't miss out on

ROGER'S DEAL OF THE MONTH

THUNDERSCAN
by Thunderware

Finally a scanner for your Apple //. Works with both ImageWriter I & II. Includes both Apple // & GS specific software.

list $219
NOW $149

BARNEY'S DOG DAY SPECIALS

Look for Barney's Bone next to a price point. Order that product on any Wednesday between 11-2PM(PST) You pay UPS Ground Shipping, We Ship it 2nd-day AIR!

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-619-274-1253
8am - 5pm PST
Monday-Friday
Committed to value since 1985

• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • *FREE Second Day Air Upgrade on Dog Day Special Product Only • F.O.B. San Diego
• It's a bird, it's a plane, NO!, it's a deal from Roger & Barney! **WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS**

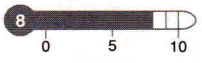
VISA MasterCard

GAME ROOM

SILPHEED

SIERRA ON-LINE,
P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614,
(209) 683-4468

Arcade action;
512K Apple IIGS; $34.95

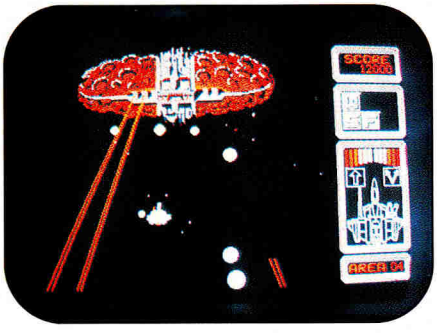


Silpheed is one of those games—one of those "sure I can do better next time" games that keep you playing until your eyes bug out. Developed by the crew who brought you Thexder, Silpheed surrounds you with the same sort of fast-moving soundtrack and captivating graphics.

Throughout the game you pilot a Super Air Fighter SA-08 Silpheed prototype. You'll blast your way through 20 levels of bad guys to get to the final confrontation with the battleship *Gloire*, which the evil outlaw Xacalite has taken over. Along the way you'll annihilate Golans (asteroid blobs that come hurtling down at you) to acquire additional weapons and extra attributes such as "weapon power up," "automatic fire," "destroy" (which eliminates everything currently on the screen), "shield advance," "invincible" (which makes you indestructible for a short while), and "all repair."

Naturally, while you're trying to do all that you've got hordes of enemy ships of all shapes and sizes coming at you, attacking alone or in pairs, threes, or full formation. Some hit fast, others slowly. They're all after the same thing, though—you and your Silpheed.

The action starts quickly and gets more intense with each level you attain. With four general battle areas—in space, above planets, within fortresses, and within an asteroid belt—you'll need to develop a varied strategy. A good way to practice the higher levels is to press Shift-9 to load the last level achieved. That way you won't have to start from the very beginning.

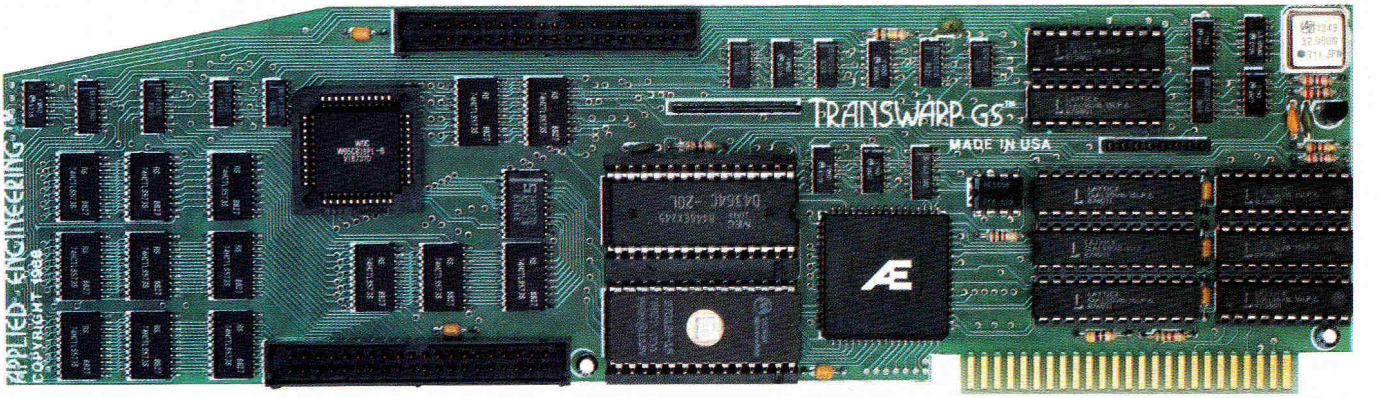


Space-critter shoot-'em-up in Silpheed.

Silpheed's only drawback is the time it takes to load. If you have a hard drive, use it; otherwise, there isn't too much time between games. (And, believe me, at first your games are going to be pretty short.) Silpheed comes on two disks to accommodate the program's music and animation.

Blowing up space critters in an arcade-action game as good as this one can drive you crazy. You'll love it and you'll hate it—it's fascinating and infuriating. You'll blaze away, cursing madly and getting blisters on your fingers until you've taken one too many hits. Silpheed's hooked you, though. You'll swear you're never going to touch it again—but two seconds later you'll be starting a new game all over again.

Lafe Low
***inCider* staff**



Fan mail GS

"TransWarp GS has performed flawlessly ... I've become addicted to computing at warp speed ... once you get a taste, you'll wonder how you ever got anything accomplished with your IIGS lumbering along at an unaccelerated pace ... it's an improvement you're going to appreciate every time you place your fingers on the keyboard."

— Owen Linzmayer, Technical Editor, A+

"I'm stunned ... bordering on speechless. I used to dread waiting and waiting to run GS/OS. I don't anymore. TransWarp GS breathes new life into my computer. Thanks AE, you guys are in a class by yourselves."

— Joe Kohn, The Source

"Once I started using the original TransWarp in my old IIe, I found I couldn't do without it, TransWarp GS promises to be equally indispensable."

— Lafe Low, Review Editor, Incider

"This is the card you want. Sell whatever secondary peripherals you must in order to get a TransWarp GS plugged in."

— Joe Abernathy, Houston, TX

"Together with my RamKeeper, you have given me a color Mac at one-third the price. Thanks."

— Richard Artz, Ft. Collins, CO

"I have conducted some recent tests which indicate that the "little" IIGS (with TransWarp GS) outperforms the MacSE. Your engineering department should take a bow."

— George Dombrowski, Jr., Chicago, IL

"TransWarp GS will be the best $400 you ever spent."

— Dan Muse, Editor in Chief, Incider

"WOW WOW WOW! I am completely blown away with how fast it goes. Unbelievable."

— Dean Esmay, A2-Central

"TransWarp GS is by far the best money I've spent on my GS since purchasing my DataLink. Hats off to everyone at AE for another great product!"

— Greg Dacosta, GEnie

TransWarp GS is rapidly changing the way people use the Apple IIGS. Join the thousands of TransWarp GS owners who've discovered computing at Warp Speed. For more than nine years, Applied Engineering has led the way with proven, reliable products for the Apple II line. We plan to keep it that way. Thanks for the vote of confidence, folks.

TransWarp GS Accelerator $399

Order today!

To order or for more information on TransWarp GS, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of the respective holders.

TIP SHEET

You're stuck in the deepest level of the darkest dungeon you've ever explored. You're faced with three doors: certain death, near-certain death, and the way out. You've spent the last seven evenings getting this far, so you don't want to blow it. What do you do?

Origin Systems—of Ultima fame—has recently released a sequel to its popular *Quest for Clues* hint book. Like the first volume, *Quest for Clues II* offers an overview, objectives, and general guidelines for each game covered. Clues are presented in jumbled-letter code, so you can selectively decipher the ones you need without finding out too much. It's available from Origin Systems, 136 Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053, (603) 644-3360, for $24.99.

Epyx has produced the *Masters Hint Book*, with tips for Sub Battle Simulator, L.A. Crackdown, Legend of Blacksilver, and Space Station Oblivion. It sells for $7.99. Check with mail-order dealers for availability.

Sierra On-Line (P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209-683-6858) also has a series of hint books, which take you from beginning to end in the company's adventure games. Don't worry about missing all the fun of exploration, though. Sierra's tips are presented in the same sort of scrambled-letter code found in Origin's *Quest for Clues*, so you can zero in on the particular part of the game with which you're having trouble. Sierra's hint books cover the King's Quest, Space Quest, Police Quest, and Leisure Suit Larry series and sell for $7.95 each.

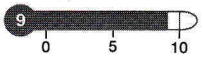
SSI (Strategic Simulations Inc., 1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-1353) produces clue manuals for its Advanced Dungeons & Dragons series. Pool of Radiance and Curse of the Azure Bonds are also covered in hint books, which sell for $12.95 each.

So if you're really tearing your hair out over a certain game, take a deep breath, relax, and crack open a book. After all, you play games to have fun, right?□

BATTLE CHESS

INTERPLAY,
1575 Corporate Drive, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 545-9001

Chess simulation;
512K Apple IIGS; $49.95



I've always thought of chess as the thinking man's—or thinking woman's—game. Sure, players move their pieces around the board and capture other pieces in an effort to trap the opposing king—but it's hard to think of chess as *violent*. It's far too elegant and sophisticated—isn't it?

Well, along comes Battle Chess. Whether you love chess but have always wanted to spice up an otherwise staid pastime, or you've always avoided chess because it wasn't exciting enough, Battle Chess is the solution.

Bash your opponent in Battle Chess.

At the beginning of a game, you see the board—displayed in spectacular graphics—from a natural perspective, as if you were sitting at a real chessboard. Make your move by selecting a piece, then the square to which you want to move. If you're a chess novice, fear not a *faux pas*, as Battle Chess allows only legal moves. You can manipulate the red or blue pieces (facing toward you or away from you), play on the animated three-dimensional board or the quicker two-dimensional board, and try a variety of difficulty levels.

After you've selected your move, the fun begins. It starts harmlessly enough: You choose a pawn to move forward, and the animated object marches up two squares. (Each piece moves dutifully where you tell it to go, without too much fanfare—except for the rook, which you'll hear about later.) Whenever either side captures a piece, though, you'll see how Battle Chess got its name.

Every piece has a special way of going to war—whether winning or losing. Pawns get bashed on the big toe and knocked over; knights get hit in a spot their armor probably doesn't cover and keel over in agony; bishops throw a holy bolt or disappear in a cosmic hole; rooks (castles) come to life and pound their opponents with a mighty brick fist or get turned into dust; queens vaporize their opponents; and the king simply shoots or stabs anyone standing in his way.

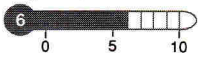
The animated takeovers in Battle Chess are hilarious to watch—especially when your piece comes out on top—and the chess algorithms at the higher levels make for a difficult match. The computer muses a while before taking a turn—but so might a human opponent after you've made a particularly crafty move.

Lafe Low
***inCider* staff**

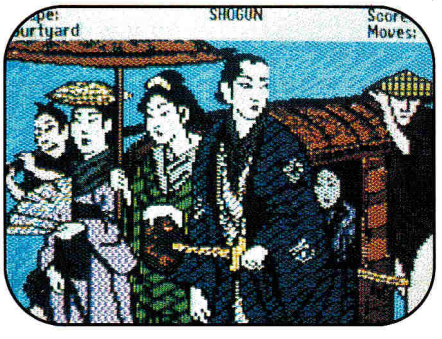
SHOGUN

INFOCOM,
Distributed by Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (412) 329-0800

Graphics-based interactive fiction;
128K Apple II family; two 5¼-inch drives, one 5¼- and one 3½-inch, or a hard drive; $49.95



Shogun, the latest in Infocom's new line of graphics-based interactive-fiction games, comes with an impressive pedigree. First it was a best-selling hardcover novel; then it topped the ratings when it made its debut as a network miniseries. It set records in its paperback release and became a popular title when it made its way to videotape. Now, thanks to Infocom and Mediagenic, *you* can play John Blackthorne, the English sea pilot "who must learn to survive in the exotic world of feudal Japan," the setting for Shogun.



Samurai and ancient ritual in Shogun.

Shogun is a collaboration between Dave Lebling, the game's designer, and James Clavell, author of the novel. You'd guess that the ►

HUNTING FOR GRAPHICS?

Watch your favorite Apple II painting programs come alive with ThunderScan. ■ Just snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter (except LQ) and you've instantly turned your trusty printer into a high-powered imaging system for your IIe, IIc, IIGS. Now you're set to capture even the most awesome graphics and "bring 'em back alive" for use with leading Apple II programs for painting and desktop publishing. ■ For example, you can use ThunderScan to scan drawings and photos and then enhance them with Appleworks GS, Paintworks, DeluxePaint, DazzleDraw, or Publish It!. ■ Whether you're hunting tigers or lion art, let your imagination run wild! Adjust brightness and contrast, without rescanning your image. Choose any of four image modes: halftones, line art, 16-level gray scale, or color effects. And ThunderScan supports High Res, Double Res, and IIGS Super Res displays (for quality no other imaging system can match). ■ We know it's a jungle out there. But at just $219 from your dealer, ThunderScan proves you can hunt big game, without a big budget.

When your image really matters.

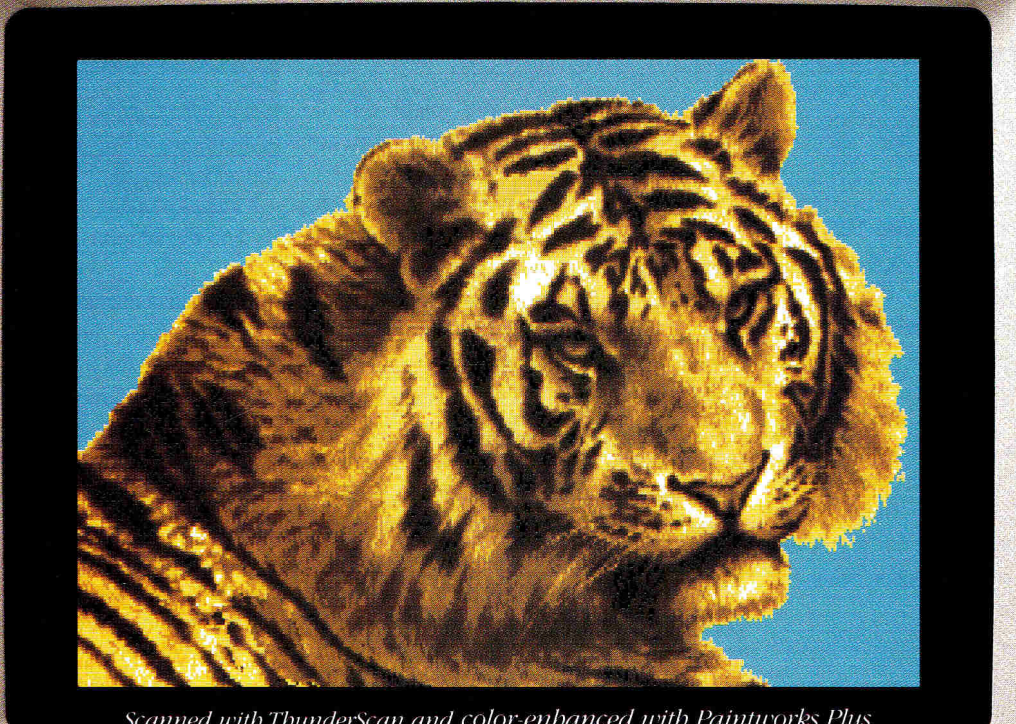
Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE® II

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581
FAX 415/254-3047

CAPTURE SOMETHING WILD.

Now with new Apple IIGS software.



Scanned with ThunderScan and color-enhanced with Paintworks Plus.

The following are trademarks of the companies indicated:
ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo: Thunderware, Inc.; Appleworks: Claris, Inc.; Paintworks: Activision, Inc.; DeluxePaint: Electronic Arts; DazzleDraw: Bröderbund Software Inc.; Publish It!: Timeworks; Apple and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc. ©1989 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

Short Takes

Prince of Persia (February 1990, p. 36, by Bill Kennedy), Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3500; 128K Apple II, 5¼-inch disk drive; $34.95

9
0 5 10

Spectacular swashbuckling animation that starts you off in the depths of the evil Grand Vizier's dungeon and leaves you to battle your way through level after level of guards and insidious booby traps. Do it in an hour and you save the princess and become Prince of Persia.

Omega (February 1990, p. 37, by Joe Abernathy), Origin Systems, 136-B Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053, (800) 999-4939; 64K Apple II; $49.95

9
0 5 10

A futuristic simulation in which your mission is to design a cybernetic tank with artificial intelligence. Choose drive systems, armor, weaponry, and instrumentation, and work your way up through ten clearance levels.

Chessmaster 2100 (February 1990, p. 37, by Paul Statt), Software Toolworks, 19809 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 885-9000 (distributed by Electronic Arts); 64K Apple II; $49.95

8
0 5 10

A lot of chess knowledge and 100 famous games crammed onto one double-sided disk. Although some of the graphics screens are occasionally garbled, you'll learn a lot from Chessmaster and have a good time doing it.

Downhill Challenge (January 1990, p. 44, by Paul Statt), Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 492-3500; 512K Apple IIGS; joystick and color monitor recommended; $29.95

8
0 5 10

Choose from four events (slalom, giant slalom, downhill, and jumping) for the ride of your life. Animation is smooth and fast and calls for total concentration.

game would follow the story closely, but instead you'll find several differences between this version and the original work. It's important to realize that the game is "based on" *Shogun*; it's not a repetition of the book.

That doesn't mean that if you've read the book or seen the movie you won't have a bit of an edge. You will—Blackthorne's enmeshed in a number of similar situations in the course of the game. By recalling his actions, you may come up with some solutions—and when you're playing Infocom's version, you can use all the help you can get. Shogun is very unforgiving—virtually every wrong move results in death. In a game laden with excellent features, this design flaw is unfortunate because it leads to numerous time-consuming restarts and a lot of frustration.

Otherwise Shogun is a treat. Its 16th-century Japanese setting alone, complete with Samurai and ritual, makes it a fascinating place to adventure. Although the game won't replace a history book or even the novel as a source of information on ancient Japan, it certainly provides some insight into that time and place. As a game, the locale removes you from stereotypical situations that require stereotypical solutions.

Pay attention to the writing, because within it often lay subtle warnings of what you'll need to do within the next few turns. For example, if you find out that you're hungry, you'd better eat immediately; if you perform several other tasks before doing so, you might die of starvation. Remember—this game takes no prisoners.

Shogun includes a layered hint option, offering anywhere from three to six tips at various points in the game, in order from the least revealing to the most revealing. You may wonder, however, whether any hint is more helpful than the others. Still, this feature is a generous plus when you consider the money other companies are charging for hint books—and when you recall the times when a hint saved your life and let you continue the game.

Shogun is a demanding but enjoyable game for fans of interactive fiction. The graphics scenes alone are almost worth the purchase price. If you're a beginning gamer, though, or if you're unfamiliar with text games in general, you might try Journey, Infocom's other new release. Shogun is for the more experienced adventurer looking for a real challenge.

James Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

SUPERCARS & CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE

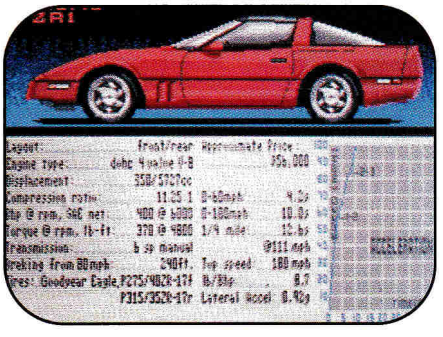
Accolade,
550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700

Driving-simulation accessories; 512K Apple IIGS; Test Drive II: The Duel required; $19.95 each

8
0 5 10

Still whizzing along the highways of Test Drive II here—but now you've got new cars and new highways. The Test Drive II disk puts you in the seat of a Ferrari F-40 or a Porsche 959; when you get bored with those two cars (if you can imagine ever getting bored in either of those two rocket sleds), pop in the Supercars disk and take your pick.

Supercars lets you pick from such economy models as the Lotus Esprit Turbo, Ferrari Testarossa, Porsche 911 RUF, Lamborghini Countach 5000S, and the Corvette ZR1. Hey, wait a minute—aren't these the same sorts of cars we drove in the first Test Drive? No matter, they're new and improved, and they look



The car of your dreams awaits. . . .

appropriately outrageous on the GS.

If the deserts, mountains, and tunnels of Test Drive II have you yearning for some new settings, you can change them, too. Install the California Challenge scenery disk and make a seven-leg journey from the northern corner of the Golden State all the way south. You'll start off at the California-Oregon line and travel through the redwood forests, drive the roller-coaster highways between Eureka and Rockport, shoot through San Francisco and the Bay Area, cruise through Carmel, Santa Barbara, and scenic Southern California, and wend your way along the dusty highways down to the Mexican border.

Lafe Low
***inCider* staff**

Preferred Computing

Memory Cards & Co-Processors

Applied Engineering

GS-Ram, GS-Ram +, GS-Ram Ultra

GS-Ram 256K	$124
GS-Ram 1 MEG	$233
GS-Ram Ultra 256k	$167
GS-Ram Ultra 512k	$204
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 1 MEG	$277
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 2 MEG	$423
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 3-6 MEG	$Call
RamKeeper *(GS battery backup)*	$138

RamWorks III Memory for IIe

RamWorks III 256K	$145
RamWorks III 512K	$182
RamWorks III 1MEG	$255
RamWorks memory Expanders	$CALL
RamWorks RGB options	$94
Æ Ext. 80 Col. card with 64K. *(IIe)*	$49

RamFactor - RamDisk *(slotted Apple IIs)*

RamFactor 256K	$182
RamFactor 512K	$218
RamFactor 1 MEG	$291
RamFactor 2-5 MEG	$Call
RamCharger *(RF battery backup)*	$131

RamExpress *(IIc Plus)*	$Call
DClock *(Clock for RamExpress)*	$43
Z-Ram Ultra *(for original IIc)*	
Z-Ram Ultra 1 *(Memory Only)*	$Call
Z-Ram Ultra 2 *(Memory, ProDOS Clock)*	$Call
Z-Ram Ultra 3 *(Memory, Clock, Z-80)*	$Call

256K DRAMs *(set of 8 - 150ns)*	$40
256K DRAMs *(set of 8 - 120ns)*	$44
256k x 4 DRAMs *(for GS-Ram Ultra)*	$44
1 MEG DRAMs *(set of 8)*	$161
TransWarp GS *(IIGS)*	$291
TransWarp *(II+ & IIe)*	$123
FastMath *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$131
Z-80+ *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$109

PC Transporter - Run IBM software on your slotted Apple II *(640K IBM)* $364

MS-DOS *(v4.01 on 5.25" disks)*	$85
Installation kit. *(IIGS/IIe)*	$36/$29
A Preferred Computing Exclusive!	
Single TransDrive *(5.25" or 3.5")*	$189
Dual TransDrive *(5.25" or 3.5")*	$262
Combo TransDrive *(5.25" & 3.5")*	$262

Modems & Telecom Software

Applied Engineering

DataLink 1200 bps *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$131
DataLink 2400 bps *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$175
DataLink Express *(external)*	$189
MNP 4 Option *(for DataLink Express)*	$69
FAX Option *(for DataLink Express)*	$Call
External Modem Cables	$15
ReadyLink *(128k, supports VT100)*	$72

Beagle Bros

Point-to-Point *(128k, supports VT100)*	$79

Morgan Davis Group

ModemWorks *(BBS Construction Set)*	$49

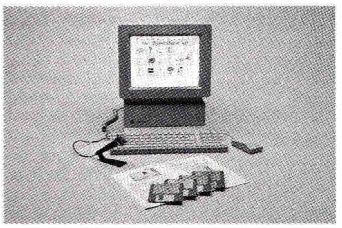
Practical Peripherals

PM2400Sa *(external)*	$199
PM2400Sa w/MNP5 *(external)*	$239

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400 *(external)*	$319

Preferred's Best Buys



HyperStudio. This is HyperCard for the Apple IIGs computer. Full color Super Hi-Res graphics. High Quality sound: voice, music & sound effects. Animation. Includes clip-art & sample sounds. Built in paint program, text editor & recorder. Includes digitizer, speaker & microphone.

HyperStudio $89

TimeOut Series from Beagle Bros make AppleWorks the program it was meant to be. Choose from UltraMacros, MacroTools I or II, FileMaster, ReportWriter, Thesaurus, SpreadTools, PowerPack, DeskTools, Graph, SuperFonts & more. Both SuperFonts & Graph include TimeOut Paint. See software column for prices

Orders Only, Call Toll-Free

1-800-327-7234

Questions & Customer Service Call 214/484-5464

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives

American Micro Research (AMR)

AS800 3.5" 800k drive *(IIc+, IIGS, Mac & IIe w/C3 card)*	$195
C3 3.5" controller card by AMR *(for use with AMR 800k drive on IIe)*	$59
A.5 5.25" drive *(II, IIe)*	$135
A.5c 5.25" drive *(IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS)*	$135
A.5d 5.25" drive *(w/daisychain port for IIe, IIc, IIc+ & IIGS)*	$159

Apple

SCSI Controller card w/software	$109

Applied Engineering

Includes controller card. IIGS units come with GS/OS *(specify machine)*.

Vulcan 20 Meg HD *(68ms)*	$519
Vulcan 40 Meg HD *(68ms)*	$679
Vulcan 100 Meg HD *(28ms)*	$1310
5.25" Disk Drive	$119
Disk II Drive Controller card	$50

Chinook *(requires a SCSI card)*

CT-20 SCSI HD *(68ms)*	$525
CT-40+ SCSI HD *(28ms)*	$719
CT-80 SCSI HD *(28ms)*	$1200
CT-20c *HD for IIc & IIc+ (no controller card needed)*	$625

Western Digital

Fast Hard Drives from the leading HD manufacturer. Requires the Apple SCSI card.

Preference 20	$437
Preference 40	$625

Blank Disks

3.5" DS/DD *(pkg. of 10)*	$15
5.25" DS/DD *(pkg. of 10 w/sleeve)*	$8

Accessories

Applied Engineering

TimeMaster II H.O. *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$72
BSR Option *(for TM HO)*	$21
BSR Command Console *(for TM HO)*	$29
Serial Pro *(serial card & clock)*	$101
Parallel Pro *(incl. parallel cable)*	$72
Buffer Pro 32k-256k *(for para. pro)*	$Call
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)*	$94
Audio Animator *(IIGS)*	$175
Phasor *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$131
ViewMaster-80 *(80 col. for II+)*	$109
Heavy Duty Power Supply *(II+,IIe)*	$69
Conserver *(IIGS)*	$87

CH Products

MACH IV Plus *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	$69
MACH III Joystick *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	$39

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS *(color, New Software)*	$199
Computer Eyes *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$108

Kensington System Saver *(II+,IIe)*	$69
System Saver GS *(IIGS)*	$65
Turbo Mouse plus ADB *(IIc+,IIGS,Mac)*	$124

Passport Designs

Home Studio GS *(incl. MIDI interface)*	$209
Master Tracks Jr. *(IIGS)*	$119
Other Passport for Apple II & Mac	$Call

Practical Peripherals

Seri-All *(emulates Apple SSC)*	$95
GraphiCard *(incl. parallel cable)*	$65

ThunderWare ThunderScan	$175
Sony 13" RGB Monitor/TV	$569
Monitor cable *(specify analog or digital)*	$22

Apple II Software

Beagle Bros

BeagleWrite GS	$79
BeagleDraw *(IIGS)*	$69
BeagleWrite *(128k)*	$59
ProgramWriter *(64k)*	$35
GS Font Editor *(128k)*	$35
TimeOut Series for AppleWorks 2.0-3.0	
ReportWriter	$59
TeleComm, QuickSpell or SuperFonts	$49
UltraMacros or SpreadTools	$40
MacroTools I or II	$19
DeskTools I or II	$35
PowerPack, SideSpread or Thesaurus	$35
Graph	$69
FileMaster	$39
Brøderbund Dazzle Draw *(128k)*	$45
Bank Street Writer *(64k)*	$49
Bank Street Writer plus *(128k)*	$59
Print Shop *(64k)*	$35
Print Shop GS *(IIGS)*	$45
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? *(specify Apple II or IIGS version)*	$29
Central Point Copy II+ *(64k)*	$29
Claris AppleWorks GS *(1.25 meg)*	$229
AppleWorks v3.0 *(128k)*	$199
Electronic Arts Zany Golf *(IIGS)*	$29
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)*	$59
HowardSoft Tax Preparer *(128k)*	$179
Intuit Quicken *(128k) New Version!*	$46
Manzanita BusinessWorks Bundle *(incl. Sys. Mgr. A/R, A/P, I/C, G/L, 128k)*	$289
MECA Managing your Money 4.0 *(128k)*	$98
Monogram Dollars & $ense *(128k)*	$89
Roger Wagner Publishing	
HyperStudio *(IIGS) New Version!*	$89
StoneEdge DBMaster Pro. *(128k)*	$192
Timeworks Publish It! 2 *(128k)*	$89
Graph It! *(128k)*	$53
Word Perfect Corp.	
WordPerfect *(specify Apple II or IIGS)*	$104
VIP VIP Pro. *(specify Apple II or IIGS)*	$59

Why Buy From Us?

- Toll free 800 number for orders.
- We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3:00 pm (CST) and it ships today.
- Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
- We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
- 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.
- Ninety day limited warranty on all hardware. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our option. We offer technical support on everything we sell.
- No surcharge for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
- No sales tax is collected on orders shipped outside Texas.
- No extra charge for insurance.

If you don't see it here - Call us at 1-214/484-5464.

Order by Mail: Send Check or Money Order
Order by Phone: We accept Visa, MasterCard and CODs.
School & Government P.O.'s accepted. TX add 7% Tax

P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

= New Item, = Specials (qtys may be limited)
TX, AK, HI and Outside U.S. call 1-214/484-5464
Prices & Specifications subject to change w/o notice.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version . . . . . .34.
Britannica Designasaurus . . . . . .24.
Designasaurus *(IIGS)* . . . . . .28.
Revolution '76 *(IIGS)* . . . . . ***Special*** 28.
Algebra 1 First Semester or
Algebra 1 Second Semester . . . . . .29.
Broderbund Geometry *(IIGS)* . . . . . .55.
The Family Software Library . . . . . .69.
Science Tool Kit Master Module . . . . . .50.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III . . . . . .26.
Type! . . . . . .19.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? . . . .25.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? . . . . .29.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?
(AP or C+) . . . . . .29.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?
(IIGS) . . . . . .29.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?
(AP or C+) . . . . . .29.
ByteWorks
Ugly Duckling *(IIGS)* . . . . . .32.
Compu-Teach
Once Upon A Time II . . . . . .30.
Joshua's Reading Machine
(AP or IIGS & C+) . . . . . .25.
See the U.S.A. . . . . .30.
Once Upon A Time *(IIGS Talking)* . . . . . .35.
Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster Plus *(IIGS)*
or Word Attack Plus *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .29.
Alge-Blaster Plus *(AP or IIGS)* or
Math Blaster Plus . . . . . .29.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll . . . . . .29.
Spell-It Plus *(AP or IIGS)* or
Math Blaster Mystery *(AP or C+)* . . . . . .29.
Talking Math & Me *(IIGS)* or
Talking Reading & Me *(IIGS)* . . . . . .29.
Talking Math Blaster Plus *(IIGS)* . . . . . .29.
Word Attack Plus Spanish or French . . . . . .29.
Math & Me or Reading & Me . . . . . .24.

It's 1773, and you've had it with British Tyranny. Revolution puts you in charge of America's destiny. Will you be able to overthrow a government and start a new nation? It will take more than just military strength. It also takes political, diplomatic and economic skill. And a bit of luck. Find out if you have what it takes to build a new nation. **Revolution '76 by Britannica ($28).**

Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing . . . . . .30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIGS)* . . . . . .37.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
The Rhyming NoteBook . . . . . .29.
Grade Busters Corp.
Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 . . . . . .75.
Grade Busters 4, 5, 6 . . . . . .42.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGS)* . . . . . .24.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* or Writing and
Publishing Center *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .36.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGS)*, Think Quick *(IIGS)*
or Rocky's Boots *(IIGS)* . . . . . .30.
Magic Spells *(IIGS)* or Math Rabbit . . . . . .24.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGS)* . . . . . .24.
Think Quick, Writer Rabbit
or Rocky's Boots . . . . . .30.
Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells
or Math Rabbit *(IIGS)* . . . . . .24.

MCE Lawrence McGee . . . . . ***Special*** 29.
Mindscape Crossword Magic . . . . . .34.
Orange Cherry *GS Talking Series:*
Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers, First Write,
First Reader, School Bus, Alpha Chimp,
Colors & Shapes, Reading Railroad,
Addition & Subtraction, ABC's, Speller,
Clock or Money . . . . . .42.
Pelican Software Dinosaur Days . . . . . .24.
Monsters & Make Believe Plus . . . . . .29.
POW! ZAP! KER-PLUNK! . . . . . .29.
Roger Wagner HyperStudio *(IIGS)* . . . . . .95.
Sensible Software
Report Card II *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .37.
Simon & Schuster
Speed Reading Tutor IV or Typing Tutor IV . . . .27.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIGS)* . . . . . .29.
Spinnaker Kidwriter Gold *(IIGS)* . . . . . .35.
Atlas Explorer . . . . . .32.
Facemaker: Golden Edition . . . . . .27.
Kidwriter . . . . . .27.
Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus . . . . . .79.
Tom Snyder Productions
Reading Magic Library: Jack and the
Beanstalk or Flodd, the Bad Guy . . . . . .19.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC (5¼),
Basket Bounce (5¼ or 3½), Bop (5¼),
Math I (5¼ or 3½), Math II (5¼ or 3½),
Numbers (5¼ or 3½), Opposites
(5¼ or 3½), Reading (5¼ or 3½),
or Shapes (5¼ or 3½)*(ea.)* . . . . . .24.
Basic (5¼), Car Builder (5¼ or 3½), Drawing
(5¼), Map Skills (5¼ or 3½), Math Word
Problems (5¼ or 3½), Music (5¼), New
Talking Alphabet (3½), New Talking
Opposites (3½), New Talking Shapes (3½),
Parts of Speech (5¼ or 3½), Printer (5¼),
Punctuation Rules (5¼ or 3½), Reading
Comprehension (5¼ or 3½), Spellgrabber
(5¼ or 3½), Townbuilder (5¼ or 3½),
Typing (5¼ or 3½) or Vocabulary
Development (5¼ or 3½) *(ea.)* . . . . . .30.

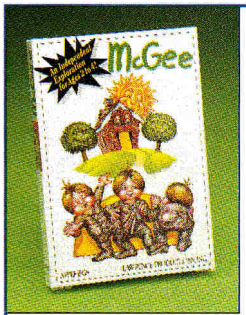
PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf . . . . . .27.
Accolade
Jack Nicklaus Golf *(IIGS)* or
Blue Angels *(IIGS)* . . . . . .34.
Third Courier *(IIGS)*, Heatwave *(IIGS)* or
FastBreak *(IIGS)* . . . . . .29.
Mean 18 *(IIGS)*, Hardball *(IIGS)* or
Serve & Volley *(IIGS)* . . . . . .27.
4th & Inches *(IIGS)* or Test Drive *(IIGS)* . . . . . .27.
Test Drive or Bubble Ghost *(IIGS)* . . . . . .21.
European Roadways *(IIGS)* or
Muscle Cars *(IIGS)* . . . . . .12.
California Challenge Disk *(IIGS)* or
Supercars *(IIGS)* . . . . . .12.
International Course Disk *(IIGS)* or
Mini-Putt *(IIGS)* . . . . . .12.
Action Software Thunder Chopper . . . . . .19.
Activision Shanghai *(IIGS)* . . . . . .14.
Rampage . . . . . .24.
Blackjack Academy *(IIGS)* . . . . . .27.
The Last Ninja *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .14.
Sky Travel *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .32.
Music Studio 2.0 *(IIGS)* . . . . . .45.
Artworx Bridge 6.0 . . . . . .27.
KaleidoKubes *(IIGS)* . . . . . .14.
Strip Poker II *(IIGS)* . . . . . .27.
BlueLion Ticket to Hollywood . . . . . .27.
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain . . . . . .27.
Ticket to Washington, D.C. . . . . .30.
Britannica Laser Force *(IIGS)* . . . . . .18.
Gnarly Golf *(IIGS)* . . . . . .18.
Great Western Shoot-Out *(IIGS)* . . . . . .18.
JigSaw *(IIGS)* or Task Force *(IIGS)* . . . . . .25.
Broderbund Ancient Art of War at Sea . . . . . .31.
Wings of Fury *(AP & IIGS)* or
Down Hill Challenge *(IIGS)* . . . . . .23.
Prince of Persia . . . . . .25.
The Dark Heart of Uukrul . . . . . .34.
VCR Companion . . . . . .32.
Buena Vista
Who Framed Roger Rabbit? . . . . . .25.
California Dreams
Vegas Gambler *(IIGS)*, Vegas Craps *(IIGS)*
or Triango *(IIGS)* . . . . . .25.
Mancala *(IIGS)* or
Club Backgammon *(IIGS)* . . . . . .25.
Tunnels of Armageddon *(IIGS)* . . . . . .27.
Casady & Greene, Inc.
Crystal Quest *(IIGS)* . . . . . .31.
Cinemaware King of Chicago *(IIGS)* . . . . . .17.
Defender of the Crown *(IIGS)*,
or Sinbad *(IIGS)* . . . . . .32.
Three Stooges *(IIGS)* or
Rocket Ranger *(IIGS)* . . . . . .35.

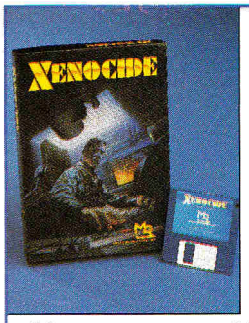


Your kids don't have to be able to read to explore McGee's "house" and decide what they want to do. Things like bounce the ball, give the dog a treat, ride the hobby horse, swing in the backyard. Bright and sparkling graphics with realistic audio make McGee fun and easy to play. **McGee by MCE Lawrence ($29).**

Data East Batman . . . . . .23.
Heavy Barrel or Robo Cop . . . . . .23.
Bad Dudes . . . . . .23.
Victory Road . . . . . .23.
Datasoft Hunt for Red October *(IIGS)* . . . . . .35.
Tomahawk *(IIGS)* or
Hunt for Red October . . . . . .27.
Diversified Software Research
Diversi-Tune *(IIGS)* . . . . . .55.
ECLAT Geographic Jigsaw *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . .30.
Electronic Arts
Instant Synthesizer *(IIGS)* . . . . . .55.
Cartooners *(IIGS)* or
Cribbage/Gin King *(IIGS)* . . . . . .44.
Bards Tale II *(IIGS)*, Bards Tale II, Madden
Football, Bards Tale III *(AP or C+)*,
Wasteland, Chessmaster 2100 *(IIGS or
C+)*, Life & Death *(IIGS)*, Keef the Thief *(IIGS)*
or Curse of the Azure Bonds . . . . . .33.
Zany Golf *(IIGS)*, Chessmaster 2100 or
Earl Weaver Baseball . . . . . .26.
Instant Music *(IIGS)*, Music Construction
Set *(IIGS)*, Bards Tale *(IIGS)*, Chuck Yeager
Flight Sim., Skate or Die *(IIGS)*, Marble
Madness *(IIGS)*, World Tour Golf *(IIGS)*
or Strike Fleet . . . . . .15.
FTL Dungeon Master *(IIGS)* . . . . . .27.
Infocom Arthur . . . . . .24.
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy or
Leather Goddesses of Phobos . . . . . .15.
Zork Trilogy . . . . . .17.
Mines of Titan . . . . . .29.
Beyond Zork *(IIe or IIGS)* or Battle Tech . . . . . .34.
Zork Zero, Journey or ShoGun . . . . . .34.
InterPlay
Neuromancer *(IIGS)* . . . . . .32.
Battle Chess *(IIGS)* or DragonWars *(IIGS)* . . . . .32.
Leisure Genius
Monopoly or Clue . . . . . .27.
Risk or Scrabble . . . . . .27.

EVEN IF IT ISN'T HERE...

Lynx Computer Supermusic *(IIgs)* . . . . . .29.
Superpuzzle *(IIgs)* . . . . . .29.
Melbourne House
Quarterback . . . . . .19.
Quarterback *(IIgs)*, or Barbarian *(IIgs)* . . . . . .25.
War in the Middle Earth *(IIgs)* . . . . . .30.
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball . . . . . .24.
Microprose Pirates *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .30.
F-15 Strike Eagle or
Silent Service *(AP or IIgs)* . . . . . .14.
Micro Revelations
Xenocide *(IIgs)* . . . . . ***Special*** 30.
Miles Computing
Magic Candle . . . . . .36.
Might & Magic or Might & Magic II . . . . . .36.
Mindscape
Shadow Gate *(IIgs)*, Uninvited *(IIgs)*, Deja Vu II *(IIgs)*, Balance of Power 1990 *(IIgs)* or Deja Vu *(IIgs)* . . . . . .32.
Balance of Power *(IIe & IIgs)*, Gauntlet *(IIgs)* or Super Star Ice Hockey *(IIgs)* . . . . . .29.
Captain Blood *(IIgs)* or
Arcade Mega Hits . . . . . .29.
Super Star Soccer *(IIgs)* or Hostage *(IIgs)* . . . .27.
Gauntlet or Paperboy *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .25.
Origin Systems Tangled Tales . . . . . .20.
Times of Lore *(AP & IIgs)* or WindWalker . . . . .27.
Moebius or Autoduel . . . . . .27.
Space Rogue or Knights of Legend . . . . . .34.
Omega *(AP or IIgs)* . . . . . .34.
Ultima Trilogy *(I, II & III)* . . . . . .39.
Ultima IV or Ultima V . . . . . .39.
PBI Software
The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIgs)* or
Alien Mind *(IIgs)* . . . . . .39.
Strategic Conquest *(IIgs)* . . . . . .35.
Sea Strike *(IIgs)* . . . . . .29.
Share Data
Concentration, Card Sharks,
Jeopardy, Family Feud, Wheel of
Fortune or Sports Jeopardy . . . . . .9.
Jeopardy II or Wheel of Fortune II or III . . . . . .10.



Xenocide, a masterpiece arcade offering, combines the fastest and smoothest animation with dazzling graphics and stereo sound to capture the true essence of arcade gaming. Designed to take advantage of the awesome power of the Apple IIgs. Adventure packed Xenocide is a must for all Apple IIgs owners! Requires 512K. **Xenocide by Micro Revelations ($30).**

Sierra On-Line
Kings Quest IV *(AP or IIgs)* . . . . . .32.
Space Quest *(IIe or IIgs)*,
or Space Quest II *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .32.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .32.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .26.
Gold Rush *(AP or IIgs)* or
Black Cauldron *(IIgs)* . . . . . .26.
Thexder *(AP or IIgs)* or
Silpheed *(IIgs)* . . . . . .24.
ManHunter New York *(AP or IIgs)* or
Police Quest *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .32.
Mother Goose *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .19.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek 4 First Contact . . . . . .19.
Sir-Tech
Wizardry or Legacy of Llylgamyn . . . . . .32.
Return of Werdna . . . . . .17.
Heart of the Maelstrom . . . . . .32.
So What Software Sonix *(IIgs)* . . . . . .35.
Sphere, Inc. Gato . . . . . .12.
Soko-Ban *(IIe & IIgs)* . . . . . .23.
Tetris *(IIe & IIgs)* . . . . . .25.
Strategic Simulations
AD&D Dungeons Mstr. Asst. Vol 1 . . . . . .23.
AD&D Dungeons Mstr. Asst. Vol 2 . . . . . .23.
AD&D War of Lance . . . . . .29.
Roadwar 2000 *(IIgs)* or
AD&D Pool of Radiance . . . . . .30.
Battle of Napoleon, Questron II *(IIgs)*
or Typhoon of Steel . . . . . .33.
Sublogic
Flight Simulator II . . . . . .32.
Jet . . . . . .27.
Taito
Arkanoid . . . . . .10.
Renegade *(AP & IIgs)* . . . . . .24.
Arkanoid II *(IIgs)* or Rastan *(IIgs)* . . . . . .24.
Bubble Bobble *(AP & IIgs)* or
Qix *(AP & IIgs)* . . . . . .24.
Three Sixty
Warlock *(IIgs)* or Dark Castle *(IIgs)* . . . . . .35.
Victory Software
2088 The Cryllan Mission *(IIgs)* . . . . . .45.
Virginia Real Software
Anchorman . . . . . .29.

PRINTERS

Apple
ImageWriter II . . . . . .459.
Brother
M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Comp.)* . . . . . .225.
Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 190A w/Serial Interface . . . . . .225.
Panasonic
KXP-1180I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode . . . . . .199.
KXP-1191I/M2 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode . . . . . .269.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000
(Imagewriter Compatible) . . . . . .229.

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick ADB *(IIgs)* . . . . . .69.
Advanced Gravis' Joystick *(AP & IIgs)* . . . . . .39.
Apple Computer
Apple Mouse *IIe* . . . . . .125.
Apple Mouse *IIc* . . . . . .85.
Applied Engineering
TimeMaster II H.O. . . . . .79.
Conserver *(IIgs)* . . . . . .85.
Sonic Blaster *(IIgs)* . . . . . .105.
IBM Style Keyboard . . . . . .115.
Audio Animator *(IIgs)* . . . . . .185.
Applied Ingenuity
Keyboard X *(IIgs)* . . . . . .135.
Big Red Computer
Labels, Labels, Labels . . . . . .27.
CH Products
Hayes Flight Stick . . . . . .49.
Hayes Mach III Joystick . . . . . .33.
Roller Mouse ADB *(IIgs)* . . . . . .119.
Cutting Edge
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard
w/Macromate *(IIgs)* . . . . . .129.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes IIE . . . . . .109.
Computer Eyes GS . . . . . .195.
Kalamar
Kalamar roll top 3½ *(holds 135)* . . . . . .31.
Kalamar roll top 3½ *(holds 90)* . . . . . .21.
Kalamar roll top 3½ *(holds 45)* . . . . . .14.
Kensington
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* . . . . . .8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* . . . . . .8.
Apple IIe, IIc or IIgs Dust Cover
or Imagewriter II Cover . . . . . .9.
Apple Security System . . . . . .34.
Printer Muffler 80 . . . . . .43.
AntiGlare Filter IIgs . . . . . .39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* . . . . . .59.
System Saver *(IIgs)* . . . . . .69.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* . . . . . .109.
Kraft
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)* . . . . . .34.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus
w/Graphics Exhibitor . . . . . .84.
Kurta
IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIgs)* . . . . . .289.
Lynx Computer
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .59.
MDIdeas
Digitizer Professional *(IIgs)* . . . . . .129.
SuperSonic
(Stereo Card for IIgs) . . . . . .49.

Log on to your favorite information service right inside AppleWorks! Just cut and paste your captured text from the review buffer into an AppleWorks file, or send from any word processor file. Keep your commonly used phone numbers in a data base and TeleComm will dial the number — and send your login sequence when the connection is made! **TimeOut TeleComm by Beagle Bros. ($45).**

Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse *(IIc)* . . . . . .63.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIgs)* . . . . . .83.
MousTrak
MousePad 7"x9" Size . . . . . .7.
MousePad 9"x11" Size . . . . . .8.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)* . . . . . .9.
Practical Solutions
Cordless Mouse . . . . . .109.
RC Systems
Double Talk . . . . . .187.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color . . . . . .4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack . . . . . .20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon . . . . . .9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) . . . . . .20.
Laser 190A Ribbon . . . . . .5.
Seikosha Ribbon . . . . . .6.
Street Electronics
Echo IIB *(AP & IIgs)* . . . . . .105.
Echo IIC *(IIc & IIc+)* . . . . . .129.
Triad Venture
GDL Graphic Disk Labeler-GS . . . . . .22.

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

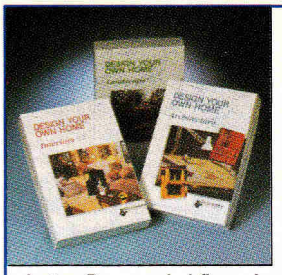
Applied Engineering
ReadyLink . . . . . .69.
Beagle Bros.
TimeOut TeleComm . . . . . ***Special*** 45.
Point-to-Point . . . . . .59.
Checkmate Technology
ProTERM *(IIgs,IIe,IIc)* . . . . . .78.
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit . . . . . .24.
L & L
GBBS . . . . . .79.

IT'S AT PROGRAMS PLUS

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Abracadata
Design Your Own Train . . . . . .35.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture *(IIgs)* or Interiors *(IIgs)* . . . . . ***Special*** 59.
Design Your Own Home: Landscape *(IIgs)* . . . . . ***Special*** 59.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape . . . . . .47.
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 *(AP or IIgs)* . . . . . .21.
Interiors Library 1, 2 *(AP or IIgs)* or Landscape Library 1 . . . . . .21.
Activision PaintWorks Gold *(IIgs)* . . . . . .45.
Draw Plus . . . . . .20.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIgs)* . . . . . .80.
Baudville
Award Maker Plus *(IIe & IIgs)* . . . . . .29.
816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* . . . . . .45.
Beagle Bros. Beagle Draw *(IIgs)* . . . . . .52.
Berkeley Softworks
GEOPublish . . . . . .65.
GEOS, GEOCalc or GEOFile . . . . . .45.
Broderbund
Dazzle Draw or Show Off *(IIgs)* . . . . . .39.
Print Shop *(AP or C+)* . . . . . .29.
Print Shop *(IIgs)* or Fantavision *(IIgs)* . . . . . .39.
Print Shop Companion . . . . . .25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. . . . . .16.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Sampler Ed. *(IIgs)* . . . . . .24.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Party Ed. *(IIgs)* . . . . .24.
ECLAT
Fractal Explorer *(AP or IIgs)* . . . . . .28.
Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II *(IIgs)* . . . . . .65.
DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(IIgs)* . . . . . .85.
DeluxeWrite *(IIgs)* . . . . . .52.
Lynx Computer
Supergraphix 256 w/music *(IIgs)* . . . . . .69.
Roger Wagner Graphic Exchange *(IIgs)* . . . .35.
So What Software Iconix *(IIgs)* . . . . . .35.



Design Your Own Home, a three program series, includes Architecture, Interiors and Landscape. Designed to work as a definitive tool for home design. Draw scaled floor plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes, and create landscape plans all from top or side views. **Design Your Own Home by Abracadata ($59 ea).**

Spinnaker Certificate Maker Library #1 . . . . .19.
Springboard Publisher 2.0 *(IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .79.
Certificate Maker or Newsroom . . . . . .26.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIgs)* . . . . . .19.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 3 . . . . . .14.
Thunderware
Thunderscan Apple *(IIgs, IIe, & IIc)* . . . . . .159.

BACKUP UTILITIES

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 . . . . . .36.
Applied Ingenuity VCR Backup . . . . . .135.
Apple GS/OS v5 *(IIgs)* . . . . . .48.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus v9.0 *(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)* . . . . .24.
Glen Bredon ProSel 8 *(5¼)* . . . . . .39.
ProSel 16 *(3½)* . . . . . .59.
Dos Mounter or Pro Command . . . . . .25.

MODEMS

Anchor Automation 1200E . . . . . .109.
2400E . . . . . .155.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .135.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .179.
DataLink Express Modem . . . . . .189.
Hayes
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem . . . . . .389.
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini . . . . . .77.
Practical Modem 2400 SA . . . . . .179.
Prometheus
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)* . . . . . .129.
Supra Corporation
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* . . . . . .115.
U.S. Robotics
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600 . . . . . .639.

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

Apple SCSI Card . . . . . .115.
Apple Super Serial Card . . . . . .119.
Applied Engineering Buffer Pro 32K . . . . . .85.
BufferPro 128K . . . . . .125.
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIgs)* . . . . . .109.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIgs)* . . . . . .77.
Orange Micro
Grappler Plus *(Apple IIe or IIgs)* . . . . . .75.
Grappler 9 Pin . . . . . .79.
SMT No Slot Clock . . . . . .30.
Print Tech II *(Parallel Interface)* . . . . . .33.
Thirdware Finger Print GSi Ver III *(Incl. Desktop Accessories-IIgs)* . . . . . .89.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)* . . . . . .89.
Upgrade Kit *(FingerPrint I & II)* . . . . . .30.
Xetec inc. Superwriter 924 *(IIgs, C+, C)* . . . .79.

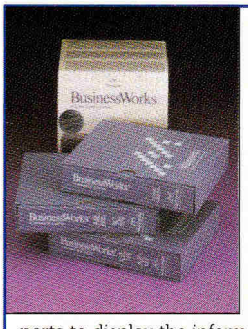
PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Abracadata Everybody's Planner . . . . . .69.
Electronic Drawing . . . . . .32.
ACTAsoft Alpha Check v3.0 . . . . . .32.
Addison-Wesley
Wordbench *(IIe & IIgs)* . . . . . .99.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Write *(IIgs)* . . . . . .59.
Timeout Graph . . . . . .52.
Timeout ReportWriter or Beagle Write . . . . . .48.
Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell . . . . . .45.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools . . . . . .37.
Beagle Bros. Desk Accessories *(IIgs)* . . . . . .37.
Beagle Bros. Clip Art/Vol 1 & 2 *(IIgs)* . . . . . .29.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools . . . . . .29.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack . . . . . .29.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer . . . . . .29.
Beagle Write Desk Accessories . . . . . .23.
Beagle Write Picture Manager . . . . . .25.
Beagle Write Font Pack/1 or 2 . . . . . .23.
Timeout MacroTools or MacroTools II . . . . . .19.
Broderbund On Balance . . . . . .39.
Bank Street Writer *Plus (AP or C+)* . . . . . .50.
Claris Apple Works *(IIgs)* . . . . . .209.
Apple Works v3.0 . . . . . .175.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting . . . . . .65.
Intuit Quicken v1.5 . . . . . .38.
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Payroll *(IIe & IIgs)* . . . . . .109.
BusinessWorks Bundle IIe & IIgs *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)* . . . . . ***Special*** 269.
MECA
Managing Your Money 4.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIgs)* . . . . .89.
Mecc Calendar Crafter School *(IIgs)* . . . . . .59.
Micca Soft
Invoicer w/A/P & Sales Tracking/Inventory . . . . . .139.
Milliken Medley *(IIgs)* . . . . . .79.
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* . . . . . .72.
Nolo Press Will Maker . . . . . .39.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Macro Mate *(IIgs)* . . . . . .35.
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIgs)* . . . . . .89.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* . . . . . .55.
Seven Hills Software
Font Factory *(IIgs)* . . . . . .25.
Disk Access . . . . . .32.
Graphicwriter III *(IIgs)* . . . . . .85.
SoftSpoken Cross-Works . . . . . .55.



BusinessWorks is the accounting package for small and medium size businesses. Combining G/L, A/P, A/R and inventory control in one flexible package. Set up your accounts the way you want. Customize your reports to display the information you want displayed. BusinessWorks looks and acts like AppleWorks and is the accounting solution for the Apple II. **BusinessWorks Bundle by Manzanita ($269).**

Stone Edge
DB Master v5. . . . . .145.
DB Master Professional . . . . . ***Special*** 189.
Timeworks Graph It! . . . . . .45.
SwiftTax . . . . . .45.
Art Portfolio 4 in 1 . . . . . .69.
Publish-It 3.0 *(IIe & IIgs)* . . . . . .74.
People, Places and Things *(IIe & IIgs)*, Design Ideas *(IIe & IIgs)*, Symbols and Slogans *(IIe & IIgs)*, Education Graphics *(IIe & IIgs)*, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(IIe & IIgs)* . . . . . .27.
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* . . . . . .109.
WordPerfect *(IIgs)* . . . . . .109.

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 128 Computer . . . . . .369.
Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!
Laser 128EX Computer . . . . . .399.
Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot,and Ports for all Peripherals!
Laser 128EX II Computer *(5¼)* . . . . . .445.
Laser 128 EX II Computer *(3½)* . . . . . .Call
Laser 190A Printer w/Serial Interface . . . . . .225.
Laser RGB Monitor . . . . . .299.
Laser Amber Monitor . . . . . .95.
Laser 128 Disk Drive *(IIgs)* . . . . . .95.
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* . . . . . .95.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller . . . . .219.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)* . . . . . .16.
Laser 128 Mouse . . . . . .45.

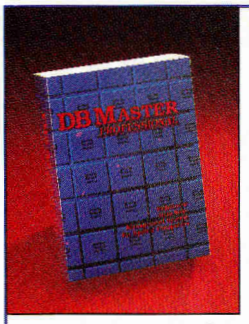
EVEN IF IT ISN'T HERE...

ACCELERATORS/RAMCARDS/80 COL.

Apple Computer
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit . . . . . .65.
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card . . . . . .89.
Applied Engineering
RamWorks III *(256K)* . . . . . .155.
RamWorks III *(512K)* . . . . . .195.
RamWorks III *(1MG)* . . . . . .269.
Ram Express *(256K)* . . . . . .195.
Ram Express *(512K)* . . . . . .249.
Ram Express *(1MG)* . . . . . .325.
Ramkeeper . . . . . .145.
PC Transporter *(768K)* . . . . . .375.
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe)* . . . . . .33.
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIGS)* . . . . . .41.
RamFactor *(256K)* . . . . . .195.
RamFactor *(512K)* . . . . . .235.
RamFactor *(1MG)* . . . . . .309.
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K)* . . . . . .155.
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(512K)* . . . . . .195.
Z-RAM Ultra 2 *(256K)* . . . . . .209.
Z-RAM Ultra 2 *(512K)* . . . . . .249.
Z-RAM Ultra 2 *(1MG)* . . . . . .325.
Z-RAM Ultra 3 *(256K)* . . . . . .269.
Z-RAM Ultra 3 *(512K)* . . . . . .309.
Z-RAM Ultra 3 *(1MG)* . . . . . .369.
GS-RAM *(256K)* . . . . . .129.
GS-RAM *(512K)* . . . . . .169.
GS-RAM *(1MG)* . . . . . .249.

BUYERS BEWARE!

We only sell Applied Engineering boards with their memory chips to comply with Applied Engineering's 5 Year Warranty. We do not buy cards with 0 memory and add inferior chips to the board. This voids Applied Engineering's warranty. All of Programs Plus' products come directly from the manufacturer with no in-house alterations.



DB Master Professional brings the power of a relational database manager to the Apple II. Use it to keep track of interrelated types of information and automate record keeping. Relate up to 10 files for automatic data entry, posting and updating. Includes a full featured reports generator, mail merge, password security and AppleWorks compatibility. **DB Master Professional by Stone Edge Technologies ($189).**

•

GS-RAM *(1.5MG)* . . . . . .325.
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB)* . . . . . .295.
GS-RAM Plus *(2MG)* . . . . . .429.
GS-RAM Plus *(3MG)* . . . . . .579.
GS-Ram Ultra *(256K)* . . . . . .179.
GS-RAM Ultra *(512K)* . . . . . .219.
GS-RAM Ultra *(1MG)* . . . . . .295.
GS-RAM Ultra *(2MG)* . . . . . .429.
RamWorks Basic *(256K)* . . . . . .139.
RamWorks Basic *(512K)* . . . . . .179.
Phasor *(II+, IIe, or IIGS)* . . . . . .125.
TransWarp II Accelerator . . . . . .125.
TransWarp Accelerator *(IIGS)* . . . . . .294.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* . . . . . .125.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* . . . . . .115.
Applied Ingenuity CKeeper w/256k . . . . . .159.
CKeeper w/1 meg . . . . . .325.
GS Juice Plus 1MB . . . . . .199.
GS Juice Plus 2MB . . . . . .339.
GS Juice Plus 4MB . . . . . .639.
Chinook
C-Ram w/1MB *(C & C+)* . . . . . .269.
C-Ram w/512K *(C & C+)* . . . . . .195.
C-Ram w/256K *(C & C+)* . . . . . .159.
Harris Laboratories, Inc.
GS Load Card . . . . . .55.
GS Sauce Card . . . . . .85.
Zip Technology
Zip Chip 4 MHZ . . . . . .129.
Zip Chip 8 MHZ . . . . . .159.

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Absoft
AC/BASIC *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGS)* . . . . . .79.
Big Red Computer
PS Lovers' Utility Set *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .27.
Micol Systems
Micol Advanced Basic *(IIGS) V3.0* . . . . . .89.
Roger Wagner
SoftSwitch *(IIGS)* . . . . . .39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* . . . . . .75.
So What Software
Hyper Launch *(IIGS)* . . . . . .35.
Call-Box *(IIGS)* . . . . . .69.
The Byte Works
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger *(IIGS)* . . . . .80.
ORCA/C Desktop Debugger *(IIGS)* . . . . . .80.
ORCA/Design Master *(IIGS)* . . . . . .59.
ORCA/M Assembler *(IIGS)* . . . . . .39.
ORCA DeskTop *(IIGS)* . . . . . .34.
ORCA/Disassembler *(IIGS)* . . . . . .32.
TML Systems
TML Basic *(IIGS)* . . . . . .82.
TML Pascal II *(IIGS)* . . . . . .82.
TML Source Code Library II *(IIGS)* . . . . . .35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGS)* . . . . . .45.
Zedcor
ZBASIC 4.0 . . . . . .39.

PROGRAMS PLUS

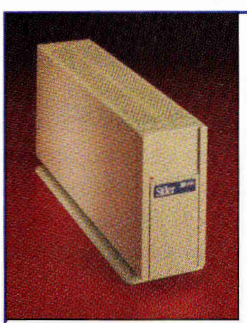
FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

DISK DRIVES & HD SUBSYSTEMS

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*
AMR D20/APS 20MB HD w/SCSI *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .555.
AMR D60/APS 60MB HD w/SCSI *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .799.
AMR 45MB Removable *(AP & IIGS)* . . . . . .1079.
AMR 800k Drive Bundle . . . . . .235.
AS800k 3.5 Ext. Drive . . . . . .187.
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)* . . . . . .155.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)* . . . . . .129.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)* . . . . . .129.
Micro Sci C3 Controller . . . . . .52.
Applied Engineering
Transdrive 360K Single . . . . . .199.
Transdrive Dual 360K . . . . . .289.
Transdrive Half Height 360K . . . . . .109.
Vulcan 20 *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .525.
Vulcan 40 *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .675.
Vulcan 100 *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .1339.
Applied Ingenuity
Inner Drive 20 *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .455.
Inner Drive 40 *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .599.
Inner Drive 100 *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .1249.
CDrive 20 Internal C & C+ . . . . . .569.
CDrive 40 Internal C & C+ . . . . . .689.
OverDrive 20 *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .399.
OverDrive 40 *(AP or IIGS)* . . . . . .569.
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)* . . . . .495.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc . . . . . .605.
CT-40+ Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)* . . . . . .615.
CT-40c Hard Drive IIc . . . . . .769.
CT-80 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)* . . . . . .1019.
CMS *"SDU Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGS*
20 MB w/SCSI II card . . . . . .495.
30 MB w/SCSI II card . . . . . .549.
60 MB w/SCSI II card . . . . . .709.
SCSI Rom Upgrade . . . . . .25.

First Class
D2 20MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . ***Special*** 479.
DF2 Compact 20MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .535.
D4/T 40MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .835.
DF4 Compact 40MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .895.
D7/T 70 MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .965.
DF7 Compact 70MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)* . . . . . .989.
Laser Computer, Inc.
Universal Disk Controller . . . . . .45.
Laser DiskDrive *(IIGS)* . . . . . .95.
Laser 800KB Drive . . . . . .185.
Laser 800KB Drive Bundle . . . . . .219.
OHIO Kache
Multi-Kache w/256k . . . . . .259.
Multi-Kache w/1 meg . . . . . .379.
Multi-Kache SCSI Option . . . . . .69.



The Sider D2 20 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive is a reliable, affordable mass storage solution for Apple IIe and IIGS owners. Shipped with all cards, cables and accessories. This drive supports four operating systems (ProDos, Dos 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal). Includes diagnostics package, 1 year warranty (parts and labor) and tech support. **Sider D2 by First Class Peripherals ($479).**

OUR POLICY

★ VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
★ If we must ship a partial order, shipment that completes is sent free.
★ All shipments insured; no additional charge.
★ Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment.
★ No sales tax except orders shipped within CT, add 8% tax.
★ COD maximum $1000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
★ 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
★ For Purchase Orders or Corporate Purchases please call our business office, 203-378-1926 9AM-5:30PM EST. Purchase Orders accepted at our discretion.

SHIPPING

★ **Continental U.S.**: Add $7.00 minimum per order to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.)
★ All (instock items) ordered by 7:00PM Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring computer failures or other catastrophes.
★ **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S.**, APO and FPO; call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
★ Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

IT'S AT PROGRAMS PLUS

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

THEY SAY IT'S NOT WHAT YOU earn, it's what you *keep* that counts. You probably breathed a sigh of financial relief as you squeaked past December 31st with all your 1989 bills out of the way—but the surprises that await you when you complete your '89 tax return could pack a deferred wallop on your already strained budget. The worst discovery of all, of course, would be to learn that you owe tax money to Uncle Sam next month.

Even if you anticipate a hefty refund this year, consider whether or not you really want to lay out a good-sized chunk of cash on a tax service that fills out IRS (Internal Revenue Service) forms for you when you *could* do them yourself—with a little assistance from your Apple II, of course. Okay, so it's not exactly like spending a few hours with John Madden Football, but preparing your tax return yourself can offer substantial benefits.

TIME IS MONEY

Usually for less than $70 the first year—and no more than half that amount in subsequent years, because annual updates are discounted—you can prepare your personal income-tax return painlessly, thanks to software that calculates quickly, accurately, and automatically. For example, enter your mortgage interest and other legitimate deductions on the screen equivalent of Schedule A. The typical tax program will total your deductions, but before transferring the amount to the second page of Form 1040, the software will compare it to the standard deduction you're allowed and enter the value that's more favorable to you.

Depending on the program you select, certain taxpayers—notably those with compli-

Tax software's not as challenging as Mean 18, it's not as creative as Paintworks Gold—but what's more fun than saving money? Don't get bushwhacked by the IRS—get an Apple II tax-preparation program to do the number crunching, and cross April 15th off your calendar.

cated tax returns entailing disparate businesses, far-flung investments, or multiple rental properties—may have to transfer data from a depreciation form to Schedule C, perhaps, or from one Schedule E to another. This minor inconvenience is a small price to pay for the otherwise time-saving features tax-return preparation programs offer.

In most cases, tax programs print ready-to-mail returns—just double-check the figures and sign on the bottom line. Some programs generate facsimile forms that are allowed by the IRS when printed on green-bar or lined paper.

Because the IRS won't accept a look-alike substitute for Form 1040 (or another signatory form), however, most programs offer the ability to print data directly on blank IRS forms. Roll a government-supplied form into your printer and the program will insert data on appropriate lines.

That's not to say you're limited to submitting forms either generated by your computer or filled in by it. Most tax programs print data only if that's what you prefer; you can transcribe data manually onto IRS forms. If you don't have access to a printer, you can simply copy the results from the computer screen. Some people also find copying numbers onto a form easier than trying to position the tax form in a printer.

PLANNING AHEAD

For many, tax preparation is a year-long struggle. If you want to expand a tax program's value beyond April 15th, use the software from time to time during the year to forecast tax scenarios that promise to position you more favorably at year's end. IRS tax tables change from year to year, but probably not significantly enough to affect any decisions you might make after playing "what if" this way.

Though tax programs and personal-finance software don't share data automatically, they can work side by side. Virtually all money-management programs help you stay organized by letting you categorize, allocate, and keep running totals of income and expenses. (See "Checking Out Seven Home-Budget Programs," January 1990, p. 48.) Enter the totals generated by your accounting program on your tax program's "dummy" 1040: Should you have additional taxes withheld from your pay? Can you decrease your tax bill by lumping anticipated medical expenses into a single year?

Incidentally, at least two personal-finance programs—**Dollars and Sense** and **Managing Your Money**—can also help you devise strategies that soften your tax landing. No accounting program we're aware of, though, actually assists you in filing your federal personal income-tax return. For that you need a separate program or template like one of the half-dozen featured here: **Swiftax**, **Taxcalc-89**, **Tax Command**, **Tax Preparer**, **Tax Pro 89**, and **KFS/Tax**. (To prepare this article we used beta versions or last year's versions of all programs. The versions you need to prepare 1989 tax returns were expected to be released in January and should be available now. See the accompanying chart for a listing of the forms and schedules these products support.) Let's take a closer look at what each program can offer the computerized taxpayer.

SWIFTAX

Ray Mauck, of the Washington, D.C., area, is one tax-software convert who wonders why people hold off purchasing a computer program to help prepare their returns, particularly when the software's as simple to use and easy to learn as Timeworks' Swiftax. The program doesn't support mouse input, but despite its nonstandard Mac-like interface featuring pop-up windows and drop-down menus, Swiftax is perhaps the most intuitive of the programs described here.

In fact, Mauck, who runs the program on an Apple IIe, claims he learned to use Swiftax in just one evening and now finds the program indispensable in preparing not only his personal tax return, but his children's, as well: One child receives more than $1000 in unearned income; another runs a window-washing business; and a third has a *Washington Post* paper route. Swiftax is the only program among the six we tested this year that supports the so-called "short forms": Form 1040A and Form 1040EZ.

Jack Frisch, director of a community mental-health center in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, also assigns Swiftax double duty: He uses it to prepare his kids' tax returns as well as his own. Using Swiftax to do his '87 taxes two years ago was just the impetus Frisch needed to add a second disk drive to his Laser 128 system. "The disk switching with one drive is abominable," he says. If you use a $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch or hard drive, you won't have to worry at all about disk swapping. Like all other tax programs described here, Swiftax isn't copy protected.

TAXCALC-89

Taxcalc-89, written by Andrew Kramer and marketed by Perfect Solutions Software, is unique in several respects. For one thing, it's the only program among the six reviewed here that's available in DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions, and it supports every Apple II including ►

Feature-Comparison Chart

	KFS/Tax	Swiftax	TaxCalc-89	Tax Command	Tax Preparer	Tax Pro 89
Price	$24.95 (5¼") $27.95 (3½")	$69.95	$39.95 (5¼") $42.95 (3½")	$59.95	$250	$39.95
Annual update price	$14.95 (5¼") $17.95 (3½")	$35	$24.95 (5¼") $27.95 (3½")	$30	$79	$39.95
Media in package	5¼" or 3½"	5¼" or 3½" (swap)	5¼" or 3½"	5¼" or 3½"	5¼" and 3½"	5¼"
Minimum hardware	128K	128K	48K	64K	64K (128K recommended)	64K
Operating system	ProDOS	ProDOS	DOS 3.3 or ProDOS	ProDOS	ProDOS	ProDOS
Software required	AppleWorks	—	—	—	—	AppleWorks
Prints client letter?	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Batch printing?	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Tax guide included?	N	send card in	Y	N	Y	N
Multiyear planning?	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Total # forms	18	18	12	17	24	4
Form 1040?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Form 1040A?	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Form 1040EZ?	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Form 1040ES?	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Schedule A?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Schedule B?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Schedule C?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Schedule D?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Schedule E?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Schedule F?	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Schedule R?	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Schedule SE?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Form 2106?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Form 2119?	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Form 2210?	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Form 2441?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Form 3468?	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Form 3800?	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Form 3903?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Form 4562?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Form 4797?	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Form 4972?	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Form 5329?	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Form 6251?	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Form 6252?	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Form 8582?	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Form 8606?	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Form 8615?	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Form 8814?	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Prints on 1040?	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Prints on others?	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Prints facsimiles*?	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Toll-free support?	N	N	Y	Y**	N	N

***Except 1040** ****No tax advice**

KEY

Form 1040 = individual income-tax return

Form 1040A = simplified individual income-tax return

Form 1040EZ = shortest individual return, no deductions

Form 1040ES = estimated tax

Schedule A = itemized deductions

Schedule B = interest and dividend income

Schedule C = profit/loss from business or profession

Schedule D = capital gains/losses

Schedule E = supplemental income

Schedule F = farm income and expenses

Schedule R = credit for elderly and disabled

Schedule SE = Social Security self-employment tax

Form 2106 = employee business expense

Form 2119 = sale/exchange of principal residence

Form 2210 = underpayment of estimated tax

Form 2441 = credit for child and dependent care

Form 3468 = investment credit

Form 3800 = general business credit

Form 3903 = moving expenses

Form 4562 = depreciation and amortization

Form 4797 = gains/losses from sales/exchanges

Form 4972 = tax on lump-sum distribution

Form 5329 = Individual Retirement Account and retirement-plan taxes

Form 6251 = alternate minimum tax

Form 6252 = installment-sale income

Form 8582 = passive-activity loss limit

Form 8606 = nondeductible IRA contributions

Form 8615 = tax for children under 14

Form 8814 = parent's election to report child's interest and dividends

the original II Plus with 48K of ramdom-access memory (RAM).

The program doesn't boast a fancy interface or "frivolous" features. As Tom Buckley, a IIc user and an engineer for the company that makes Alka-Seltzer brand antacid, observes, "Kramer's program doesn't print on IRS forms, so the first year I used Taxcalc, I took the information off the screen. Last year, I used a printout that provides the line number [of the IRS form] and the amount. By the time my printer would have printed a given form, I had the information written in by hand."

Tom Cordalis, a veteran Arizona high-school teacher and computer consultant, couldn't agree more with Buckley's assessment. Cordalis notes, "I've purchased other income-tax programs in the past, and it was a nightmare trying to align forms in my printer. I must have gone through 16 blank 1040 [forms] to get it right."

Taxcalc-89 offers a host of other time-saving features. The program's question-and-answer narrative helps determine the forms and schedules you need to file. Its built-in calculator lets you sum expenses from receipts and cancelled checks while you're working at the computer. Flashing asterisks on screen alert you to tax tips in the program's well-written user's manual. And Kramer, a tax adviser as well as a teacher, offers toll-free support for questions about the program and about taxes.

TAX COMMAND

While most of us worry about completing a single tax return, Francis Gappa, a professional tax preparer from Middleton, Wisconsin, prepares a couple hundred returns each year with his Apple II Plus and Tax Command from Bruce Thompson's Practical Programs. Gappa sometimes employs his wife and another data-entry clerk and notes that "the program's so easy to use I don't have to train them."

Yet Tax Command offers power enough to complete 90 percent of the returns Gappa prepares each tax season. For the relatively few complicated returns he encounters, Gappa enters data on input sheets and has a local tax service crunch those numbers on its mainframe computer.

But Tax Command isn't just for professional preparers. Two years ago when Robert Sanders took early retirement from Wisconsin Bell, he discovered too late that exercising that option together with deriving income from limited partnerships would make his federal taxes come up "short to the point where I was penalized." Since then Sanders has used Tax Command and Thompson's stand-alone forecasting program, **Tax Command Planner**, to avoid tax woes. Sanders notes, "Social Security will be starting for me soon, and I'll be able to find out easily the impact that's going to have."

Tax Command, like most tax programs, doesn't offer state tax-return modules: no big deal, according to Sanders, who plans to create a Wisconsin state-tax template using AppleWorks.

TAX PREPARER

Despite its relatively high first-year price, individual taxpayers as well as professional tax preparers like HowardSoft's Tax Preparer. Bill O'Hanlon, a psychotherapist, lecturer, and writer from Nebraska, has been using the program for three years.

"I noticed that as I began to make more and more money each year my tax accountants would charge me more," O'Hanlon confides. His taxes weren't any more complicated, he says, but apparently his accountants sensed that he could afford steeper fees.

O'Hanlon (who owns a IIe, a IIc, and a GS) singles out some of his favorite Tax Preparer features: Its "road map" data-entry system lets you progress quickly from one tax form to another in logical steps, and the program automatically transfers repeating data, such as your name and Social Security number, from one year's update to the next. "That's what computers are for," he quips.

Before he purchased the program, O'Hanlon read the favorable reviews that Tax Preparer seems to pile up year after year. When it was time to take the plunge, O'Hanlon knew he'd get what he paid for: the most comprehensive tax program available for the Apple II, an attractive update policy, good technical support—and a tax deduction. (Any computer program that assists you in preparing your tax return may be deductible.)

These same features attract professional preparers, too, such as Gwyn Ellis, of Albuquerque, New Mexico. Ellis prepares nearly ►

100 returns each year, many of them for fellow schoolteachers who've invested in rental property and limited partnerships. "I've even convinced several people to purchase the program themselves because they need a lot of help," Ellis says, "and that's one thing the manual provides. It has tons of information about current tax laws."

She also likes Tax Preparer's unique batch-printing capability. Ellis performs data entry during regular working hours and then prints returns at night. "I can go off and do my chores," she says, leaving the computer unattended.

TAX PRO 89

Of the half-dozen programs described here, only Tax Pro 89 combines simple bookkeeping, tax planning, and tax-return assistance in AppleWorks Classic spreadsheet format. (Another AppleWorks spreadsheet template, **Tax Analysis**, helps Canadian taxpayers make peace with Revenue Canada.)

With Tax Pro 89 you enter on a monthly basis any data that are likely to have tax consequences at the end of the year. The template sums and stores information such as wages, withheld taxes, IRA contributions, and deductible expenses, and provides instant feedback by computing your projected tax from the spreadsheet's built-in table.

As Jack LaFave, an attorney in Houston, Texas, notes, "My wife works part-time, and I have oil and gas investments as well as income from a profit-sharing plan. I put these amounts into Tax Pro, and the template gives me an idea of what I have to pay in estimated taxes."

LaFave's tax life is so complicated that in the end he leaves tax-return preparation to a certified public accountant. But, he teases, "I use Tax Pro to check my C.P.A."

KFS/TAX

KFS/Tax templates may represent the AppleWorks Classic method of choice for taxpayers who routinely file more than the handful of forms Tax Pro 89 supports. Far from the least capable program reviewed here, KFS/Tax is nevertheless the least expensive, with yearly updates priced at only $14.95.

Cliff Wilder, a semiretired photographer for David Bank Studios in the Minneapolis-St. Paul area, says, "What I like best about the program is the fact that I can sit down at any time and enter new numbers to see how my tax situation is changing." Wilder still hires an accountant to prepare his actual tax return, but last year—thanks to KFS/Tax—the estimated taxes he submitted were within $150 of his liability.

As a GS user and proud member of the Sun Coast Apple Tree (SCAT) user group in Clearwater, Florida, Edward Blech has used KFS/Tax for four years and calls it "a fantastic program. It used to take my accountant three hours just to get my paperwork in order. I started using Dollars and Sense and cut his work down to one hour. Now I do my own taxes and just have the accountant double-check the results."

Blech's accounting bill could drop even further this year. David Kronk, the financial consultant who developed KFS/Tax, offers free technical support and free advice on simple tax matters to registered users of his templates. If you've ever languished "on hold" waiting for an IRS tax assistant to take your call, you'll appreciate having another resource to turn to during the tax season.

A third option for U.S. AppleWorks users is **1040Works**, a well-established tax template that's been available since the 1986 season.

BUY NOW OR PAY LATER

It's not too late to avoid feeling mugged by the IRS come April 15th. Make a decision now to invest in one of the easy-to-use tax-return preparation programs reviewed here and to purchase yearly updates. You'll waste less time, avoid troublesome arithmetic errors, and in one way or another save money. Wouldn't it be a welcome change to keep more of what you earn for yourself?□

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks 3.0
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(408) 727-8227
$249

Dollars and Sense
Monogram Software
21821 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 700-6200
$119.95

KFS/Tax
Kronk Financial Services
7172 Muirfield Lane
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
(612) 937-0389
$24.95 5¼-inch disk
plus $2 shipping
$27.95 3½-inch disk
plus $2 shipping
requires AppleWorks Classic

Managing Your Money
MECA Ventures
327 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-9150
$149.95

Swiftax
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
(708) 948-9202
$69.95

Tax Analysis
Granite Software
Box 105
Postal Station
Toronto, Ontario M6B 3Z9
Canada
E-mail address, GEnie:
"GRANITE"
$27.50
requires AppleWorks

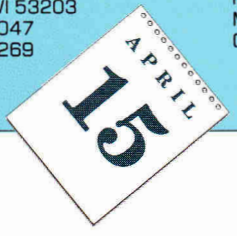
Taxcalc-89
Perfect Solutions Software
3701 Savoy Lane
Suite 106-D
West Palm Beach, FL 33417-1141
(800) 780-7786
(407) 471-7786
$39.95 5¼-inch disk
plus $2 shipping
$42.95 3½-inch disk
plus $2 shipping

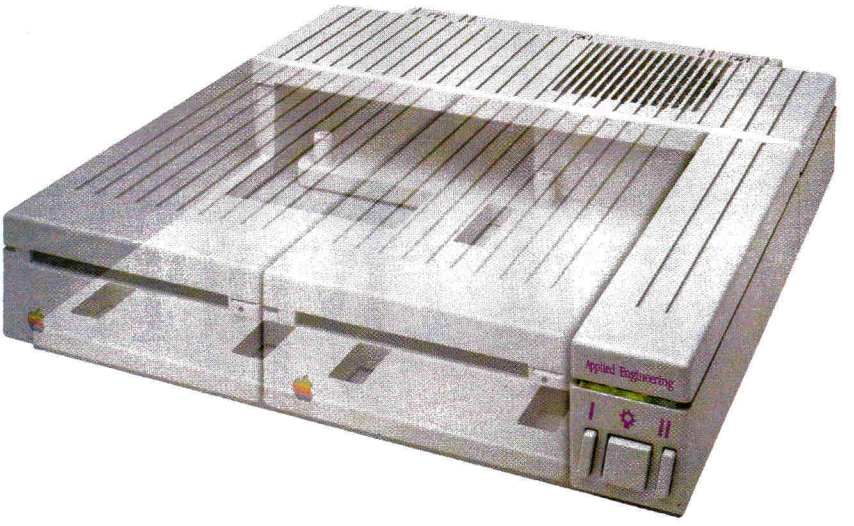
Tax Command, $59.95
Tax Command Planner, $69.95
Practical Programs
735 North Water St.
Suite 704
P.O. Box 93104
Milwaukee, WI 53203
(800) 776-7047
(414) 272-7269

Tax Preparer, $250
California Supplement, $95
HowardSoft
1224 Prospect St.
Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121

Tax Pro 89
John B. Slack
41 Wellington Court
Sugarland, TX 77478
(713) 242-8332
$39.95
requires AppleWorks

1040Works, $24.95
1040Works-X, $27.95
Personal Financial Services
P.O. Box 1401, Dpt. J
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 757-3201





Be Cool

Conserver™. The Integrated Disk Drive Organizer/Switched Power/Cooling Fan

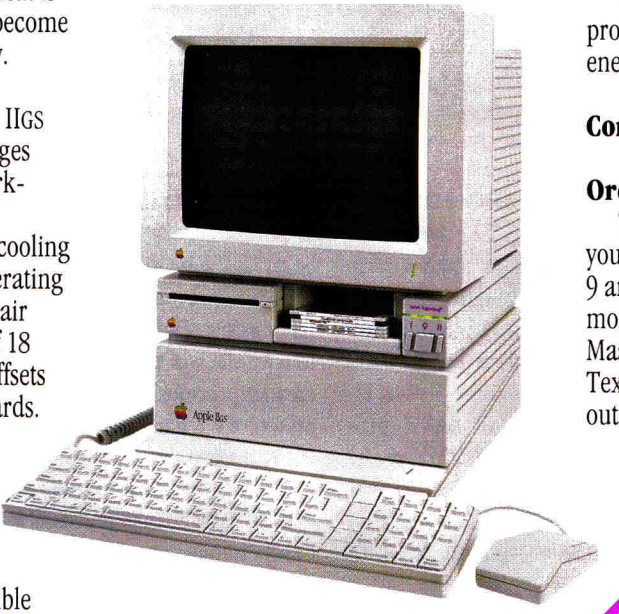
Heat is your computer's most insidious enemy. Peripheral cards allow you to do wonderful things with your computer, but they unavoidably produce heat inside your cpu. Load a IIGS with several peripheral cards and that heat is multiplied. Heat-related failures become a real (and devastating) possibility.

Conserver™, from Applied Engineering, effectively cools your IIGS while it protects against power surges and helps organize a cluttered work-space.

Conserver's quiet but powerful cooling fan efficiently maintains a safe operating temperature at all times. Drawing air from the top of the IIGS at a rate of 18 cubic feet per minute, Conserver offsets the heat produced by expansion cards. In fact, tests show a IIGS operates more than 20 degrees cooler with a Conserver than without. The difference can be critical to the life of your computer.

Power surges are another invisible risk to your computer's well-being. Power surges occur when voltage spikes surge through your wiring looking for a place to dissipate. If that place is inside your computer, you'll very quickly gain a greater understanding of the laws of electricity. It's not a pretty sight.

Conserver incorporates special line conditioning filters and dual surge suppression circuitry to protect against surges, reduce noise and provide "clean " power. Six switched AC power outlets line the rear of Conserver to accommodate your computer, monitor and four other peripherals. Thus protecting your computer and your peripherals from surges. The outlets are conveniently controlled by three front-mounted switches with LED indicators.



For beauty, we gave Conserver the same sleek lines of the IIGS and a perfectly matched platinum color. To reduce desktop clutter, the unit was cleverly designed to house two 3.5"disk drives, or one drive and the special diskette holder we include.

Conserver. The cool, safe choice to protect your IIGS from its invisible enemies.

Conserver $99

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

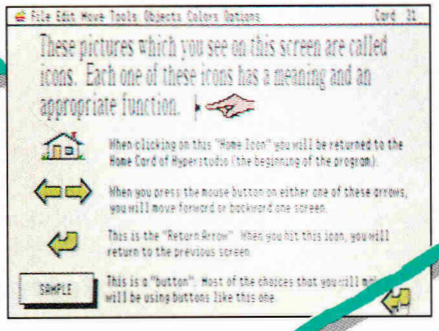
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

By JEFF CABLE * WEST COAST EDITOR

Exploring HyperStudio

You've heard the buzzwords—*hyper* this, *stack* that—but what can you *really* do with HyperStudio? With new version 2.0, impressive interactive "programs" are easier and better than ever.



REMEMBER THE "GOOD OLD DAYS" OF do-it-yourself computing? The wealth of Apple II software you see on today's store shelves didn't exist seven or eight years ago. Back then, I thought the only way to make my Apple II do what I wanted was to write my own application. After some feeble attempts at creating a "powerful" BASIC program, I ended up with a 40-column database manager that could sort just a small list—very slowly. I used it awhile—until I got my first glance at AppleWorks. What I saw was a program that was easy to use, fast, and infinitely more sophisticated than anything I'd created. That was the end of my programming days. Until now....

PROGRAMMING FOR THE MASSES

HyperStudio, from Roger Wagner Publishing, gives everyone a chance to enjoy programming—without the frustration of learning how. If you want to create a lesson plan or explore a particular subject, you can use HyperStudio to build your own "program"—as simple or as intricate as you like. No elaborate toolbox commands, no PEEKs or POKEs—with HyperStudio, programming isn't hard labor, it's fun.

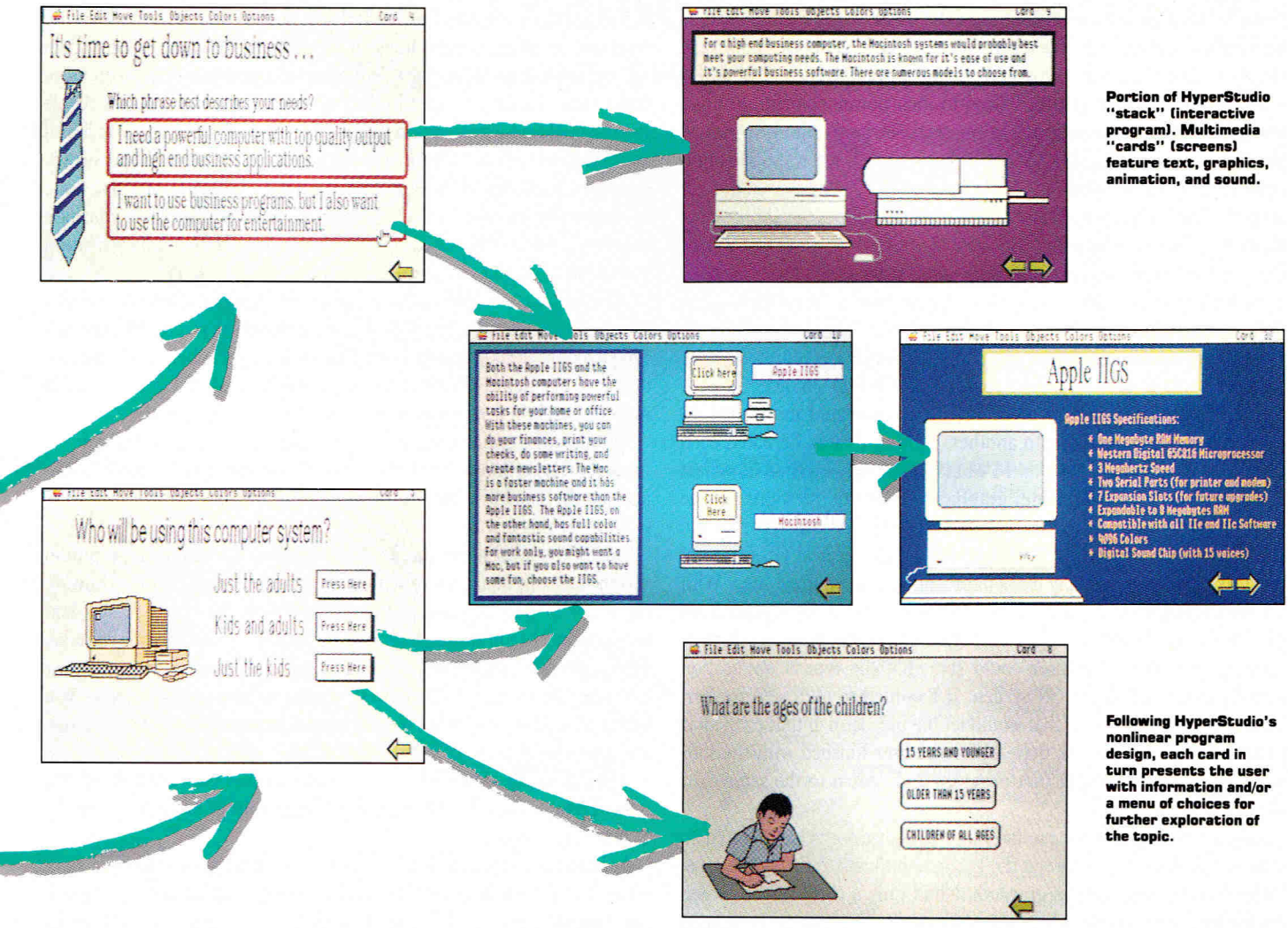
The first time I used HyperStudio on my GS, I headed straight for the demo stacks that come with the program. (A *stack* is a program in HyperStudio; it's composed of a sequence of screens called *cards*.) I began at the main screen—the Home Card—and started investigating. Navigating my way through three or four stacks, I got a little impatient (after years of not programming anything but my VCR) and decided to try a stack of my own: I imported a picture of a house, which I had created previously with Paintworks Gold, then put an invisible button on top of the garage and designed it so that a picture of a car appears when a user points and clicks on it.

As crude as that is, it gives you an idea of how easy this program is to use. After I created this small stack, my years of pent-up programming desire caught up with me and I decided to design a full-fledged HyperStudio stack with all the bells and whistles.

SOMETHING TO SAY

The first, and most important, stage of my HyperStudio design was selecting a topic that would be fun as well as beneficial for Apple II users. The subject could be anything—as long as I was knowledgeable and enthusiastic about it. Given these criteria, it didn't take me long to make a decision: My stack would cover Apple computers.

There's one question people ask *inCider* staff members all the time: "Which Apple computer is best for me?" Of course, there's no easy



Portion of HyperStudio "stack" (interactive program). Multimedia "cards" (screens) feature text, graphics, animation, and sound.

Following HyperStudio's nonlinear program design, each card in turn presents the user with information and/or a menu of choices for further exploration of the topic.

answer, so we spend a lot of time explaining the strengths and weaknesses of the various Apple models. Could I create a HyperStudio stack that would guide users through that array of choices and help them pick the Apple system best suited to their needs?

The next step was determining a logical approach to creating the stack. The first card would ask the user whether he or she would be using the computer for home or business. If the user selected *Business*, the program would ask whether he or she wanted a computer with high-end output (a laser printer) and design capabilities, or a computer for small business and other applications. If the user picked *Home*, then the next card would ask about his or her family. Who would be using the computer—adults, kids, or both? These questions would then lead to other questions on other cards, which would narrow down the choices.

As I thought about all questions I wanted to ask, I realized I needed to organize my thoughts. I took a clean piece of paper and started a flowchart: I drew a small picture of my first card and then separate arrows to two new cards. One represented the answer for *Business* and the other for *Home*. For each question I wanted to ask, I branched out with another card for each answer. Several pieces of paper later, I knew what I wanted my stack to do. Then it was time to have fun.

As I mentioned, the best thing about HyperStudio is its ease of use. Without writing a line of programming code, HyperStudio lets you create a program using graphics, animation, sound, and text. And the new version of HyperStudio, 2.0, is a dramatic improvement over previous editions. Several features in earlier HyperStudios weren't activated, and more than a few of the activated features were bug infested. In the current shipping version, everything works as it should have originally—with a couple of extra goodies thrown in (more on that later).

STACK THE DECK

The first card in my stack welcomes the user to this new program. Before venturing further, he or she has the option of viewing a help screen. On this card I put three different buttons. Adding a button to a card is as easy as pointing and clicking. You decide whether you want it to be rectangular, a rounded rectangle, a shadowed rectangle, or invisible (to put over a graphic).

The first button is labeled *Help* and brings up a screen that explains how to move from one card to another, along with the functions of various icons. The second is an invisible button on a picture of a small house; clicking here returns the the user to the Home Card. The third button is located in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen; it's a small right arrow that points to the edge of the screen. When the user activates this button, he or she is transported to the next card, which,

in this case, explains the purpose of the stack. Every card I designed has arrow buttons at the bottom of the screen, so that no matter what point in the stack the user has reached, he or she can move forward or backward to other cards. It's a good idea to mark all options on screen clearly so that the stack is easy enough for anyone to use.

To do HyperStudio justice, I tried to incorporate colorful graphics and sound effects into the cards in my stack. HyperStudio provides all the common painting tools, so that you can draw intricate super-high-resolution graphics without ever leaving the program. Although HyperStudio's tools are adequate, you can also import graphics from many popular GS paint programs, such as Paintworks Gold, Paintworks Plus, and DeluxePaint II, as well as sequences from animation programs.

As with graphics, you can import sound effects from third-party digitizers or from the sound digitizer that's included with each HyperStudio package. I added the sounds to impress the user, but also because it was so easy and fun I couldn't pass up the chance.

After days of working on my stack, I'd accumulated more than 40 cards I could link from one to another. I found that as I created each card, new ideas would arise, and I would amend my original flowchart by adding new cards with better graphics or different questions. At one point, after I had created a card showing the GS and its technical specifications, I wanted to show the user what a typical GS program looks like. From my usually dull editor's mind came a great idea. With a screen-saver desk accessory, I could preserve text and graphics from the GS Finder, AppleWorks GS, and other programs, then use them as cards in my stack: The user could see what the typical application actually looks like on the GS' screen. If I wanted to go a step further, I could even add a button that would let the user launch that particular program from a hard-disk drive. After the user finished with the software, he or she could quit that program and return to the same card in my stack.

Another brainstorm hit me halfway through my stack; I wanted to explain the difference between the Macintosh Plus and the Apple IIGS. Unfortunately, with all the graphics, I had only a third of the screen left for text. With previous versions of HyperStudio, I would have been limited to the available space, but in version 2.0, I was able to add a scrollable text window. This approach offers two advantages: room for a large amount of information through which the user can scroll and read at his or her own pace, and a professional look.

The text window in my stack looks identical to similar windows found in the most powerful software packages on the market, and it was embarrassingly easy to create: I just drew a rectangle the size of the text box and HyperStudio did the rest. When I showed my stack to potential users, they thought I'd mastered the complex programming commands you need to create scrolling text windows in BASIC, Pascal, or C. Now the secret's out.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

HyperStudio 2.0
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0524
$149.95
site licenses available
call for special pricing
free upgrade from 1.2: send
registration card or proof of purchase

If HyperStudio's so easy to use, what do you do about security? After spending days creating my stack, I didn't want users to be able to change it. In my worst nightmare, I could see people selecting the drawing tools and painting squiggly lines on my carefully designed screens, then saving the stack with their new rendition incorporated. I can sleep more easily now, thanks to HyperStudio's new locking feature. In the Apple menu you'll find a new option called *Preferences*. Select it and you'll find *Lock Stack*, which does what its name implies. After entering a password, you can unlock the stack only by typing the exact case-sensitive code back into the password area. There's also an option that lets you hide the tool menus so that the user doesn't have access to them. By activating both *Hide Items* and *Lock*, you can make your stack safe.

Another important new feature for stack designers lets you display the card number in the top right-hand corner of the screen. While that's not particularly significant for stack users, it's a great help to the author of the stack. Before this feature was implemented, I'd get lost inside my own stack, not knowing which card I was working with.

Among other options, you can change the default of the sound volume for your HyperStudio stack from the *Preferences* menu, and you can activate the *TouchWindow* option if you have the appropriate hardware to support this feature.

One of the biggest drawbacks of the previous version of HyperStudio was the lack of a method to edit buttons. Once you had created a button, there was no way of erasing it from the screen. To cancel it, you had to place another button, which had no action, on top of your mistake. This approach was not only inefficient, but also took up more of your GS' valuable memory. The newest version of HyperStudio shows you where all the buttons are located on screen and lets you delete or change any predefined button.

The stack I've described in this article is just one example of the many possible uses for HyperStudio. Here's a list of just a few ideas for HyperStudio stacks.

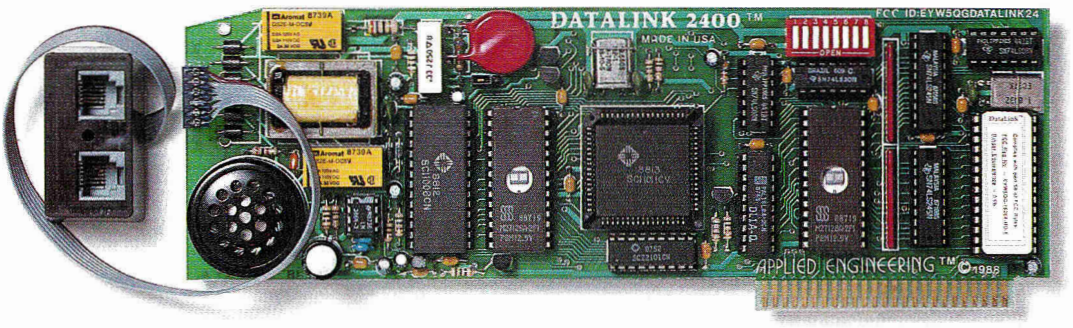
At home, for instance, you can create a stack for your coin collection, which could contain graphics of each coin with explanations and grading. You can create a family tree with pictures and voices of your family members. You can draw a picture of your garden, and then design the stack so that when the user selects an area of the garden he or she receives an explanation of the variety of plants growing there. You can also create your own phone book, Rolodex-type address list, recipe file, and so on with graphics and sound.

At school, teachers can use HyperStudio to create study guides. Instructors can teach children about anatomy, for example, by having students simply click on the appropriate body part. With HyperStudio's animation capabilities, you could even show the movement of the heart or lungs. School libraries can have HyperStudio running on an Apple IIGS to help students locate particular books.

In business, supermarkets can use HyperStudio to help customers find the proper aisles for various items. Warehouses can design stacks that pinpoint the proper storage area and product information after a user selects a particular product.

The great thing about programming is that you're not limited by someone else's definition of good software. The bad thing about programming is that it requires years of dedication and an aptitude for technology. That's where HyperStudio 2.0 comes in. Now you can create custom programs that are easy to design and even simpler to use. As with any project, what you put into your stacks in terms of time and effort is what you'll get out of them. All you need to get rolling, though, is a IIGS and an idea.□

The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.

At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software —on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $29.95, $60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free $50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95 plus $15 of free on-line time.

That's $204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **$179.**

DataLink 1200.....$179
DataLink 2400.....$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Illustration * Jamie Hogan

Face to Face

Looking for the right type? Bold, graceful, stark, lighthearted—type design enhances the emotion behind your message, for an impact your reader can't miss.

By JOE ABERNATHY * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

FONTS—OR TYPE STYLES—CONVEY SERIousness, laughter, love, tragedy. The proper use of fonts can put you on a par with professionals; however, "font abuse" can send your publication down in flames. You encounter dozens of fonts every day—they make up the headline on this article, the byline, the words you're reading now. Whenever you notice a difference in the way type appears, it means that a different font is being used.

What if you can't find just the right font for your newsletter about Romantic poets or your brochure on basketweaving? Thanks to font editors, you can change your program's type to make it suit your needs, or you can even design your own. Font editors are a new breed of utility program—one that lets you dramatically improve the scope and quality of Apple IIe and IIGS printed output.

PATHETIC PRINTERS

Apple II users are long-suffering where printing is concerned. The saga began with the early, low-quality thermal and dot-matrix printers, and continues with laser printers you probably can't afford and ImageWriters that run second best. As you might expect, the Apple II marketplace is crafting its own solution to this problem via software.

The GS is in special need of help. Using Apple's landmark "desktop" approach to writing and document design, the GS would seem to be ideal for today's men and women of letters. This computer was designed from the ground up with the written word in mind. You can compose your document, design the page on which it will appear, and print the finished product in color, with graphics. You can turn your home or office into a print shop.

That, at least, is the theory. In practice, most people doing serious writing experimented with GS word processors and then went back to the original AppleWorks to get business-quality output. Without a LaserWriter, the GS' printed product tends to look blocky and amateurish, not the sort of effect you want to achieve on a research paper or résumé.

This print problem has two parts. First are the printer drivers, hidden parts of the system software that control both print quality and speed. Both the new GS/OS (System Disk 5.02) and GS-specific software, such as AppleWorks GS, offer improved printer drivers and support for more printers, so the driver situation is slowly correcting itself.

The other half of the equation is the selection of fonts itself. Within months of the introduction of the GS, there were hundreds of fonts available. Either a whole bunch of graphic artists were burning the midnight oil, or fonts were being ported in from somewhere. You guessed it—they're all Macintosh fonts converted to work on the Apple IIGS.

That's both good and bad. It's nice to have the fonts, but because the screen resolutions of the two machines differ, very few of these typefaces look as good as they should. In fact, most look terrible. Therein lies the heart of the Apple II printing problem, and that's where font editors come into the picture. If you're looking for quality and variety in print, the advent of font editors is important to your work.

Before surveying the font-editing software that's available, let's clarify what we mean by "GS fonts." In older word processors and page-layout software, fonts were either built into the product or they weren't available. That includes products such as Publish It!, Springboard Publisher, and The Print Shop. With the introduction of the GS, Apple defined a standard for sharing fonts. Software developed since then can make use of so-called GS fonts, even though the program may be running on a IIc. You may be thinking that Publish It! and the other programs mentioned above have been recently updated and should now support GS fonts. You're right, they should—but right now most are content to sell proprietary font disks. (See "Hot Off the Press," February 1990, p. 42, for more information on desktop-publishing programs.)

Apple IIe/IIc products that benefit from font editors include AppleWorks with Beagle Bros' TimeOut SuperFonts installed and ►

GraphicWriter III. The Font Factory GS editor, while requiring a GS to run, can port fonts into Publish It! format (and perhaps others by the time you read this article).

Four font editors are now available, with widely divergent features and quality. **Font Factory GS** is clearly the Cadillac of the field. Depending on your needs, however, you may choose to save money with **Fontasm** or **Font Doctor**, two shareware products for the GS. If you own a IIe or IIc, on the other hand, your only choice is **GS Font Editor**, whose name refers not to the machine on which it runs, but to the types of fonts it edits.

FRESH FROM THE FONT FACTORY

Seeing a program as well constructed as **Font Factory GS** is refreshing. Now in its fourth release, this mature product from Seven Hills Software is laden with the small touches that add up to top software. Of the four products compared, Font Factory is the easiest to use and has all the features you'll need to do the job right.

For one thing, you can have several font windows open at the same time, making it easy to compare fonts and perform cut-and-paste functions. You can flip letters to create an upside-down font, or rotate them to create a vertical font. You can enlarge fonts to 255 points in size (120-point type is the largest you're likely to ever see in a newspaper, and then only for reports of catastrophes). When enlarging a font, you can employ "smoothing" to get rid of the jaggies—an important feature.

You can create dedicated styled fonts—italic, shadow, and so on—for a nicer effect than the GS system software provides. Font Factory's utilities include the ability to exchange GS-type fonts with those of Publish It!; other proprietary font formats are in the works.

The only thing missing is a way to test a sample of your font. You can get a standardized printout, but you can't see what letters look like in the combinations you choose.

GS FONTS FOR YOUR 8-BIT APPLE

GS Font Editor, from Beagle Bros, includes one very important feature. Of the four programs available, it's the only one that runs on the IIe and IIc. It also costs the most. It does have a samples window, but you can't test the font on the printer. You can scale fonts up, but not if doing so exceeds an artificial internal memory limit. This seems to occur at different sizes, depending on the font you're editing. (For example, I encounter an apparent lack of memory using an Apple IIGS with 2 megabytes of random-access memory.)

GS Font Editor is convenient as a character-based editor, but I wouldn't want to use it for any heavy work that involves building a font or making changes to a family of fonts.

PHANTASMAGORIA

Fontasm is a shareware program, but, like a lot of shareware software, it's good enough to be sold commercially. Fontasm is easy to use, and generous in its features. You can see samples of your font, print samples, and resize fonts in batches. The character-editing window is perhaps the most convenient of all those compared. A number of options allow doubling of font dimensions, an interesting feature that serves the "Better Text" print option in your word processor. (See the accompanying sidebar, "Printer's Checklist.") Fontasm also includes a utility for converting Macintosh fonts to GS format.

This editor is a good low-cost alternative to Font Factory. It lacks some of the latter's features, however, and won't allow you to work on very big fonts without producing a false out-of-memory condition.

THE DOCTOR IS IN

Another shareware program, **Font Doctor**, is a basic font editor offering one unique feature: You can save a font as Merlin or APW source code, a feature some programmers will welcome. Editing features aren't very convenient, however, and you can't create a font larger than 48 points. You can print samples of your font, though. Font Doctor also displayed a few minor bugs during our testing.

The program's author, Mark T. Collins, runs a **Font Clearinghouse** through which you can obtain public-domain typefaces for a small fee. The clearinghouse assigns a distinct I.D. number to each font. Collins' clearinghouse (and a similar service run by **A2-Central**) offers font registration to ensure that your computer delivers the font you're asking for. If each font didn't have its own unique number to identify itself to your computer, you might ask for Times, for instance, but receive the wrong typeface, forcing you to exclaim, "What the Helvetica?"

LOOKING GOOD

The first temptation with a font editor is to create a typeface all your own. Likewise, the first rule of professional design is to resist the first

Printer's Checklist

Print quality, or lack thereof, is a favorite target of GS users. In many cases, however, we can take steps to make the most of what we have:

•Make sure you're using the latest printer driver available. On the GS, check your */SYSTEM/DRIVERS/ subdirectory. Experiment by exchanging the Apple driver with the one from your word processor. Sometimes (with AppleWorks GS 1.02 or 1.1) an older printer driver or the standard Apple driver may provide better output than the one included with your word processor.

•Using AppleWorks GS, make sure *Condensed Print* is selected in the *Page Setup* screen from the Edit menu.

•When choosing fonts, make sure you have a font available that's exactly twice the size of the one you actually want to use. Then select *Better Text* from the *Print* dialog. This will automatically call in the larger font and scale it down to the size you want, greatly improving print quality.

•To design italic, block, shadow, and the like, use Font Factory GS. Otherwise, GS/OS will create its own styled font, and it won't look nearly as good. —*J.A.*

Ad #16-02

Factory Fresh Apples

Apple IIGS Entry System

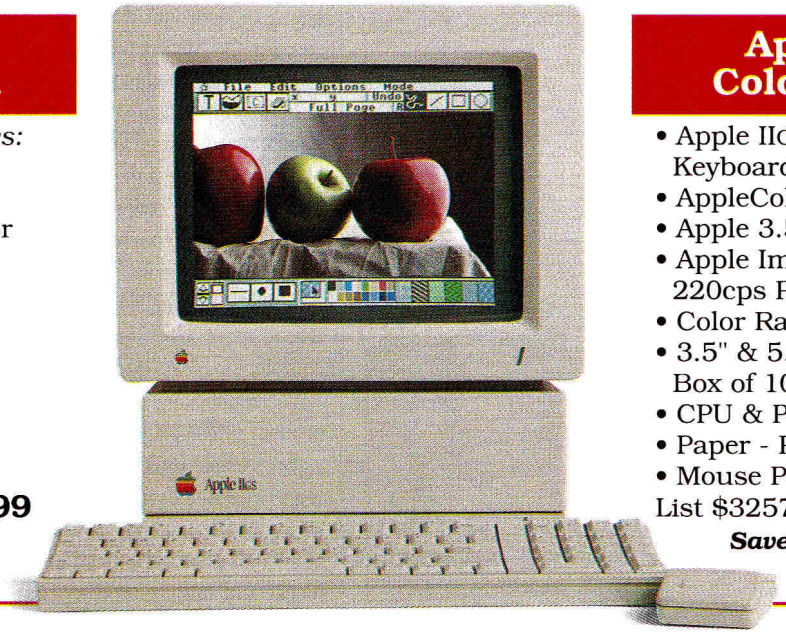
Complete system includes:

- Apple IIGS 1 Meg CPU w/Keyboard & Mouse
- Magnavox RGB Monitor
- SystemGate 3.5" Drive
- Olympia NP-30 Printer w/cable
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- Paper - Pkg. of 500
- Dust Covers for CPU & Printer
- Mouse Pad

List $2234 **CDA $1699**

Save Over $500

Pkg #8916



Apple IIGS Color System

- Apple IIGS 1 Meg CPU w/ Keyboard & Mouse
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Apple 3.5" & 5.25" Drives
- Apple ImageWriter II 220cps Printer w/cable
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes - Box of 10 each
- CPU & Printer Dust Covers
- Paper - Pkg. of 500
- Mouse Pad

List $3257 **CDA $2399**

Save Over $850

Pkg #8920

Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/1 Meg	$ 895
Apple IIc Plus	$ 499

Monitors

Apple Color RGB	$ 465
Apple Color Composite IIe	$ 339
Apple Color Composite IIc	$ 312
Apple Monochrome	$ 135
Magnavox RGB/Comp.	$ 299
Magnavox Amber Screen	$ 99

Floppy & Hard Drives

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$ 349
Apple 3.5 UniDisk IIe/IIc	$ 319
UniDisk 3.5 Controller	$ 59
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 259
Apple 5.25 Controller	$ 59
Applied 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 118
Applied Vulcan HD/20	$ 529
Applied Vulcan HD/40	$ 689
Applied Vulcan HD/100	$1299
CMS 20 Meg w/SCSI	$ 529
CMS 30 Meg w/SCSI	$ 589
CMS 60 Meg w/SCSI	$ 749

Printers

ImageWriter II w/Cable	$ 459
Olympia NP-30 w/Cable	$ 289
Epson LX-810	$ 209

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial	$ 109
Orange Grappler 9 Pin	$ 79
Grappler Plus	$ 82
Thirdware Fingerprint GSI Plus	$ 95

Modems

Applied DataLink 1200	$ 135
Applied DataLink 2400	$ 175
Practical 1200 SA Mini	$ 85
Practical 2400 SA	$ 185
Modem Cable	$ 19

PC Transporter

PC Transporter 768K	$ 389
IIGS Installation Kit	$ 45
IIe Installation Kit	$ 39
Single 360K Drive	$ 219
Dual 360K Drive	$ 329

Memory Upgrades

We sell only pure Applied Engineering Memory Cards. Complete with 5 year warranty.

GS-RAM ØK	$ 89
GS-RAM 256K	$ 129
GS-RAM 512K	$ 169
GS-RAM 1 Meg	$ 249
GS-RAM 1.5 Meg	$ 319
GS-RAM Ultra 256K	$ 179
GS-RAM Ultra 512K	$ 209
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg	$ 289
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg	$ 439
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$ 289
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg	$ 439
RamKeeper	$ 142
RamKeeper Slot Mover	$ 32
RamWorks III 256K	$ 159
RamFactor 256K	$ 189
RamFactor 512K	$ 229
RamFactor 1 Meg	$ 299
RamExpress 256K	$ 195
Applied Ingenuity Ext.80 Column Card w/64K IIe	$ 49

Chip Sets

Upgrade your Apple or Applied Engineering IIe, IIc or IIGS memory card.

256K Chip Set 120ns	$ 39
256K Chip Set for RamPak & GS-Ram Ultra	$ 39
1Mb Chip Set GS-Ram+	$ 129

Digitizers & Scanners

ComputerEyes IIGS	$ 209
ComputerEyes IIe	$ 109
ThunderScan	$ 179

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface	$ 79
Opcode 1x3 Interface	$ 99
Applied Sonic Blaster	$ 99
Applied Audio Animator	$ 179
Applied Phasor	$ 132
Bose Pro Roommate Speakers	$ 289

Power/Surge Protection

Curtis 6 outlet Surge Protector	$ 29
Applied Heavy Duty Power Supply for IIe/II+	$ 59
Kensington Sys. Saver IIe	$ 68
Kensington Sys. Saver GS	$ 77
APC 200w UPS Batt B/U	$ 295

Input Devices and Joysticks

Apple IIc Mouse	$ 79
Apple IIe Mouse w/Card	$ 119
CH Mach II Joystick	$ 29
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 36
CH Flight Stick	$ 48

Time & Accelerators

TransWarp GS-7.0 MHz	$ 299
TransWarp Accelerator	$ 175
SMT No Slot Clock	$ 39

US/Canada Call Toll Free 1-800-526-5313

30-Day Customer Satisfaction Period
If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return the purchased goods within 30 days of shipping date for a quick, courteous refund (software, media, internal components and shipping charges excluded).

Service and Support
CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. **Apple Computers** - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.
Tech-support: Mon-Fri 9am-4pm, (201)832-5004.

Shipping Information and Policies
Shipping Charges - UPS Ground, add 3% ($3.50 min); UPS Blue 2-day service, add 5% ($5.50 min.): Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min); APO/FPO shipping, add 8% ($8.50 min). Foreign orders ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. Payment via Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima welcome. Personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please.

All prices subject to change. Apple, IIGS, & ImageWriter are registered trademarks and UniDisk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CDA computer sales

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

Outside US/NJ 201-832-9004
CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza
Rt 513 Califon, NJ 07830
Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Sat. 9am-5pm EST
Customer Service (201) 832-9007
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

Ad #16-02

Yes! Please send me CDA's Free Catalog

featuring a complete line of Apple Systems, Hardware, Software and Accessories.

Name_____

Address_____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

AT LAST!

McGEE®...
A VERY SPECIAL PROGRAM FOR YOUR PRESCHOOLER

A totally new concept in preschool software... McGEE is a program with

NO WORDS!

Your kids don't have to be able to read to explore McGEE's "house" and decide what they want to do. Things like bounce the ball, give the dog a treat, ride the hobby horse, swing in the back yard and much, much more. Bright and sparkling graphics with realistic audio make McGEE fun and easy to play.

With McGEE, you're giving your children more than than just a fun game to play. You're helping them develop the computer sense they'll need to compete in tomorrow's world.

Get your kid off to a head start with this truly exceptional new program — only from Lawrence Productions, Inc., a national leader in the development of educational software products.

Order your copy of McGEE today. Specify Apple IIGS or Macintosh version. MasterCard and Visa accepted.

LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS INC.

$39.95 Plus Shipping & Handling

LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS INC.
Department G-54
1800 35th Street
Galesburg, MI 49053
800-421-4157

temptation. Font design is an undertaking for top artists, and all the fonts worth using were designed by such artists. If you need a new font, buy a modem and download some of the hundreds of fonts available free for the taking. You'll be able to find something that you can edit to meet your needs.

If you're publishing a newsletter, chances are good that you already have a set of fonts you like. Keep them and use the font editor to make them look the best they can. Smooth the rough edges, and create a full set of dedicated styles and sizes within the font families you use.

There are, of course, exceptional situations in which you might want to create a custom font from scratch. One good place for this is letterhead stationery. A dedicated font for letterhead might include a set of characters along with a set of graphics or images for use wherever your company logo appears.

When choosing fonts, avoid graphics assault. If there are hundreds of fonts available, you should use as many as possible on every page, right? Please don't. If you're publishing a newsletter, select no more than two fonts (both either serif or sans serif) and use them for everything. Use the same fonts in every issue. Use varying sizes, plus light and boldface to give graduated impact to stories. Use italic, shadow, block, and outline type sparingly; any distortion of a letter makes it harder to read.

You may think that's an excessively conservative approach. But consider a major newspaper, such as *The Houston Chronicle*. Its graphics/art department runs on a network of Macintosh computers with LaserWriters. Loaded on those LaserWriters are exactly four fonts—two for hard news, two for feature pages. You *can* publish a lighthearted newsletter with only two fonts. Just pick the right two.

Finally, think clean. If it looks good to you, it will look good to others. If it doesn't, you couldn't pay anyone to read it.□

PRODUCT INFORMATION

A-2 Central Font Clearinghouse
A-2 Central
P.O. Box 11250
Overland Park, KS 66207
(913) 469-6502

Font Clearinghouse
Font Doctor, $15 shareware
Mark T. Collins
Pebble Valley Software
2511 Pebble Valley Road
Waukesha, WI 53188
America Online: AFC Mark

Fontasm
Stephan Hadinger
8 Grand Rue B2
69340 Villefranche
France
$20 shareware fee

Font Factory GS
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(800) 627-3836
$39.95

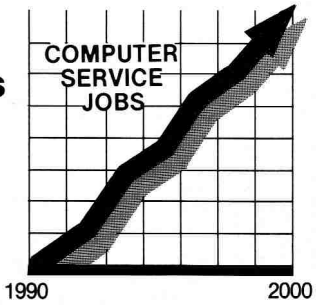
GS Font Editor
Beagle Bros Inc.
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500
$49.95

JOE ABERNATHY IS A JOURNALIST WITH *THE HOUSTON CHRONICLE* AND IS AN AWARD-WINNING NEWSPAPER PAGE DESIGNER. HE'S A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO *INCIDER* AND WRITES OUR BIMONTHLY COLUMN GS BASICS. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO P.O. BOX 66046, HOUSTON, TX 77266-6046. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card.

5 sure steps to a fast start as a high-paid computer service technician

1. Choose training that's right for today's good jobs



Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years, according to the latest Department of Labor projections. For you, that means unlimited opportunities for advancement, a new career, or even a computer service business of your own.

But to succeed in computer service today, you need training—complete, practical training that gives you the confidence to service any brand of computer. You need NRI training.

Only NRI—the leader in career-building, at-home electronics training for more than 75 years—gives you practical knowledge, hands-on skill, and real-world experience with a powerful AT-compatible computer you keep. Only NRI starts you with the basics, then builds your knowledge step by step until you have everything you need for a fast start as a high-paid computer service technician.

2. Go beyond "book learning" to get true hands-on experience

NRI knows you learn better by doing. So NRI training works overtime to give you that invaluable practical experience. You first read about the subject, studying diagrams, schematics, and photos that make the subject even clearer. Then you do. You build, examine, remove, test, repair, replace. You discover for yourself the feel of the real thing, the confidence gained only with experience.

3. Get inside a powerful computer system

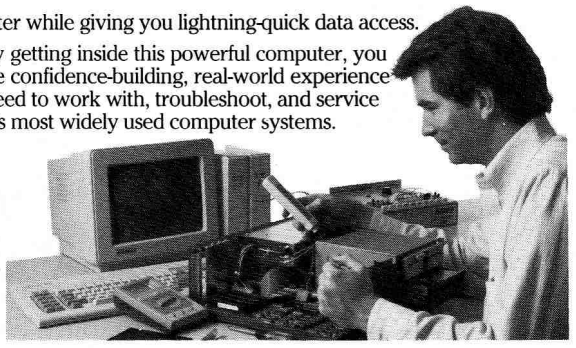
If you really want to get ahead in computer service, you have to get inside a state-of-the-art computer system. That's why NRI includes the powerful new West Coast 1010 ES computer as the centerpiece of your hands-on training.

As you build this fully IBM AT-compatible micro from the keyboard up, performing key tests and demonstrations at each stage of assembly, you actually see for yourself how every section of your computer works.

You assemble and test your computer's 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and 1.2 meg 5¼" floppy disk drive, then interface the high-resolution monitor. But that's not all.

You go on to install a powerful 20 megabyte hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer peripheral—included in your training to dramatically increase the data storage capacity of your computer while giving you lightning-quick data access.

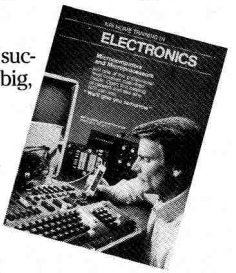
By getting inside this powerful computer, you get the confidence-building, real-world experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems.



4. Make sure you've always got someone to turn to for help

Throughout your NRI training, you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff. Always ready to answer your questions and help you if you should hit a snag, your instructors will make you feel as if you're in a classroom of one, giving you as much time and personal attention as you need.

5. Step into a bright new future in computer service—start by sending for your FREE catalog today!



Discover for yourself how easy NRI makes it to succeed in computer service. Send today for NRI's big, 100-page, full-color catalog describing every aspect of NRI's one-of-a-kind computer training, as well as training in robotics, TV/video/audio servicing, electronic music technology, security electronics, and other growing high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to: NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

AT & IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

NRI School of Electronics

For career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

☐ **CHECK ONE CATALOG ONLY**
☐ **Computers and Microprocessors**
☐ Robotics
☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
☐ Telecommunications
☐ Security Electronics
☐ Electronic Music Technology
☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
☐ Computer Programming
☐ Basic Electronics

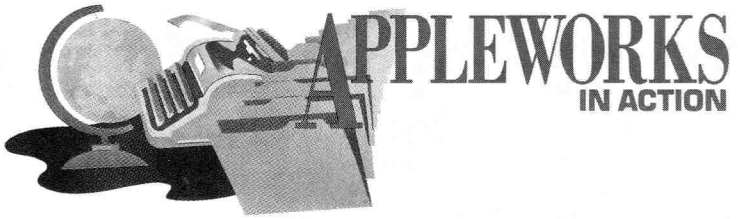
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

195-030



THE TAXMAN COMETH 2

Project your tax exposure and ward off unexpected disaster with additional formulas for last month's spreadsheet.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

IT'S PROBABLY NO MORE THAN A bizarre coincidence that income-tax-return day—April 15—happens to also be the anniversary of the sinking of the *Titanic*. If you get that sinking feeling as the dread date approaches, now's the time to grab hold of the nearest lifesaver—the income-tax spreadsheet you started last month ("The Taxman Cometh 1," February 1990, p. 60). Projecting your tax exposure now, even at this late date, can help ward off unexpected disaster.

Last month, you entered all labels and numbers in **Figures 1** and **2**, all formulas in **Figure 1**, and most of the formulas in **Figure 2**. That was a long, arduous session.

In this installment you'll enter the rest of the formulas in **Figure 2**, starting with Formula 21, and the labels, numbers, and formulas shown in **Figure 3**. This one's a bit easier, so hang in there.

ABOUT THE IF FUNCTION

The IF function, well represented in both parts of this two-parter, lets a formula produce one of several possible answers, based on a test condition. Here's a brief primer on how it works.

The basic structure of an IF formula is *@IF(Test,Then,Else)*. The Test statement uses a *comparison operator* to set a condition that can be true or false. These comparison operators are:

<	less than
>	greater than
<=	less than or equal to
>=	greater than or equal to
=	equal to
<>	not equal to

If the Test proves true (the condition is met), the Then statement produces the answer. If the Test proves false (the condition fails), the Else statement produces the answer.

A more sophisticated version, known as a "nested" IF (you saw one last month), can produce one of three or more answers. The number of nested IFs you can use depends on the amount of room on the entry line.

You can also combine IF with such functions as @AND and @OR, available now in AppleWorks 3.0, which lets you use more than one Test statement in a formula.

ENTERING MORE FORMULAS

Now load the AppleWorks program and bring the spreadsheet named **TAXES89** to the screen. Recall from last month's session that many formulas couldn't produce correct answers because they lacked the results of related formulas. Things are different now. Your formula results this month should match those in the accompanying **Figures**. Even better, they make the formulas you entered last month generate the correct answers.

Let's start where you left off with Formula 21. As before, protect each formula from any change immediately after you create it.

FORMULA 21: DEDUCTIONS AS % OF AGI

Formula 21 is a convenience formula that produces a percentage of AGI (adjusted gross income), so that you can see whether certain expenses or losses qualify as a deduction. In I49, Formula 21 calculates 7.5 percent of AGI, the amount you can deduct for unreimbursed medical and dental expenses.

Cell location: I49

Formula: +B34*G49

Copy Formula 21 into I51: Leave the cursor on I49 and press OA-C. Hit Return twice. Press the down-arrow key twice and hit Return. Press Return again and type **R**.

FORMULA 22: CASUALTY OR THEFT LOSS

Formula 22 is a variation on Formula 21, here calculating 10 percent of AGI less $100, the deductible for casualty or theft loss.

Cell location: I50

Formula: +B34*G50−100

FORMULA 23: EXCESS

The Test statement in Formula 23 looks at I49. If I49 is greater than zero (meaning you've entered a number in I49), the Then statement enters either the amount generated in J49 less I49 or zero, whichever is greater. If I49 is equal to or less than zero (I49 contains zero or is empty), the Else statement enters zero instead of the negative number you'd get by subtracting the AGI amount from nothing.

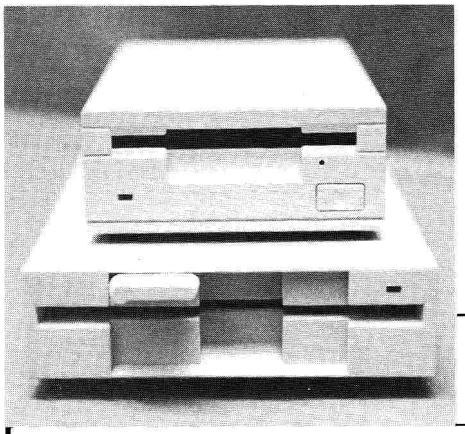
Cell location: K49

Formula: @IF(I49>0,@MAX
(J49−I49,0),0)

Now copy Formula 23 into K50 and K51: Leave the cursor on K49, press OA-C, and hit Return twice. Press Down Arrow, type a period, and press Down Arrow again. Hit Return and press OA-R.

FORMULA 24: AGI COPY

Formula 24 copies the AGI amount that th formula in B34 generated and enters it in I5'



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe — Franklin Ace 1000 — **$79.00**
Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS — Apple IIe UniDisk — Laser 128 — **$79.00**
Apple IIc+, IIGS — Daisy Chain — **$99.00**

3½" Disk Drive AMR For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $199.00

Shipping & handling $5.50

ZIP CHIP 4 Mhz.....$125.00 / 8 Mhz.....$158.00

CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

PRO TERM **$79.95**	MultiRam RGB IIe 0K to 1 Meg. from $121.00
MultiRam IIe 0K to 768K from $88.50	MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from $105.00
Memory Saver GS $109.00	MultiRam GS 0K to 2 Meg. from $95.00

AI Juice Plus GS 0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00

Super Expander IIe 1 Year Warranty W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware 0K to 1 Meg..... from $52.50

256K RAM..... Call

Green or Amber Monitor...$99.00

MINI DIN 8 Switch Box A/B..... $24.95 A/B/C/D .. $29.95	5 Amp Power Supply $49.00 Apple II, II+ & IIe
Replacement Keyboard For IIe $55.00	MINI A/B Switch Box Serial or Parallel $24.95

Extended 80 Column Card With 64K For Apple IIe — 100% Appleworks Compatible — **$38.95** — 5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible — 5 Year Warranty — **$48.95**

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ & IIe — **5 Year Warranty** — $44.95

Cables From $9.95
IIe to Modem — IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I — IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II — Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ Owners
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card..... $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe $64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½" for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128 $179.00

Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe — **$34.95** — 5 Year Warranty

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe — **5 Year Warranty** — $34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppresor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — **$19.95** — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher..... $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00

LASER 190A Printer — $225.00

EPIC 2400 Baud Modem — $99.00

LASER 128 EX

Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board

$445.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Numeric Keypad For Apple IIe $34.95	RF Modulator II+ & IIe $15.95

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS — With Fire Button Same as Mach III — **$24.95**

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE — DEALER PRICING

Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.75

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211

Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T. Mon - Fri.

University & School P.O. Accepted

20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.

Cell location: I57
Formula: +B34

FORMULA 25: SOCIAL SECURITY TAXABLE—ALTERNATE 1

Formula 25 enters either the Social Security taxable amount or zero. The Test statement checks to see whether your adjusted gross income (I57) is greater than the Social Security taxable amount (K55 through K58) it finds by looking up your file code (F4) in the Social Security taxable table (J55 through J58). If AGI is greater than this amount, the Then statement adds one half of Social Security income (K3) to adjusted gross income (I57) reduced by the Social Security taxable amount, then divides the result by 2. If, on the other hand, AGI is equal to or less than the Social Security taxable amount, the Else statement enters a zero.

Cell location: E59
Formula: @IF(I57>@LOOKUP(F4, J55.J58),(K3*.5+I57+K4–@LOOKUP(F4,J55.J58))/2,0)

Use the edit-in technique to enter this long formula: With the cursor on E59, enter **1**. Then press OA-U followed by OA-Y. Type the entire formula, double-check the characters, then press Return.

FORMULA 26: SOCIAL SECURITY TAXABLE—ALTERNATE 2

Formula 26 enters either 50 percent of Social Security income or zero. As with the formula in E59, the IF function checks to see whether adjusted gross income (I57) is greater than the Social Security taxable amount (J55 through J58).

If it is, the Then statement enters one half of Social Security income in G59. Otherwise, the Else statement enters a zero.

Cell location: G59
Formula: @IF(I57>@LOOKUP (F4,J55.J58),K3*.5,0)

Your spreadsheet should now look like the one in **Figures 1** and **2**. Press OA-S to store it on disk.

CALCULATING AMT

Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) is a parallel method of taxation intended to prevent taxpayers from avoiding their just share of income taxes through exclusions, deductions, and credits. Tax experts say most taxpayers won't be affected by AMT. Still, it's good to know where you stand if there's even the slightest chance you may be subject to AMT provisions. **Figure 3** shows the third page of the income-tax spreadsheet, which deals with AMT.

	A	B	C
1	TAX FORECAST FOR 1989		
2			
3	INCOME:		
4	Wages, salaries, tips, etc.	61,425	
5	Interest income (taxable amount)	3,550	
6	Dividend income	600	
7	Refund of taxable state and local income taxes	820	
8	Alimony received	0	
9	Net business income or (loss)	14,325	
10	Net capital gain or (loss up to $3000)	1,050	
11	Taxable pensions, annuities, IRA distributions	0	
12	Taxable scholarships, prizes, grants	0	
13	Rents and royalties minus expenses	1,855	
14	Net income from partnerships and rental property	0	
15	Income from estates and trusts	0	
16	Unemployment compensation	0	
17	Taxable Social Security amount	0	
18	Other income	0	
19		----------	
20	TOTAL INCOME	83,625	1
21			
22	ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME:		
23	Reimbursed employee business expenses	425	
24	Deductible IRA contributions	4,000	
25	Keogh contributions and SEP deductions	1,891	
26	Self-employed health insurance deduction	0	
27	Net passive losses from limited partnerships (reduced by 80%)	0	
28	Penalty on early withdrawal of savings	0	
29	Alimony paid	0	
30	Other adjustments	0	
31		----------	
32	TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS	6,316	2
33		----------	
34	ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (AGI)	77,309	3
35		==========	
36	DEDUCTIONS:		
37	Unreimbursed medical/dental expenses (exceeding 7.5% of AGI)	1,257	4
38	State and local income taxes	1,234	
39	Real estate and property taxes	4,555	
40	Mortgage and investment interest	1,022	
41	Other deductible interest expenses	0	
42	Personal interest (deductible portion-limit 40%)	0	
43	Charitable contributions	1,500	
44	Casualty and theft losses (exceeding 10% of AGI)	0	5
45	Moving expenses	0	
46	Other deductions (exceeding 2% of AGI)	0	6
47		----------	
48	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS (or standard deduction if greater)	9,568	7
49			
50			
51	PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS	8,000	8
52	TAXABLE INCOME	59,741	9
53	REGULAR TAX CALCULATION (before credits)	12,705	10
54	TAX CREDITS (child care, elderly, business, housing, etc.)	375	
55	REGULAR TAX CALCULATION (after credits)	12,330	11
56	TAX WITHHELD AND ESTIMATED TAX PAID	12,930	
57	AMOUNT YOU OWE OR (REFUND)	(600)	12
58	SOCIAL SECURITY OWED ON BUSINESS INCOME	1,865	13
59	NET TAX EXPOSURE (income tax and social security owed)	1,265	
60			14
61			

Figure 1. Tax-forecast spreadsheet.

There's virtually as many ifs, ands, and buts in working with AMT as with regular tax computations, so it's wise to consult your tax preparer or reference materials for complete information. Form 6251 calculates AMT (*Alternative Minimum Tax—Individuals*).

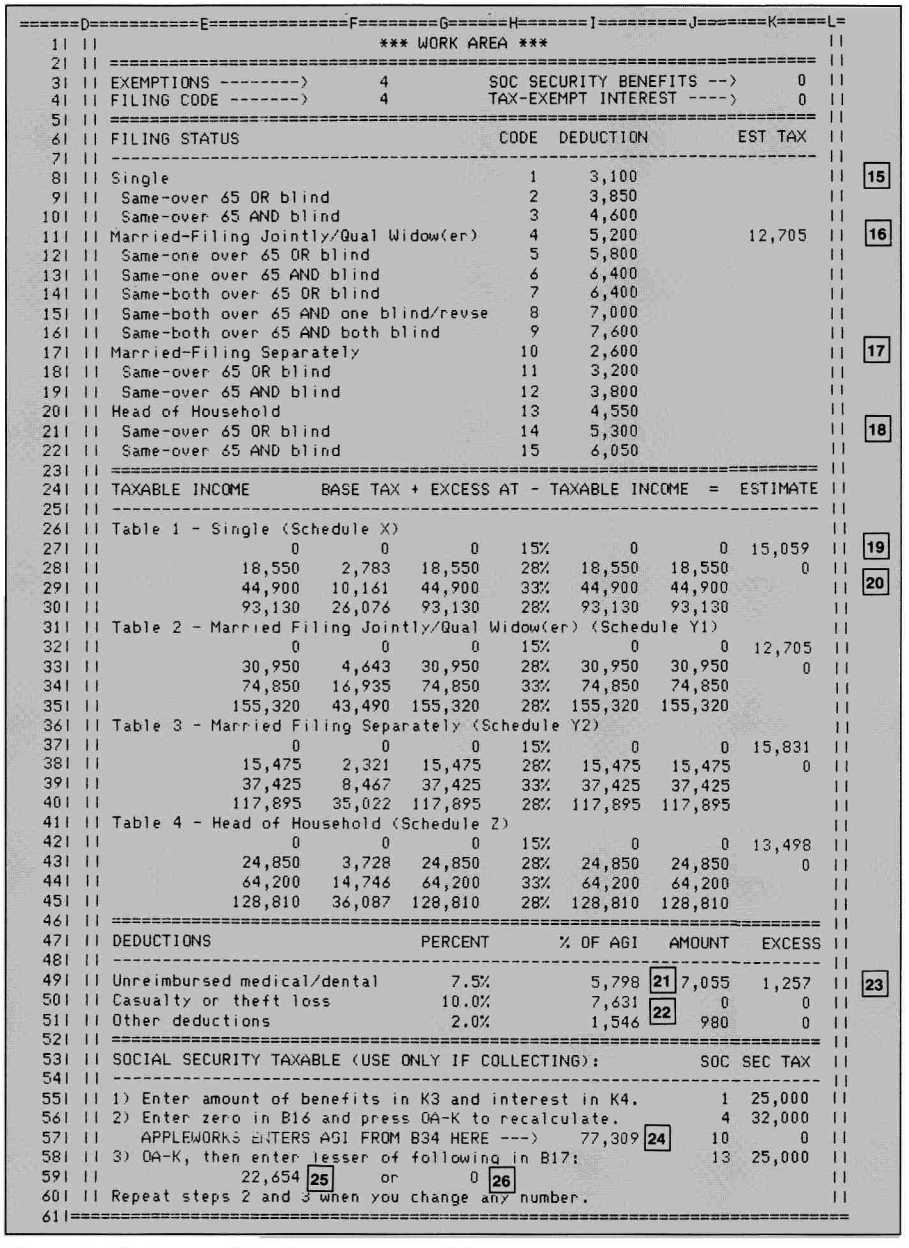
Using **Figure 3** as a guide, follow these instructions to set up the AMT spreadsheet:

Column width. Use OA-L to change the width of columns M through S from the current nine characters to ten characters. Reduce column T to four characters.

Entries. Referring to **Figure 3**, enter all labels and numbers *except numbers in formula cells*. Each formula cell is highlighted, with or without a formula number beside it.

Indented labels. In column M, indent one or two spaces (for example, indent one space in M4 and two spaces in M7). Type quotation marks and press the spacebar the proper number of times before typing. In O51, indent five spaces, and in Q45, nine spaces.

Lines. For horizontal lines, type quotation marks first, then hold down the equal-sign key. For short lines in column S, type quotation marks, press the spacebar, then type nine minus signs. Copy the vertical lines in



```
======D==========E==============F========G======H=======I=========J=======K=====L=
  1| ||                              *** WORK AREA ***                              ||
  2| || ============================================================================ ||
  3| || EXEMPTIONS -------->       4          SOC SECURITY BENEFITS -->       0  ||
  4| || FILING CODE ------->       4          TAX-EXEMPT INTEREST ---->       0  ||
  5| || ============================================================================ ||
  6| || FILING STATUS                              CODE  DEDUCTION         EST TAX  ||
  7| || ---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ||
  8| || Single                                        1     3,100                   || 15
  9| ||  Same-over 65 OR blind                        2     3,850                   ||
 10| ||  Same-over 65 AND blind                       3     4,600                   ||
 11| || Married-Filing Jointly/Qual Widow(er)         4     5,200          12,705   || 16
 12| ||  Same-one over 65 OR blind                    5     5,800                   ||
 13| ||  Same-one over 65 AND blind                   6     6,400                   ||
 14| ||  Same-both over 65 OR blind                   7     6,400                   ||
 15| ||  Same-both over 65 AND one blind/revse        8     7,000                   ||
 16| ||  Same-both over 65 AND both blind             9     7,600                   ||
 17| || Married-Filing Separately                    10     2,600                   || 17
 18| ||  Same-over 65 OR blind                       11     3,200                   ||
 19| ||  Same-over 65 AND blind                      12     3,800                   ||
 20| || Head of Household                            13     4,550                   ||
 21| ||  Same-over 65 OR blind                       14     5,300                   || 18
 22| ||  Same-over 65 AND blind                      15     6,050                   ||
 23| || ============================================================================ ||
 24| || TAXABLE INCOME       BASE TAX + EXCESS AT - TAXABLE INCOME  =  ESTIMATE   ||
 25| || ---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ||
 26| || Table 1 - Single (Schedule X)                                              ||
 27| ||              0         0        0    15%         0         0    15,059   || 19
 28| ||         18,550     2,783   18,550    28%    18,550    18,550         0   || 20
 29| ||         44,900    10,161   44,900    33%    44,900    44,900             ||
 30| ||         93,130    26,076   93,130    28%    93,130    93,130             ||
 31| || Table 2 - Married Filing Jointly/Qual Widow(er) (Schedule Y1)              ||
 32| ||              0         0        0    15%         0         0    12,705   ||
 33| ||         30,950     4,643   30,950    28%    30,950    30,950         0   ||
 34| ||         74,850    16,935   74,850    33%    74,850    74,850             ||
 35| ||        155,320    43,490  155,320    28%   155,320   155,320             ||
 36| || Table 3 - Married Filing Separately (Schedule Y2)                          ||
 37| ||              0         0        0    15%         0         0    15,831   ||
 38| ||         15,475     2,321   15,475    28%    15,475    15,475         0   ||
 39| ||         37,425     8,467   37,425    33%    37,425    37,425             ||
 40| ||        117,895    35,022  117,895    28%   117,895   117,895             ||
 41| || Table 4 - Head of Household (Schedule Z)                                   ||
 42| ||              0         0        0    15%         0         0    13,498   ||
 43| ||         24,850     3,728   24,850    28%    24,850    24,850         0   ||
 44| ||         64,200    14,746   64,200    33%    64,200    64,200             ||
 45| ||        128,810    36,087  128,810    28%   128,810   128,810             ||
 46| || ============================================================================ ||
 47| || DEDUCTIONS                    PERCENT      % OF AGI     AMOUNT    EXCESS  ||
 48| || ---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ||
 49| || Unreimbursed medical/dental      7.5%          5,798 [21] 7,055     1,257  || 23
 50| || Casualty or theft loss          10.0%          7,631 [22]     0         0  ||
 51| || Other deductions                 2.0%          1,546      980         0  ||
 52| || ============================================================================ ||
 53| || SOCIAL SECURITY TAXABLE (USE ONLY IF COLLECTING):              SOC SEC TAX  ||
 54| || ---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ||
 55| || 1) Enter amount of benefits in K3 and interest in K4.            1  25,000  ||
 56| || 2) Enter zero in B16 and press OA-K to recalculate.              4  32,000  ||
 57| ||    APPLEWORKS ENTERS AGI FROM B34 HERE --->    77,309 [24]      10       0  ||
 58| || 3) OA-K, then enter lesser of following in B17:                 13  25,000  ||
 59| ||              22,654 [25]     or        0 [26]                           ||
 60| || Repeat steps 2 and 3 when you change any number.                          ||
 61|==============================================================================
```

Figure 2. Work area of tax-forecast spreadsheet.

column L to column T.

When you've finished, press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk. Now enter the AMT formulas.

FORMULA 27: TAXABLE INCOME

Formula 27 copies the taxable income calculated in B52 to S4.

Cell location: S4

Formula: +B52

FORMULA 28: TOTAL INCOME SUBJECT TO AMT

Formula 28 adds taxable income (S4) and net operating-loss deduction (S5) to produce the total income subject to AMT in S7.

Cell location: S7

Formula: +S5+S4

FORMULA 29: STANDARD DEDUCTION

Formula 30 enters either zero or the standard deduction calculated in B48, whichever is less. If the Test statement is true—the standard deduction is greater than the corresponding number (I8 through I22) retrieved as a result of looking up the file code in the deduction table (H8 through H22)—the Then statement enters a zero. Otherwise, the Else statement copies the standard deduction from B48.

Cell location: S10

Formula: @IF(B48>@LOOKUP (F4,H8.H22),0,B48)

FORMULA 30: PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

Formula 30 copies the amount calculated in B51 to S11.

Cell location: S11

Formula: +B51

FORMULA 31: UNREIMBURSED MEDICAL/DENTAL

Formula 31 copies the amount calculated in K49 to S12.

Cell location: S12

Formula: +K49

FORMULA 32: OTHER DEDUCTIONS

Formula 32 copies the amount calculated in K51 to S13.

Cell location: S13

Formula: +K51

FORMULA 33: TAXES LESS REFUND

Formula 33 enters in S14 the result of adding the state, local, real-estate, and property taxes paid (B38 and B39) less any refunds of taxable state and local income taxes (B7) or zero, whichever is greater.

Cell location: S14

Formula: @MAX((B38+B39)−B7,0)

FORMULA 34: INTEREST ADJUSTMENTS

Formula 34 adds the interest deductions (B40 through B42) and enters the result in S15.

Cell location: S15

Formula: @SUM(B40.B42)

FORMULA 35: TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME

Formula 35 adds all adjustments to income (S26 through S10) and enters the result in S28. It includes the line in S27 and empty cell S9.

Cell location: S28

Formula: @SUM(S27.S9)

FORMULA 36: TOTAL TAX-PREFERENCE ITEMS

Formula 36 adds all tax-preference items (S39 through S31) and enters the result in S41. It includes the line in S40 and empty cell S30.

Cell location: S41

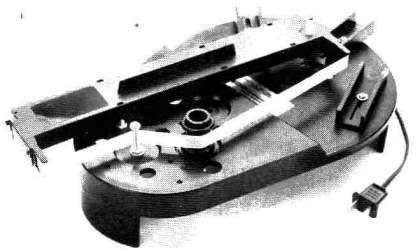
Formula: @SUM(S40.S30) ►

```
=========M=========N=========O=========P=========Q=========R=========S======T==
   1|                    ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX (AMT)                        ||
   2|=========================================================================||
   3|INCOME SUBJECT TO AMT:                                                   ||
   4| Taxable income                                          59,741  ||  27
   5| Net operating loss deduction                            29,510  ||
   6|                                                        --------  ||
   7|  TOTAL INCOME SUBJECT TO AMT                            89,251  ||  28
   8|                                                                  ||
   9|ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME:                                            ||
  10| Standard deduction                                           0  ||  29
  11| Personal exemptions                                      8,000  ||  30
  12| Unreimbursed medical/dental expenses                     1,257  ||  31
  13| Other deductions                                             0  ||  32
  14| Taxes paid less any refund                               4,969  ||  33
  15| Interest adjustments                                     1,022  ||  34
  16| Depreciation of property placed in service after 1986        0  ||
  17| Circulation/research/experimental expenditures after 1986    0  ||
  18| Mining exploration and development costs after 1986          0  ||
  19| Long-term contracts entered into after 2/28/86               0  ||
  20| Pollution control facilities placed in service after 1986    0  ||
  21| Installment sales of certain property                        0  ||
  22| Adjusted gain or loss                                        0  ||
  23| Certain loss limitations                                     0  ||
  24| Tax shelter farm loss                                        0  ||
  25| Passive activity loss                                        0  ||
  26| Beneficiaries of estates and trusts                          0  ||
  27|                                                          --------||
  28|  TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME                            15,248  ||  35
  29|                                                                  ||
  30|TAX PREFERENCE ITEMS:                                             ||
  31| Value of appreciated property donated to charity        14,500  ||
                                                                  Continued
```

Figure 3a. AMT area of tax-forecast spreadsheet.

Never buy another ribbon!

MacInker Over 125,000 sold since 1982



Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter and dispenser

$42.00

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234IM)** re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter LQ)** with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a better than new print quality and helps extend printhead life. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, and gold. Ask for free catalog.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM).....42.00
Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422).....40.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP).....42.00
Universal MacInker.....68.50
Heat Transfer Adaptor.....30.00
Imagewriter cartridges ...3.15/ea **4-color 10.00/ea**
Extra ink bottle.....3.00/ea **pint.....18.50**

Apple Autoswitch (new!!) - Data Switches

4 port 8 pin .....50.00 Apple Autoswitch (4 to 1) 149.00
4 port 9 pin.....50.00 BothWay Autoswitch* 89.00
cable.....16.00 * Can be configured 2 comp/1printers or 1 comp/2 printers

Order Toll Free (800)547-3303

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
telephone (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379
Major credit card accepted, cod, immediate shipment, 30 days money back guarantee

FORMULA 37: AMTI

Formula 37 adds total income (S7), adjustments to income (S28), and tax-preference items (S41) and reduces the result by net operating-loss deduction (S43) to calculate the alternative minimum taxable income (AMTI) in S44.

Cell location: S44

Formula: (S7+S28+S41)−S43

FORMULA 38: MINIMUM PERSONAL EXEMPTION

Formula 38 looks up the filing code (G4) in the exclusion table (P54 through P57), retrieves the corresponding maximum personal exemption in the lookup table, and enters this amount in P45.

Cell location: P45

Formula: @LOOKUP(F4,P54.P57)

FORMULA 39: ALLOWABLE PERSONAL EXEMPTION

While Formula 38 uses the LOOKUP function to retrieve the maximum allowable exclusion based on filing status, Formula 39 uses the IF, LOOKUP, and MAX functions to enter either the allowable personal exemption based on alternative minimum taxable income or zero.

The law calls for AMTI to be reduced by the exemption amount shown in column Q in the AMT *Work Area*: $30,000 (single), $40,000 (married, filing jointly), $20,000 (married, filing separately), or $30,000 (head of household).

The result is further reduced by 25 percent of the amount by which AMTI exceeds the amount shown in column N in the AMT *Work Area*: $112,000 (single), $150,000 (married, filing jointly), $75,000 (married, filing separately), or $112,500 (head of household). For example, a joint filer with alternative minimum taxable income of $310,000 or more is ineligible for an AMT exemption (in other words, *25%*($310,000−$150,000)=$40,000*).

Cell location: S45

Formula: @IF(S44<310000,@MIN
(P45−(.25*(S44−@LOOKUP
(F4,M54.M57))),P45),0)

FORMULA 40: AMT CALCULATION

Formula 40 takes AMT calculations a step further, multiplying AMTI (S44) less allowable personal exemption (S45) by 21 percent to produce the Alternative Minimum Tax calculation in S46.

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

Cell location: S46
Formula: (S44–S45)*.21

FORMULA 41: REGULAR TAX CALCULATION BEFORE CREDITS

Formula 41 copies the amount calculated in B53 to S47.

Cell location: S47
Formula: +B53

FORMULA 42: TAX DUE

Formula 42 enters either the Alternative Minimum Tax (S46) or regular tax (S47), whichever is greater, in S48.

Cell location: S48
Formula: @MAX(S46,S47)

This completes the formulas, so press OA-S to store the newly expanded spreadsheet on disk. This spreadsheet is now all yours to play with. A word of caution: Some formulas in an early part of the spreadsheet need results produced by formulas in a later section. Recalculation passes by these early formulas and doesn't return after adjusting related formulas. To be accurate, always press OA-K three times after entering new numbers.

Continued

```
32| Tax-exempt interest on private activity bonds after 8/7/86      2,780  ||
33| Excess of allowable depletion deduction                             0  ||
34| Accelerated depreciation of real property before 1987           5,500  ||
35| Accelerated depreciation of leased personal property            2,300  ||
36| Amortization of certified pollution control facilities              0  ||
37| Incentive stock options exercised                               5,000  ||
38| Intangible drilling costs                                           0  ||
39| Reserves for losses on bad debts of financial institutions          0  ||
40|                                                                 ------- ||
41|  TOTAL TAX PREFERENCE ITEMS                                     30,080  || 36
42|                                                                         ||
43|ALTERNATIVE TAX NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION (max 90% of T5)     25,084  ||
44|ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAXABLE INCOME                              109,495  || 37
45|PERSONAL EXEMPTION - MAXIMUM:   40,000 [38]      ALLOWED:       40,000  || 39
46|ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX CALCULATION                             14,594  ||
47|REGULAR TAX CALCULATION (before credits)                        12,705  || 40
48|TAX DUE (greater of Regular tax or AMT)                         14,594  ||
49|                                                                       || 41
50|=======================================================================|| 42
51|                        *** AMT WORK AREA ***                          ||
52|=======================================================================||
53|EXEMPTIONS TABLE              EXCLUSION TABLE                          ||
54|       1   112,000                   1    30,000                      ||
55|       4   150,000                   4    40,000                      ||
56|      10    75,000                  10    20,000                      ||
57|      13   112,500                  13    30,000                      ||
58|                                                                       ||
59|                                                                       ||
60|                                                                       ||
61|=======================================================================
```

End

Figure 3b. AMT area continued.

PRINTING THE SPREADSHEET

This spreadsheet prints on three pages. After AppleWorks prints the first page, it continues by itself printing the second and third pages.

Turn on your printer. Now press OA-P and hit Return to confirm *All*. Press Return to select the printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Now type today's date (or, if you have a computer clock, type @, the *at* sign), and hit Return twice. The printer whirs away, producing all three pages of the income-tax spreadsheet.

Multipart columns invariably generate requests for reprints from people who missed one or the other part. Please address such requests to *inCider* Editorial, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

NEXT MONTH

Next month, in a burst of AppleWorks desktop publishing, you'll use the word processor to create the front page of *The Babyshoes Gazette*, a three-column newsletter for babysitters who watch over those near and dear to you.□

WRITE TO RUTH WITKIN AT 5 PATRICIA ST., PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE AN SASE FOR A REPLY.

BUON APPETITO!

From soup to nuts, Publish It!'s got everything you need to serve up an attractive menu.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

THERE'S NOTHING LIKE A SLICE OF pizza with the works to satisfy an appetite. Of course, if you're watching your waistline, you may be craving salad with dressing on the side. Satisfying fickle tastes (and responding quickly to suppliers' price changes) is no mean feat for any restaurant manager. But equipped with an inexpensive Apple II desktop-publishing system, the savvy restaurateur can keep customers happy *and* help manage cash flow by modifying menus almost at the flick of a switch.

GATHER UTENSILS

Eugene Tramonti, a Rhode Island computer consultant, has been showing Providence-area restaurants how to beef up their menus with an Apple IIe and **Publish It!**. This month's column is based on work Tramonti did for a neighborhood pizza-and-pasta restaurant.

The establishment's original menu was an unwieldy 11 by 17 inches. Worse still, this near-poster-sized document was hand-printed on ordinary white paper with uneven pen pressure and crossed-out errors. Tramonti's creative juices started flowing as soon as he saw it!

Though Eugene Tramonti sank his teeth readily into this restaurant project, you can adapt his template easily to any type of business that could benefit from a good-looking publication of similar dimension.

Take a standard piece of 8½-by-11-inch paper, print it on both sides, fold it in half vertically, and create a final four-panel document 4¼ inches wide by 11 inches high. This type of design might be suitable for publications such as promotional brochures, playbills, and product catalogues.

Start up Publish It! (any version of the program is suitable for this project) and work in *Size to Fit* mode (Open apple-4 or Special menu). Use the text tool to rubber-band two text areas. (Hold down the mouse button and drag.) Make each about 3¼ inches wide and 10 inches long.

These areas comprise the two inner panels of the restaurant's menu. The first text area accommodates foods listed under *PIZZA*, *ITEMS*, and *OTHER STUFF*. The second text area focuses on *PASTA* dishes.

OPEN THE COOKBOOK

Start the first text area about one-half inch from the top and left-hand margins. With the area selected (it displays corner "selection handles"), press Open apple-M or click on the *Show Specifications* option under the Objects ►

Object	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height
Page 1 (inside menu)				
Text Areas				
Left	0.462	0.611	3.254	10.000
Right	4.444	0.611	3.258	10.000
"Paperboy"	4.926	8.206	0.981	0.851
Graphics Elements				
"Paperboy" clip art	4.804	7.959	2.398	2.129
Page 2 (front/rear covers)				
Text Areas				
Left	0.459	0.551	3.243	9.595
Left "Remember Us"	2.063	8.712	1.277	0.981
Right Upper	4.552	0.551	3.313	5.250
Right Lower	4.552	7.200	3.313	3.000
Graphics Elements				
"Reminder" clip art	0.768	8.694	0.908	1.013
Thick Rule	0.000	10.423	8.000	n/a

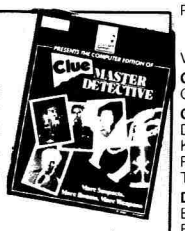
Table. Specifications for menu objects (inches).

Roses are red. Violets are blue SD of A has a great selection and discounts too!

We have what you're looking for!

Spend this Valentines Day With Us.

Leisure Genius



Your favorite whodunit board game is here for your home computer. You'll need Colonel Mustard's help because you'll encounter more rooms, weapons & suspects.

List $39.95 — SDA Discount Price $26

ACCOLADE
Blue Angels GS ..... Call
Fast Break GS $29
Grand Prix GS ..... Call
Heat Wave GS ..... Call
4th & Inches Football GS $29
4th & Inches Team Const. GS $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Jack Nicklaus Golf GS ... $32
JN Golf Chp. Courses GS $14
JN Golf Int'l Courses GS $14
Mini Putt GS $25
Test Drive 128K $23
T.D. 2: The Duel GS $29
T.D. 2: Europe Scen. GS Call
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars GS $14
T.D. 2: Calif. Scen. GS ... $14
T.D. 2: Super Cars GS ... $14
Third Courier GS $32

ACTIVISION
Battle Chess GS $32
Black Jack Academy GS $25
Dragon Wars $32
Last Ninja 128K $9.88
Last Ninja GS $14
Might & Magic 1 or 2 .... $32
Music Studio 2.0 GS $44
Neuromancer 128K $19
Neuromancer GS $32
Paintworks Gold GS $44
Rampage 128K $23
Shanghai $9.88
Teleworks Plus GS $65

AEC FUN LEARNING
Human Biology $6.88
U.S. Geography $6.88
U.S. History $6.88

ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 ..... $25
Kaleidokubes 48K or GS ..... $14 Ea.
Strip Poker $19
S. P. Data Disks ..... Call
Strip Poker 2 GS $25
S. P. Data Female #1 GS .$14
S. P. Female Male #2 GS .$14

AVALON HILL
Police Blotter $19

BERKELEY
Geos 128K $44
Geocalc $44
Geopublish $65

BLUE LION
Ticket to Hollywood $25
Ticket to Wash. D.C. $29

BRITANNICA FANFARE
Alegebra 1 1st Semester ... $25
Gnarly Golf GS $19
Grt. Western Shootout GS $19
Laser Force GS $19

BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War $29
Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K $29
Ancient Land of Y's GS ... $29
Bank St. Writer + 128K ... $49
Carmen S.D.-Europe 128K $29
Carmen S.D.-Time 128K .. $29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. 128K .$29
Carmen S.D.-World 128K .$25
Carmen S.D.-World GS ... $32
Centauri Alliance ..... Call
Dark Heart of Uukrul $32
Dazzle Draw 128K $39
Downhill Challenge GS ... $19
Fantavision GS $39
Geometry GS $49
Playroom 128K $25
Prince of Persia $23
Print Shop (Enhanced) ... $29
Print Shop Companion ... $23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics #1, 2, 3 $15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS $23
Sampler Edition GS ... $23
VCR Companion 128K ... $32

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 128K or GS $25

CINEMAWARE
Defender of Crown GS ... $32
King of Chicago GS $16
Rocket Ranger GS $32
The Three Stooges GS ... $32

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $23
Batman $19
Heavy Barrel $23
Ikari Warriors 128K $9.88
Platoon 128K $9.88
Robocop $23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $29
Grammar Gremlins $29
Math Blaster Mystery $29
Math Blaster Plus 128K .. $29
Math Blaster Plus GS $32
Math & Me 128K $19
Read 'N Roll 128K $29
Reading & Me 128K $23
Spell It $29
Talking Math & Me GS ... $32
Strike Fleet $9.88
Wasteland $9.88
World Tour Golf GS $14
Zany Golf GS $26

EPYX
Boulderdash Const. $9.88
Legend of Black Silver . $19.88
Sporting News Baseball $19.88
Sub Battle Simulator ... $9.88
Summer Games 1 or 2 .. $9.88
Technocop $19.88
Winter Games 64K $9.88

FTL
Dungeon Master GS $25

GAMETEK
Double Dare $9.88
Hollywood Squares 128K $9.88
Super Password 128K ... $9.88

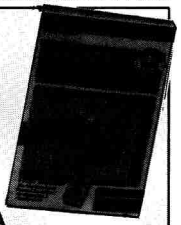
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery . $6.88
Desk Power $9.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes .. $6.88
Fun House $8.88
Looney Tunes Print Kit . $9.88
Muppet Adventure $9.88
Muppet Print Kit $9.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Ses. St. Print Kit $9.88

Artworx

Add more challenge & eye popping excitement to your Strip Poker 2 program w/ new DIGITIZED opponents!
S.P. DATA FEMALE #1 (Morgan & Kathy)
S.P. DATA FEMALE/MALE #2 (Samantha & Jack)

SDA Discount Price $14

TIMEWORKS



You won't find an easier, faster, more accurate tax program than this. Includes 37 forms & schedules for 1989 fed. tax returns.

SWIFTAX List $69.95 — SDA Discount Price $44

Word Attack Plus 128K ... $29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K $25
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ... $32 Ea.
Bard's Tale 2 GS $32
Chessmaster 2100 ..... $32
Chuck Yeagers AFT 1.0 $9.88
Cribbage Gin King GS ... $39
Death Lord $9.88
Deluxe Paint II GS $65
DM Asst. Vol. 1 or 2 .. $21 Ea.
Earl Weaver Baseball $26
Hunt For Red October $26
Hunt For Red October GS $32
Instant Music GS $14
Keef the Thief GS $32
Legacy of Ancients $9.88
Life & Death GS $32
M. Beacon Typing GS ... $32
Madden Football $32
Magic Candle $32
Marble Madness 128K .. $9.88
Marble Madness GS $14
Music Const. Set GS $14
Pipe Dream $19
Skate or Die GS $14
Ses. St. First Writer $9.88
Win, Lose or Draw $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw 2 .... $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Jr. .. $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Dlx ... $16

INFOCOM
Battletech $32
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Journey $32
King Arthur $25
Mines of Titan $29
Shogun $32
Zork Zero $32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32

LEISURE GENIUS
Clue $26
Risk $26
Scrabble $26

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 128K or GS $95

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback GS $9.88
War in Middle Earth GS ... $32

MINDSCAPE INC.

5 Great Mindscape arcade hits in 1 unbelievable pkg. at a super low price!
- Gauntlet • Paperboy
- Ind. Jones Temple of Doom
- Xevious
- Into The Eagles Nest

ARCADE MEGA HITS $175 Value — SDA Discount Price $32

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $14
Pirate 128K or GS ... $29 Ea.
Silent Service 128K or GS $14

MINDSCAPE
Arcade Mega Hits $32
Includes: Gauntlet, Paperboy Xevious, Ind. Jones Temple Doom, Into the Eagles Nest
Balance of Power 128K ... $25
Balance of Power 1990 GS $32
Deja Vu 2 GS $32
Hostage GS $25
Indoor Sports GS $25
Mystery Adventure GS 3 Pack $32
Includes: Shadowgate GS Deja Vu GS, Uninvited GS
Superstar Soccer GS $25

ORIGIN
Knights of Legend $32
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2 $19
Space Rogue $32
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.
Ultima Trilogy $39
Windwalker $25

POLARWARE
All Dogs go to Heaven ... $25

SHARE DATA
All New Family Feud ... $8.88
Concentration 1 or 2 ... $9.88
Jeopardy Jr. $9.88
Sports Jeopardy $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 128K $9.88
Wipe Out $9.88

SIERRA
Gold Rush 128K or GS ..... $25 Ea.
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 128K or GS ..... $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K ... $25
Manhunter N.Y. 128K $32
Manhunter N.Y. GS $32
Manhunter S.F. GS ..... Call
Mother Goose 128K $19
Mother Goose GS $19
Police Quest GS $32
Police Quest 128K $32
Silpheed GS $23
Smart Money GS $49
Space Quest 128K $32
Space Quest 2 (128K) $32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS ..... $32 Ea.

SIR TECH
Heart of Maelstrom $32
Return of Werdna $39
Wizardry Trilogy $32

SOFT-BYTE
Lotto Program $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
Newsroom $23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3 ..... $14

SSI
Curse of Azure Bonds ... $32
First Over Germany $32
Overrun $32
Pool of Radiance $29
Typhoon of Steel $32
War of the Lance $26

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ..... $32
Jet $26

TAITO
Arkanoid $9.88
Arkanoid 2: Revenge GS . $23
Bubble Bobble $19
Qix $19
Renegade $19
Renegade GS $23

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle GS $29
Warlock GS $24

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 2 128K/GS $84
Swiftax $44

UNICORN
Kinderama GS $32
Math Wizard GS $29

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's $24
Stickybear Math 1 or 2 ..... $24 Ea.
Stickybear Reading $24
Talking Alphabet GS $32

WORD PERFECT
Word Perfect 128K or GS ..... $97 Ea.

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $65
Big Mouse Pad 8½×11 .... $7
Disk Case 5¼ or 3½ . $6.88 Ea.
Drive Cleaner 5¼ or 3½ ..... $4.88 Ea.
Sony 3½ DSDD ... $13.50 Bx.
Sony 5¼ DSDD .... $6.99 Bx.
Wico Ergostick $27
Suncom Analog+Joystick $25

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Ask your Salesperson what's on sale this month!

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. INC
Blawnox, PA 15238

VISA MasterCard

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA Orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- School purchase orders accepted.

Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our APPLE Shop via the CompuServe and GEnie Electronic Malls.

menu. Edit the specifications according to the values given in the accompanying **Table**.

Rubber-band the second text area beside the first. Use *Show Specifications* and the **Table** to fine-tune the placement and sizing of this and all subsequent objects.

At the bottom of this right-hand panel, Tramonti placed the illustration of the paper carrier from the *Newsboy* file on Timeworks' **Symbols & Slogans** artwork disk. If you don't have access to this add-on library, use the analogous drawing of a man carrying a sandwich board in the *Ads* file on the original Publish It! artwork disk. In either case, use the graphics frame tool to reserve an area for the illustration.

Inside the newspaper or sandwich board, rubber-band a small text area. This section will later accommodate the phrase *Grinder Menu on other side*. Publish It! 2 users may want to make this text area transparent by clicking on the *Transparent* radio button in the text area's *Show Specifications* dialog. Doing so can prevent a text area from blocking parts of an underlying illustration. After it's completed, page 1 should look similar to **Figure 1**.

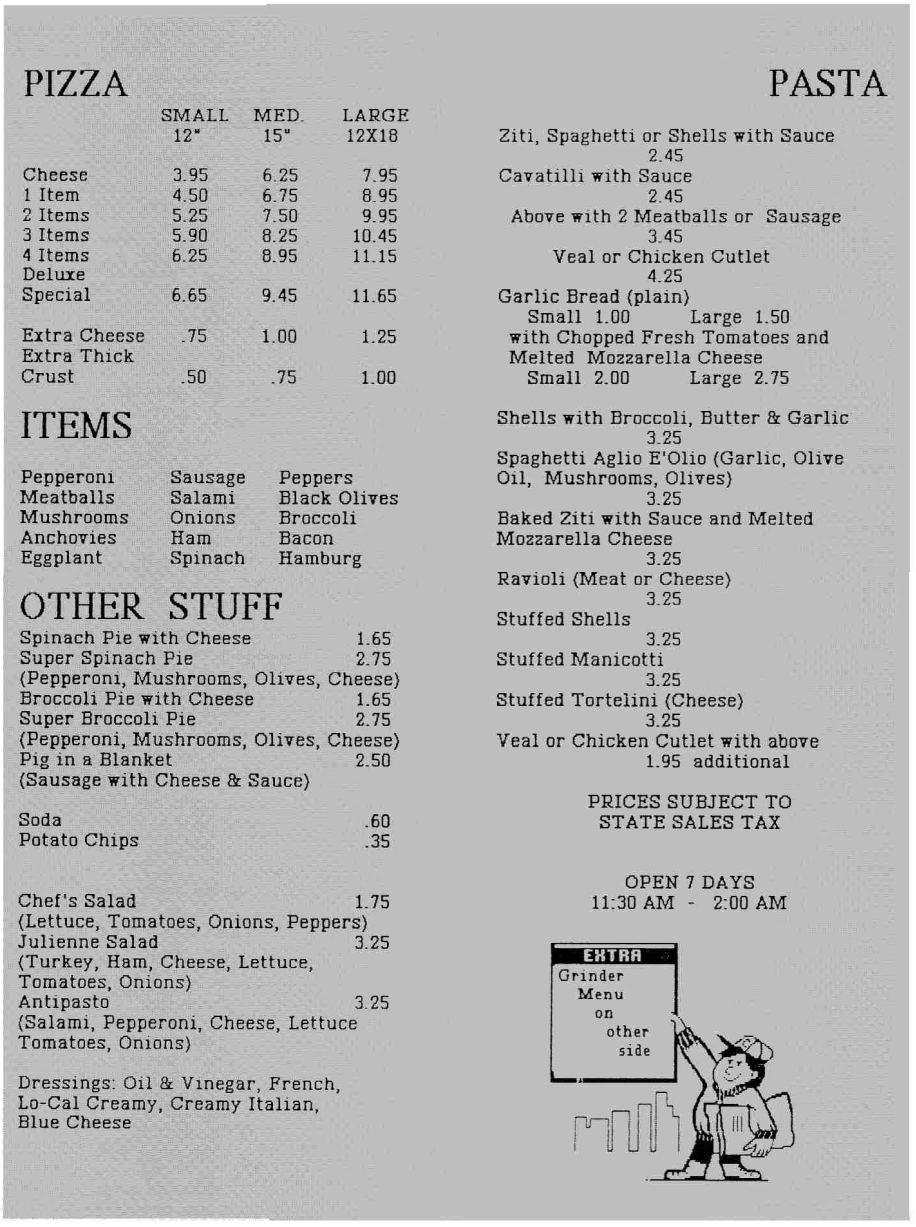


Figure 1. Page 1 of template.

COLLECT INGREDIENTS

Add a second page to your template by clicking on the right paging arrow at the bottom of the toolbox. Page 2 (the completed version appears in **Figure 2**) accommodates the two panels that serve as the menu's back and front covers, respectively.

Create the text area (about 3¼ by 9½ inches) that will later hold the restaurant's selections of *HOT OVEN GRINDERS*. The rear cover of Tramonti's menu sports a final *Remember Us!* message with an illustration he selected from the *Reminders* file on the Symbols & Slogans artwork disk. Rubber-band a graphics area for the artwork you'll use. Next to it, create a small text area.

The front cover of Tramonti's menu features two text areas: The upper one sports the restaurant's name and address; the lower one highlights the restaurant's special service—free delivery within a limited area with no minimum-purchase requirement—and its telephone number. Rubber-band these areas now.

For artistic effect, Tramonti added a thick rule near the lower edge of the menu's cover. Select the thickest line weight and the black pen pattern (Objects menu), then use the line tool to craft the rule. Begin at the left-hand edge of the page and about 10½ inches from the top. Make the line about 8 inches wide.

MIX WELL

The basic template's now complete. Save it as Menu.A or under another meaningful name. Because you want to save this file on a data disk and not on the program disk, Publish It! 2 owners should press Open apple-A or invoke the *Save As* option under the File menu. The program will poll disk drives attached to your Apple. Click on the *Drive* radio button until the program finds the desired data disk. When it does, type the name you want for your file and press Return.

With your template prepared, filling it in is a snap. Import clip art by first selecting a graphics frame with the pointer. Then click on *Import Picture* in the File menu. Use the cropping box to zero in on the illustration. Press the spacebar to invert it (change black on white to white on black) if you like.

For text, you can either type data directly into Publish It! or, as Eugene Tramonti prefers to do, type the information into an AppleWorks word-processing file. He imports the information later into Publish It! for fine-tuning and printing.

In Publish It! link the text areas where you want information to flow, then select *Import AppleWorks File* from the File menu. To link text areas, select the link tool, click on the first area, then the second, the third, and so on in

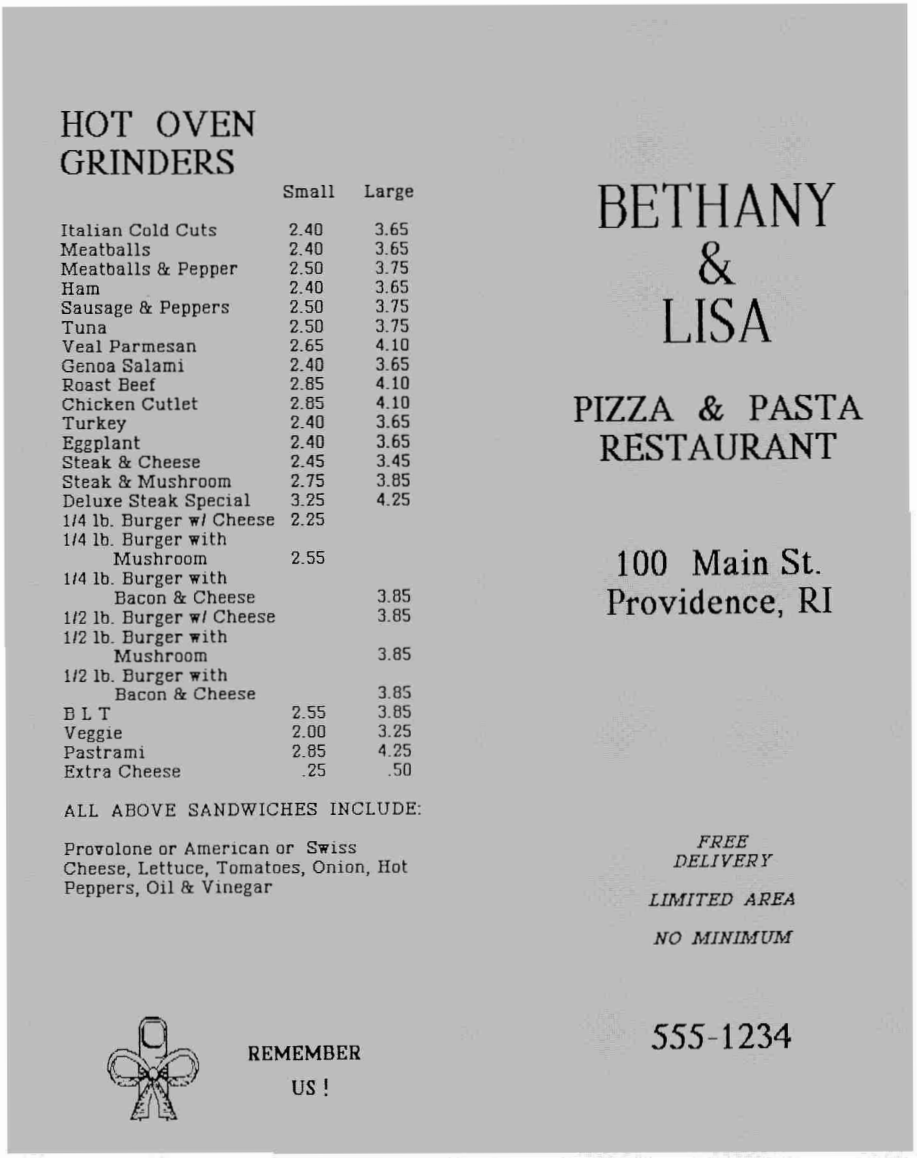


Figure 2. Page 2 of template.

sequence. Complete the chain by clicking one final time on the link-tool icon in the toolbox.

CHECK THE RECIPE

Tramonti encountered one disconcerting problem with this method. Tab settings he used in AppleWorks didn't translate well to Publish It!. In fact, price listings didn't line up at all. Worse, there seemed to be no "fix" short of inserting the I-beam into the menu's text areas, deleting all prices, then retyping them in Publish It!—a frustrating task.

To simplify entering format-heavy text such as menu listings, you'll probably want to type everything in Publish It!. Because each menu panel takes up less than a full screen width, horizontal scrolling shouldn't be the annoyance it usually is. Use Publish It!'s tabs to space columns of data. If you have Publish It! 2, take advantage of its WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) *Preview* mode (Open apple-K or File menu).

Be warned: You can still encounter problems when you try to line up items whose prices require more or fewer digits than other prices in the same column. For example, every item in the *Small* size column under *HOT OVEN GRINDERS* has a price that includes a dollar amount, such as *$2.55*. If you insert a space before the price of *Extra Cheese*, which costs just 25¢, decimal points won't line up. Spaces made with the spacebar seem to take up a different amount of space from typed characters.

NOW YOU'RE COOKING

I discovered a fudge factor that's easier to use than fiddling with Publish It!'s *Character Spacing* option (Page menu). Wherever you need a "space holder," use a zero. Enter the cost of *Extra Cheese* as 0.25, the cost of a large *Cheese* pizza (under the *PIZZA* section on the inside left panel of the menu) as 07.95, and so on, as shown in **Figure 3**. Using zeroes as place holders wherever you need prices to line up properly may look dumb, but wait—you're not finished yet.

After printing the your menu's final proof, cover up the place-holding zeroes with typewriter correction fluid. The result? Perfectly oriented columns of data.

ARRANGE AND SERVE

Replicating the rest of Tramonti's menu is easy, thanks to his use of original Publish It! program fonts. Use 36-point Wilmette for the restaurant's name and 12-point Wilmette for the *Remember Us!* message on the back cover.

Use 24-point Deerfield for the headings *PIZZA*, *ITEMS*, *OTHER STUFF*, *PASTA*, and *HOT OVEN GRINDERS*. Use 12-point Deerfield for menu items and prices and 10-point Deerfield for the *Grinder Menu on other side* message hawked by the newsboy.

SIDE DISHES

Prior to printing the final proof in double-strike mode, select the menu's text, section by section, and make it boldface. To select text, insert the I-beam into a text area and drag the mouse across the text, or press Open apple-E.

If you receive the message that the "block" is too large to be selected, try again by selecting a shorter section of text. Once selected, press Open apple-B or pull down the Fonts menu and click on *Bold*. Don't forget to save your completed publication under a name such as Menu.Final.

With a fresh ribbon, print both pages of your menu's final version. Run off the first page (with the menu's inside panels) on a copy machine to make the number of menus you need. Reinsert these sheets and copy the second page (the menu's cover). For best results, use sturdy colored paper or card stock. Fold the menus in half lengthwise, and place them at your tables! ►

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Publish It! 2, $129.95
Symbols and Slogans, $39.95
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(708) 948-9200
$129.95

Whether your restaurant features Italian cuisine, Oriental dishes, or that eclectic mélange we call "American," an Apple II desktop-publishing system may be the missing ingredient you need to exercise greater control over your menu offerings *and* your bottom line.□

WRITE TO CYNTHIA FIELD AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

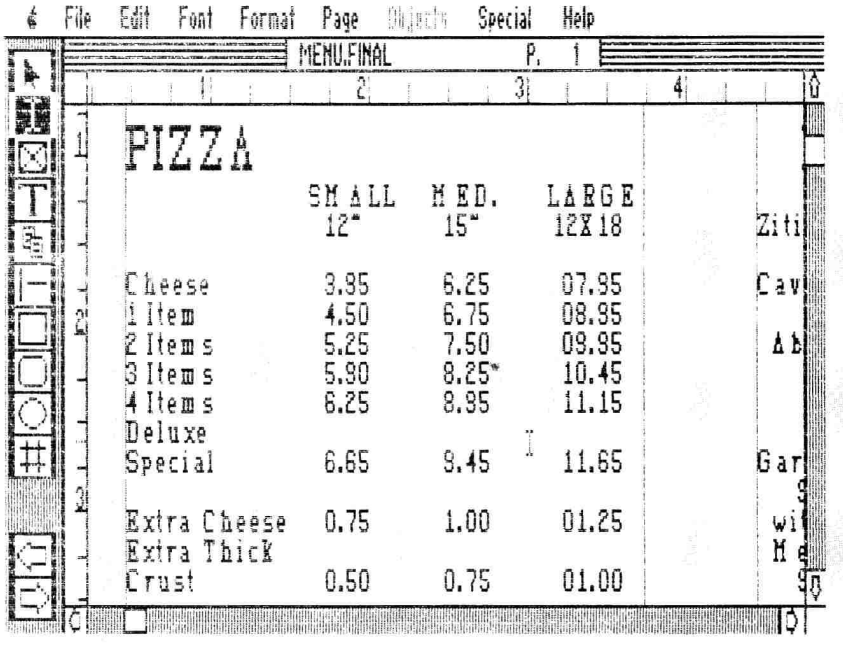
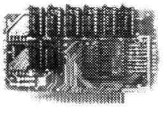


Figure 3. Use zeroes as place holders when working with tabs.

IIe KEYBOARD $44.95

Apple Compatible Cards and Products *SALE!*



JE864 Pictured

16K RAM Card (Language Card) - Expand from 48K to 64K.
JE860 For Apple II and II+ $34.95

Extended 80-Column Card - Doubles display & memory capacity.
JE864 For Apple IIe.....$39.95

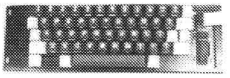
Disk Drive Controller Card - Capable of handling 2 drives.
JE875 For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS $34.95

Parallel Printer Card - Compatible with most dot matrix printers.
JE880 For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS $39.95

12" Monochrome Green Monitor - Cable Included.
AMON For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.....$99.95

No-Slot Clock - Plugs into your motherboard -10 year battery.
IB137 For Apple IIe and IIc..... .....$39.95

Apple II, II+ & IIe Replacement Keyboards

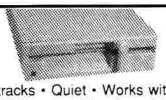


AKB

• All the same keys as the original II/II+ and IIe • Includes Cursor Control (AKB2E only) • Software Compatible
AKB Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard **$44.95**
AKB2E Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard ...**$44.95**

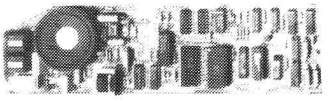
APPLE DRIVES $79.95

5.25" Half Height Disk Drives for Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc



• Direct drive • 160K storage • 40 tracks • Quiet • Works with Apple & compatible controllers (JE875, see left) • Complete with connector
JE1027 Disk II Compatible (for II, II+ and IIe) $79.95
JE1028 Unidisk Compatible (for IIc).....$79.95
AAM Adapts II/II+ Drives to Apple IIc (S20-pin to DB19-Pin) $4.95

ZOOM 300 Baud Modem



• Apple II/II+/IIe compatible • Hayes command compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, Zoom communication software & manual
ZM300.....$49.95

Apple Cooling Fan For Apple II, II+ and IIe

• Line surge suppression • Two AC outlets • Snaps on the side
APF.....$24.95

Switching Power Supply For Apple II/ II+ /IIe

• 110V/220V • +5 @ 5A, +12 @ 2.5A, -5 @ .5A, -12 @ .5A
KHP4007.....$44.95

JOYSTICK $16.95

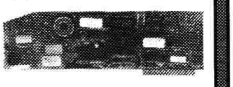
Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS Compatible Joystick

• Auto-centered joystick with fine-tuning • Accurate and stable performance • Easy to operate • Long life variable resistor control • Durable construction • 5 foot cord
AJS.....$16.95

ZIP CHIP *— Increase the Speed of Your Apple —*

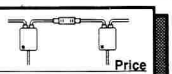
• Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc compatible • Easy to install • Replaces the microprocessor • Lifetime Warranty
ZIP 4MHz.. **$139.95**
ZIP8 8MHz.. **$179.95**

***Prometheus* 2400 Baud Internal Modem**



• Apple II/ II+/ IIe/IIGS • Hayes command compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Includes II Talk communication & word processing software
2400A 2400/1200/300 Baud **$149.95**

LocalTalk™ for AppleTalk™ Networking Applications



Part no.	Description	Price
AT8	8-pin DIN Connector (ImgWtr. II/LQ, LsrWtr. II NT/NTX, Apple II, II+, IIe or IIGS with AppleTalk Card)	$19.95
AT7	6 foot AppleTalk Extension Cable	$4.95
AT6	AppleTalk Coupler (Connects Two Cables)	$4.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex #176043 *FAX* (415) 592-2503
Technical Assistance FAX (415) 592-9075

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA

$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 1990 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change ©1990 Jameco Electronics

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc. 3/90

Jameco Also Carries a Wide Selection of IBM and Macintosh Compatible Products!

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card.

It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just $6 per non-prime hour.* Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means GEnie lets you stay online longer for lots less.

So you'll have more time for our computer RoundTables, multi-player games and more.

Signing up is as easy as one, two, three. So sign up today.

Sign up free. Save $29.95

Hurry, special sign up offer is only good for 60 days.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud. (2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH. (3) At the U#=prompt simply enter **XTX99596, GEnie.** Then just press RETURN. And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 N. Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

**Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge.*

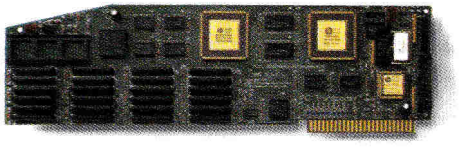
Now Apple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

PC Transporter,™ the Apple II expansion board that lets you run MS-DOS programs, now at a lower price.

Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Works, even Flight Simulator.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM PCs or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs *three times faster* than an IBM PC/XT.

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math co-processor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.



Much less expensive than an IBM clone.

PC Transporter costs less than even a stripped-down IBM clone. And when you add the host of expensive IBM-compatible peripherals you'd need to get the clone up and running, you're left with an expensive, cluttered desktop.

You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs actually see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware, so you can use the same hardware and peripherals you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Disk drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards, serial cards and even hard disks look like IBM type hardware whenever the PC Transporter is activated.

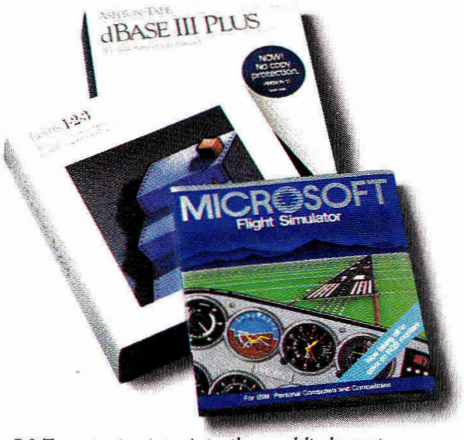
You can use your IIe or IIGS keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II+).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter works like an Apple expansion card, adding 752K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The 752K is useable as a RAMdisk or as memory expansion to any program that follows the Apple Memory Expansion Card protocol (most do). The Apple memory expansion alone is a $500 value.



PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7, except 3), connect a few cables, and go!

A universal disk drive controller.

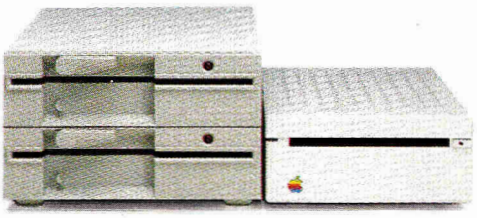
PC Transporter will run 3.5" IBM disks from your Apple (or compatible) 3.5" drive. And even if you want to run 5.25" IBM disks you can get our versatile 5.25" drive system and still run Apple 5.25" disks from an Apple 5.25" drive. In other words, when running 3.5" disks, your Apple 3.5" drive will run *both* Apple and IBM disks.

No matter what your drives, you can shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual drive system directly to the card. Then plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the old Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, you can even use a ProDOS file on a hard disk as an IBM hard disk!

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5" and 5.25" MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.



Versatile data storage.

You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple 5.25 drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS storage and a 143K Apple 5.25 drive for MS-DOS storage.

Make your Apple speak IBM.

PC Transporter w/768K	**$499**

Note: 768K RAM in Apple mode translates to 640K RAM in the IBM mode because PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**$49**
IIe/II+ Installation Kit	**$39**

Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System	**$259**
Dual-Drive System	**$389**

What the experts say:

"Gives Apple II users the best of both worlds ...an impressive engineering feat."
—A+

"It's ingenious...a remarkable success!"
—InCider

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing."
—Nibble

"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."
—MicroTimes

"Extremely versatile...one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen." *—Classroom Computer Learning*

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses...a masterpiece of engineering."
—Apple Soft

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Apple II+ must be FCC certified.

PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with a IIGS analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display—even while running your IBM Software!

Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

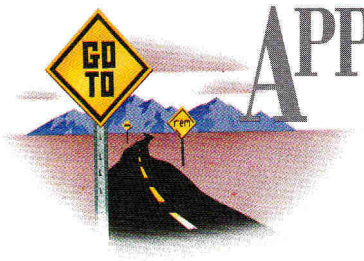
Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else—including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee.* If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1 year warranty.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
214-241-6060
A Division of AE Research Corporation.



TEACHER'S TUTOR 2

Where can you find good educational software? Create your own—programs that will inspire the next generation of thinkers and leaders.

By DAN BISHOP

IF THERE'S A CRISIS IN EDUCATION today, we have the tools to overcome it. Apple IIs at home and in the classroom are powerful allies in the struggle to motivate students and teach them the skills they need in an increasingly complex world. What programs are best? If you can't find the type of software you're looking for, Applesoft BASIC can give you the building blocks to design your own.

QUICK REVIEW

January's column (p. 84) introduced Teacher's Tutor, a generic educational program you can use with just about any topic you can think of. Although it's versatile in that sense, the program imposes several restrictions on the types of questions you can ask—and there's room for improvement in the area of "user friendliness," as well. This month's modules (**Listings 1**, **2**, **3**, **4**, **5**, and **6**) present major subroutine changes that correct those deficiencies. For the full Teacher's Tutor program, refer to January's listings and incorporate this month's additions and alterations; then add questions, hints, and answers of your own to complete the program. Make up your own categories, type in your own problems and responses, and create programs that will help train and inspire the Einsteins, Shakespeares, Rembrandts, and Churchills of tomorrow.

The original Teacher's Tutor begins with a greeting message (subroutine 200), performs some bookkeeping operations to initialize the scoreboard data, then presents a menu and obtains the student's selection (subroutine 1500) as S. The menu provides options for quitting the program (S=0), for math problems (S=1) or general-information problems (S=2), or for random selection of problem type by the computer (S=3). If the student wants to quit, the program displays the scoreboard (subroutine 1000) and a goodbye message (subroutine 900). If he or she chooses random selection, the program assigns a value of 1 or 2 to S before proceeding.

Once S has a value, the computer selects (subroutine 2000 or 3000) and displays (subroutine 2100 or 3100) the problem. In BASIC those commands look like this:

```
ON S GOTO 2000, 3000
ON S GOSUB 2100, 3100
```

The display subroutine also returns the answer to the problem as the variable A. The program then calls subroutine 300 to get the student's response (R) and subroutine 400 to evaluate the response (does A=R?). The subroutine returns a variable K$ as either "OK" or "NO" (depending on whether the student responded correctly or not).

If K$="OK" the program calls subroutine 500 to congratulate the student, then displays the updated scoreboard and cycles back to the menu. If K$="NO" after the evaluation subroutine, the computer tells the students the answer is wrong and displays a hint (ON S GOSUB 2110, 3110) if this is the student's first attempt at the problem.

The program then cycles back to redisplay the problem. If the student misses on the second try, the computer displays the correct answer (ON S GOSUB 2120, 3120), followed by the updated scoreboard. The program then returns to the main menu.

Lines 2200–2990 contain all the math problems, while lines 3200–3990 contain the general-information material. Each problem includes question and answer, hint, and an explanation of the answer in successive lines.

In the initial call to subroutine 2000 or 3000, the program assigns a random value to Q, designating which problem in the set the computer will ask. When the program then calls subroutine 2100 or 3100, it issues an ON Q GOTO command, displaying the problem listed at the designated line number.

ON Q GOSUB commands also appear at subroutines 2110 and 3110 to display hints and at subroutines 2120 and 3120 to display solutions. Code for a sample question, hint, and answer sequence appears in **Listing 7**.

Several of the program's deficiencies are apparent. First, A and R are numeric variables: The computer will evaluate only numbers as responses. That's fine for math problems, but it restricts other topics to multiple-choice questions that use a numbered list of possible answers. A second hitch is that the program can't keep track of the questions it has already used. With random selection, the same questions could appear more than once; some may never appear during the student's session.

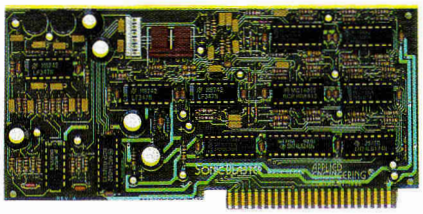
The scoreboard routine demonstrates a third difficulty. The program displays only the total number of problems attempted, the total number of correct answers, and the total percentage score. With several problem types available, you may want a breakdown and a ►

Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGS.

Sonic Blaster™, the IIGS's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and plays back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite pallette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

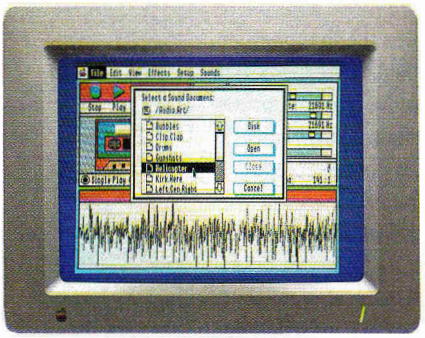
We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.



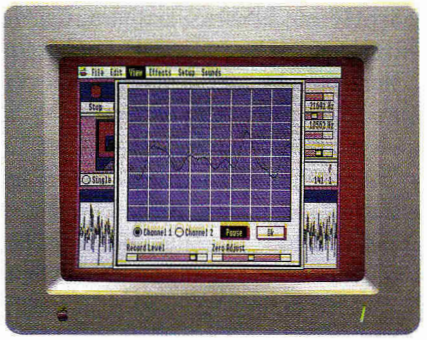
Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

Sonic Blaster **$129**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

percentage score for each type as well as for the entire session. This month's program, Teacher's Tutor 2, deals with all these flaws and spruces up the menu routine, too.

CHARACTER RESPONSES

Many teachers dislike multiple-choice questions; perhaps one reason our young people graduate from high school (and college) with little factual knowledge is extensive use of easy-to-grade multiple-guess tests. It's easier to pick out *1492* from a list of four or five dates than to fill in a blank with the correct answer. And students never have to worry about spelling if everything is already written for them.

Applesoft provides some simple methods for handling character and string responses. Subroutine 300 (**Listing 1**) obtains the student's response as a string, R$, and converts it to R, the numeric equivalent, or zero if R$ isn't numeric. (January's program can also handle string input, to avoid crashing if the student enters a nonnumeric character.)

Listing 1 also contains a revised version of subroutine 400, which evaluates the student's response. Lines 400–480 actually contain three subroutines. The first, lines 400–410, is the same as before, handling numeric response. The second, lines 430–440, takes care of a character-string response, which must match the answer to the question exactly (R$ = A$). For instance, the student would answer a question such as "To what part of speech does the word *from* belong?" with a single word.

More-difficult questions must allow for a variety of different responses. For example, "Who was president during the Civil War?" might receive answers such as "Lincoln," "Abe Lincoln," and "Abraham Lincoln," as well as the usual and amazing variety of incorrect responses. Another example is the problem "Name one of the states that lies on the Pacific Ocean." Here the answer must be exact, but it may also be one of five possibilities. Lines 450–480 provide a subroutine to manage such cases. The correct answer, A$, must contain all possible correct responses: "ABE LINCOLN OR ABRAHAM LINCOLN" in the first example, and "ALASKA, WASHINGTON, OREGON, HAWAII AND CALIFORNIA" in the second. Subroutine 450 looks at the student's response, R$, and looks for an exact match against any part of A$.

GETTING AROUND IT

This approach has one flaw: A student can answer the first question with "ABRAHAM" or "BE LINC" and get the problem correct. Shorter responses won't work ("L," for example), because the question passes back an additional parameter, CT, from the question along with A$. CT is the minimum number of characters allowed for a correct response. In this case, because "LINCOLN" is the shortest acceptable answer, CT is 7. This extra requirement reduces the likelihood of the program's counting a weird response as correct.

One bonus you'll get with string handling is that the student must spell the answer correctly to be counted. (The program won't accept "Lincon.") Is it too much to expect our students to learn to write and spell properly?

Note that you must assign values for A$ in quotation marks, as shown above. For example, instead of A = 2 (which is still appropriate for math and multiple-guess questions), you must enter values this way:

```
A$ = "ALASKA, WASHINGTON, OREGON, HAWAII AND
     CALIFORNIA"
```

Although the commas and the word *AND* (or *OR*) aren't necessary, Teacher's Tutor 2 prints the value for A$ when the student misses a

Listing 1. Response match: exact or partial.

```
295  REM   [194]
296  REM  ******************  [3184]
297  REM  GET RESPONSE  [2709]
298  REM  ******************  [3184]
299  REM   [202]
300  INPUT "    YOUR ANSWER?  ";R$  [4391]
305 R =  VAL (R$)  [624]
310  RETURN   [189]
395  REM   [202]
396  REM  ********************  [1044]
397  REM   EVALUATE RESPONSE  [1197]
398  REM  ********************  [1044]
399  REM   [178]
400 K$ = "NO"  [801]
405  IF  ABS (R - A) < (D * A) THEN K$ = "OK"  [2640]
410  RETURN   [197]
430 K$ = "NO"  [853]
435  IF R$ = A$ THEN K$ = "OK"  [2078]
440  RETURN   [193]
450 K$ = "NO":LR =  LEN (R$):LG =  LEN (A$)  [2385]
455  IF LR > LG THEN  RETURN   [1409]
456  IF LR < CT THEN  RETURN   [1375]
460  IF LR = LG THEN  GOTO 430  [2047]
465  FOR I = 1 TO (LG - LR + 1)  [1628]
470 TA$ =  MID$ (A$,I,LR)  [2848]
475  IF R$ = TA$ THEN K$ = "OK"  [2289]
480  NEXT I: RETURN   [543]
```

Listing 2. Scoreboard subroutine.

```
995  REM   [314]
996  REM  ************************  [2775]
997  REM   SCOREBOARD  [804]
998  REM  ************************  [2681]
999  REM   [322]
1000  HOME   [359]
1005  VTAB 3: PRINT "     YOUR SCORE:"  [4175]
1010  VTAB 4: GOSUB 1690: PRINT   [1977]
1015  PRINT "                  TOTAL  NUMBER   PCT"  [3077]
1020  PRINT "                ATTEMPTS CORRECT SCORE"
      [3401]
1025  PRINT   [196]
1030  PRINT "---------------------------------------"
      [6911]
1035  FOR I = 1 TO N  [817]
1036 PC = 0: PRINT M1$(I + 1,1);  [2047]
1037  HTAB 19: PRINT T(I);  [996]
1038  HTAB 28: PRINT RT(I);  [1092]
1039  GOSUB 1080: HTAB 34: PRINT PC" %"  [2213]
1041  NEXT I  [394]
1042  PRINT "---------------------------------------
    "  [6423]
1043  PRINT : PRINT "TOTALS:";  [793]
1044  HTAB 19: PRINT T(0);  [1150]
1045  HTAB 28: PRINT RT(0);  [905]
1046 I = 0: GOSUB 1080  [725]
1047  HTAB 34: PRINT PC" %";  [1012]
1060  GOSUB 150  [689]
1065  RETURN   [201]
1080  IF T(I) = 0 THEN  RETURN   [1339]
1085 PC = 100 * RT(I) / T(I)  [2219]
1090 PC =  INT (10 * PC + .5) / 10: RETURN  [2355]
1495  REM   [330]
1496  REM  ************************  [2561]
1497  REM  ZERO SCOREBOARD & FLAG ARRAYS  [2271]
1498  REM  ************************  [2563]
1499  REM   [306]
1500 D = 0.01:C = 1  [1416]
1505  DIM T(N),RT(N)  [990]
1510  FOR I = 0 TO N  [892]
1515 T(I) = 0:RT(I) = 0  [1796]
1520  FOR J = 1 TO US(0,I)  [1282]
1525 US(J,I) = 0  [1738]
1530  NEXT J,I  [544]
1535  RETURN   [441]
```

Listing 3. Problem selector, with flag variable.

```
1895  REM   [330]
1896  REM  ********************  [4791]
1897  REM   PROBLEM SELECTOR  [3321]
1898  REM  ********************  [4393]
1899  REM    [306]
1900 Q =  INT (US(0,S) *  RND (1) + 1)  [1835]
1905  IF US(Q,S) = 0 THEN US(Q,S) = 1: RETURN   [3598]
1915 Q = Q + 1: IF Q > US(0,S) THEN Q = 1  [3045]
1920  GOTO 1905  [297]
1925  RETURN   [201]
1995  REM   [306]
1996  REM  ************************  [2372]
1997  REM  MATH PROBLEM SELECTOR  [1728]
1998  REM  ************************  [2476]
1999  REM   [314]
2000 Q =  INT (4 *  RND (1) + 1)  [1883]
2005 P1 =  INT (12 *  RND (1) + 1)  [2351]
2010 P2 =  INT (12 *  RND (1) + 1)  [2237]
2015  RETURN   [317]
```

Listing 4. Improved menu subroutine.

```
1595  REM   [308]
1596  REM  ******************  [4428]
1597  REM  READ MENU DATA  [3026]
1598  REM  ******************  [4508]
1599  REM   [316]
1600  HOME : READ M1,N,NQ: DIM M1$(M1,2)  [3098]
1605  DIM US(NQ,N)  [1836]
1606  READ M1$(0,0)  [1577]
1607  FOR I = 1 TO N  [999]
1608  READ US(0,I)  [1672]
1609  NEXT I  [416]
1610  FOR I = 1 TO M1  [1259]
1615  READ M1$(I,0),M1$(I,1),M1$(I,2)  [5352]
1620  NEXT I  [451]
1625  RETURN   [333]
1629  DATA  9, 5, 10, "MASTER MENU - TEACHER'S TUTOR
    "  [8407]
1630  DATA  10, 5, 6, 4, 4  [3451]
1631  DATA  "?","      HELP      ","PRESS <?> WHEN A
    NY OPTION IS HIGHLIGHTED TO RECEIVE HELP MESSAGE
     FOR THAT ITEM."  [20610]
1632  DATA  "G","    GEOMETRY    ","THIS SELECTION D
    ISPLAYS ONE OF FOUR     PROBLEM TYPES IN GEOMETR.
    Y."  [17391]
1633  DATA  "E", "    ENGLISH     ","THIS SELECTION
    DISPLAYS QUESTIONS ABOUT THE PARTS OF SPEECH."  [16626]
1634  DATA  "H", "    HISTORY     ","THIS SELECTION
    DISPLAYS QUESTIONS ABOUT HISTORICAL EVENTS."  [16166]
1635  DATA  "L","   LITERATURE  ", "THIS SELECTION D
    ISPLAYS QUESTIONS ABOUT AMERICAN LITERATURE."  [16197]
1636  DATA  "A", "   ASTRONOMY   ", "THIS SELECTION
    DISPLAYS QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONSTELLATIONS."  [16417]
1637  DATA  "R", "RANDOM SELECTION", "THE COMPUTER S
    ELECTS PROBLEMS FROM ALL  CATEGORIES BY RANDOM S
    ELECTION."  [18932]
1638  DATA  "S", "     SCORES     ","THIS SELECTION
    DISPLAYS THE SCOREBOARD"  [12187]
1639  DATA  "Q","      QUIT      ","THIS SELECTION EN
    DS THE PROGRAM."  [10694]
1690  INVERSE : PRINT  SPC( 40);: NORMAL : RETURN   [1524]
1695  REM   [188]
1696  REM  ******************  [1006]
1697  REM  MENU DISPLAY  [994]
1698  REM  ******************  [934]
1699  REM   [196]
1700  HOME : VTAB 5: GOSUB 1690: PRINT   [1065]
1705  PRINT "     ";M1$(0,0): GOSUB 1690: PRINT   [2801]
1706  VTAB 10: HTAB 12: FOR I = 1 TO M1  [1525]
1710  PRINT M1$(I,0);" ";  [916]
1715  NEXT I  [358]
1720 M = 1: GOSUB 1750  [1331]
1725  INVERSE   [288]
```

Continued

problem on the second attempt. Arrange A$ to make this feature read properly.

EVALUATION TIME

A final note on character responses: To use the correct evaluation subroutine, the main program must include an ON S GOSUB command instead of the simple 60 GOSUB 400 command found in January's program. Each problem-type S in your program must fit into one of the three categories of evaluation. (You can't mix evaluation methods within one problem type.) If types 1 and 2 require exact-word responses, 3 requires a numeric response, 4 allows varied response, and 5 requires an exact-word response, your main program would include the following line:

60 ON S GOSUB 430, 430, 400, 450, 430

SUPER SCOREBOARD

With five different problem types, Teacher's Tutor 2 uses a more elaborate scoreboard display than January's program. **Listing 2** shows lines 1000–1090 for this subroutine, and lines 1500–1535, which initialize the scoreboard variables. Displayed are the total number of questions attempted, number of correct answers, a percentage score for each problem type, and a grand total for all problems worked. The general approach is the same in both programs, but the bookkeeping here is a little more complicated.

The two variables in January's program are T and RT, for *total worked* and *number right*. Teacher's Tutor 2 uses two arrays, T(i) and RT(i), where *i* corresponds to the problem type (S) or zero (for the grand totals). Now instead of T = T + 1 (line 40) to increment the total number of attempted problems each time a new question is assigned, the expression is as follows:

40 T(S) = T(S) + 1 : T(0) = T(0) + 1

Similarly, the following line yields the number of correct responses:

95 RT(S) = RT(S) + C : RT(0) = RT(0) + C

You must increment both the subtotals for the individual problem type, T(S) and RT(S), and the grand totals, T(0) and RT(0). C, you'll recall, equals 1 if this is the student's first attempt at working the problem; 0.5 if it's a second try; and 0 (zero) if he or she missed twice.

ANOTHER DIMENSION

Note that you must dimension arrays with BASIC's DIM statement before you can use them. To dimension the T and RT arrays, the computer must know the number of problem types and the total number of questions for each type. The program supplies this information as DATA statements the computer reads at the beginning of the program (lines 1629 and 1630 in **Listing 4**).

Line 1629 reads as follows:

1629 DATA 9, 5, 10, "MASTER MENU—TEACHER'S TUTOR"

The *9* tells the computer there are nine menu options (M1); the *5*, that there are five problem categories from which to choose (N); and the *10*, that the largest problem set contains ten questions (NQ).

Line 1630's DATA statement is shown below:

1630 DATA 10, 5, 6, 4, 4

It lists the number of problems available in each category, in the order in which the categories appear in the menu list. Once the computer knows the number of problem types (N), it can dimension and zero the scoreboard arrays (lines 1505–1530 in **Listing 2**). ►

Continued

```
1730  VTAB 12: HTAB 1: GOSUB 1690: PRINT   [2048]
1735  PRINT "PRESS RIGHT OR LEFT ARROW KEYS TO
          CHANGE SELECTION."  [4056]
1736  PRINT "PRESS LETTER KEY TO SELECT MENU ITEM, O
    R <RETURN> TO SELECT HIGHLIGHTED ITEM."  [5213]
1738  RETURN   [305]
1745  REM   [316]
1746  REM  ********************  [2022]
1747  REM  DISPLAY 1 MENU ITEM  [1408]
1748  REM  ********************  [2022]
1749  REM   [324]
1750  VTAB 10: HTAB 10 + 2 * M  [1735]
1751  INVERSE : PRINT M1$(M,0);  [2404]
1755  VTAB 12: HTAB 12: PRINT M1$(M,1);  [2233]
1760  NORMAL   [353]
1765  RETURN   [325]
1766  REM   [330]
1767  REM  ********************  [2569]
1768  REM  UN-HILITE ITEM  [1255]
1769  REM  ********************  [2571]
1770  VTAB 10: HTAB 10 + 2 * M  [1719]
1775  NORMAL : PRINT M1$(M,0);  [2410]
1785  RETURN   [333]
1793  REM   [194]
1794  REM  **********************  [3848]
1795  REM  KEYBOARD ENTRY OF MENU   [4672]
1796  REM  SELECTION AND CHOICE  [4291]
1797  REM  VALIDATION  [2270]
1798  REM  **********************  [3944]
1799  REM   [202]
1800  GET Z$: IF MF THEN  VTAB 22: HTAB 1: PRINT  SPC(
    119):MF = 0  [3609]
1805  IF M > 1 AND  ASC (Z$) = 13 THEN S = M - 1: RETURN
     [2482]
1810 Z = 0: FOR I = 2 TO M1  [1159]
1815  IF Z$ = M1$(I,0) THEN Z = 1:S = I - 1:M = I  [2800]
1820  NEXT I  [428]
1825  IF Z = 1 THEN Z = 0: RETURN   [1384]
1830  IF  ASC (Z$) <  > 21 THEN  GOTO 1850  [1387]
1835  GOSUB 1770:M = M + 1  [1676]
1840  IF M > M1 THEN M = 1  [1103]
1845  GOSUB 1750: GOTO 1800  [1204]
1850  IF  ASC (Z$) <  > 8 THEN  GOTO 1870  [1357]
1855  GOSUB 1770:M = M - 1  [2084]
1860  IF M < 1 THEN M = M1  [1233]
1865  GOSUB 1750: GOTO 1800  [1900]
1870  IF Z$ <  > "?" AND  NOT ( ASC (Z$) = 13 AND M =
    1) THEN  GOTO 1800  [4421]
1875  VTAB 22: HTAB 1  [1167]
1880  INVERSE : PRINT  SPC( 40);: NORMAL   [1598]
1885  PRINT M1$(M,2);:MF = 1  [2741]
1890  GOTO 1800  [1199]
```

Continued

```
3221  RETURN   [177]
3240  PRINT "ADVERBS MODIFY VERBS. 'QUIETLY IS AN
     ADVERB."  [3440]
3241  RETURN   [185]
3398  REM   [308]
3399  REM  ********************  [4424]
3400  GOSUB 1690: PRINT "WHAT IS THE MOST COMMON ANT
    ONYM FOR THE WORD 'LOVE'?"  [4833]
3401  GOSUB 1690:A$ = "HATE": RETURN   [2562]
3420  PRINT "ANTONYMS ARE WORDS THAT MEAN THE
       OPPOSITE OF EACH OTHER."  [13407]
3421  RETURN   [325]
3440  PRINT "HATE IS THE ANTONYM OF LOVE.": RETURN   [6606]
4248  REM   [194]
4249  REM  **********************  [1005]
4250  PRINT "NAME ONE OF THE COUNTRIES THAT BELONGED
     TO THE AXIS POWERS IN WORLD WAR II."  [5147]
4251  PRINT :A$ = "GERMANY, ITALY, OR JAPAN":CT = 5:
     RETURN   [6572]
4270  PRINT "THE AXIS POWERS WERE THOSE COUNTRIES
     AGAINST WHOM THE UNITED STATES FOUGHT.": RETURN
      [6096]
4290  PRINT "THERE WERE THREE AXIS POWERS IN WW II."
      [2828]
4291  RETURN   [309]
4998  REM   [196]
4999  REM  **********************  [616]
5200  PRINT "WHO WROTE 'THE GRAPES OF WRATH'?"  [6967]
5205  PRINT :A$ = "JOHN STEINBECK"  [2053]
5206 CT = 9: RETURN   [798]
5220  PRINT "THIS AUTHOR ALSO WROTE 'CANNERY ROW'."  [7689]
5221  RETURN   [321]
5240  PRINT "JOHN STEINBECK WROTE 'THE GRAPES OF
     WRATH' ABOUT THE DUST BOWL YEARS IN THE GREAT D
    EPRESSION ERA."  [7103]
5241  RETURN   [201]
6198  REM   [330]
6199  REM  **********************  [5480]
6200  GOSUB 6900: HOME : PRINT "WHAT IS THE NAME OF
    THE LARGER CONSTEL- LATION TO WHICH THE BIG DIPP
    ER BELONGS?"  [17023]
6201 A$ = "URSA MAJOR"  [2697]
6202  RETURN   [309]
6220  PRINT "THE CONSTELLATION IS SHAPED LIKE A BIG
     BEAR."  [9307]
6221  RETURN   [313]
6240  RETURN   [321]
6900  GR : COLOR= 13: PLOT 10,9: PLOT 17,11: PLOT 19
    ,16: PLOT 23,20: PLOT 23,28: PLOT 29,31: PLOT 31
    ,24: PLOT 39,1  [5718]
6901  HTAB 1: VTAB 21: RETURN   [1032]
```

Listing 5. Sample problems. Note graphics at 6900.

```
3090  REM  SAMPLING OF PROBLEMS  [4130]
3091  REM  IN PROGRAM  [2000]
3092  REM  **********************  [3662]
3096  REM  **********************  [4242]
3097  REM  ENGLISH - SHORT ANSWER  [4398]
3098  REM  **********************  [4242]
3099  REM   [188]
3100  ON Q GOTO 3200,3250,3300,3350,3400  [2756]
3110  ON Q GOSUB 3220,3270,3320,3370,3420  [2737]
3115  GOSUB 150: RETURN   [875]
3120  ON Q GOSUB 3240,3290,3340,3390,3440  [2777]
3125  PRINT "THE CORRECT ANSWER IS "A$  [5369]
3130  GOSUB 150: RETURN   [1272]
3198  REM   [194]
3199  REM  ********************  [956]
3200  GOSUB 1690: PRINT "THE RED FOX HID QUIETLY IN
    THE LOG.": GOSUB 1690  [8353]
3202  PRINT "TO WHAT PART OF SPEECH DOES THE WORD
       QUIETLY   BELONG?"  [4333]
3203  PRINT :A$ = "ADVERB": RETURN   [2207]
3220  PRINT "QUIETLY MODIFIES THE VERB HID IN THIS
     SENTENCE.  WHAT CLASS OF WORDS NORMALLY MODIFIE
    S VERBS?"  [6724]
```

Continued

Listing 6. Main program code.

```
1  REM   TEACHER'S TUTOR II  [3757]
2  REM  INCIDER'S APPLESOFT ADVISOR  [5614]
3  REM  MARCH, 1990  [2583]
4  REM  DAN BISHOP  [2132]
5  REM  **********************  [4085]
6  REM   [186]
10  GOSUB 200: REM  TITLE & GREETING  [1954]
15  GOSUB 1600: REM  READ MENU DATA  [1826]
20  GOSUB 1500: REM  INITIALIZE ARRAYS  [2030]
25  GOSUB 1700: REM  MENU DISPLAY  [1757]
26  GOSUB 1800: REM  MENU RESPONSE  [1740]
30  IF S = M1 - 1 GOTO 110: REM  END  [1968]
31  IF S = M1 - 2 THEN  GOSUB 1000: GOTO 25: REM  SH
    OW SCOREBOARD  [6061]
35  IF S = M1 - 3 THEN S =  INT (N *  RND (1) + 1): REM
     RANDOM SELECTION  [3721]
36  IF T(S) = US(0,S) THEN  HOME : VTAB 10: PRINT "T
    HERE ARE NO MORE QUESTIONS IN THE     ";M1$(S +
    1,1);"CATEGORY.": PRINT "PLEASE MAKE A DIFFERENT
     SELECTION.": GOSUB 150: GOTO 25  [13138]
40 T(S) = T(S) + 1:T(0) = T(0) + 1  [2899]
44  REM  GENERATE PROBLEM OR SELECTION  [5963]
```

Continued

Continued

```
 45  ON S GOSUB 2000,1900,1900,1900,1900  [2838]
 49  REM  DISPLAY PROBLEM  [3135]
 50  HOME : ON S GOSUB 2100,3100,4100,5100,6100  [6100]
 55  GOSUB 300: REM  GET RESPONSE  [1671]
 59  REM  FOR EVALUATION, USE 400 FOR NUMERIC ANSWERS
     , 430 FOR EXACT STRING MATCHES, AND 450 FOR PART
     IAL STRING MATCH (BUT INCLUDE CT VALUE WITH A$)  [26944]
 60  ON S GOSUB 400,430,450,450,430: REM  EVALUATE RE
     SPONSE  [5995]
 64  TEXT : HOME  [608]
 65  IF K$ = "OK" THEN  GOSUB 500: GOTO 95  [1833]
 70 C = C - 0.5: GOSUB 700  [1808]
 75  IF C < 0.1 GOTO 90  [1541]
 79  REM  DISPLAY HINT  [2607]
 80  ON S GOSUB 2110,3110,4110,5110,6110  [1193]
 85  GOTO 50: REM  TRY AGAIN  [1553]
 89  REM  DISPLAY ANSWER  [2951]
 90  ON S GOSUB 2120,3120,4120,5120,6120  [1247]
 95 RT(S) = RT(S) + C:RT(0) = RT(0) + C:C = 1  [3826]
100  GOSUB 1000: REM  SCOREBOARD  [2012]
105  GOTO 25  [736]
110  GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 900: REM  GOODBYE  [3587]
115  END  [358]
```

Listing 7. Sample question, hint, and answer.

```
3200 PRINT "WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING IS A CARBOHYDRATE?"
3205 PRINT " 1) ASPIRIN     2) SUCROSE     3) GLYCERINE"
3210 PRINT " 4) MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE      5) SODIUM CHLORIDE"
3215 A = 2 : RETURN
3220 PRINT "HINT: SUGARS BELONG TO THE CARBOHYDRATE FAMILY."
3225 RETURN
3230 PRINT "SUCROSE, A SUGAR, IS A CARBOHYDRATE."
3235 RETURN
```

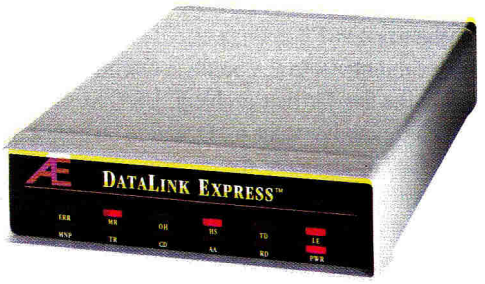
Designing the program to avoid the same question appearing twice is only slightly more difficult. The key is to assign a *flag* to each question. The program initially gives these flags a value of 0 (zero); then, as the program chooses a question, it changes that question's flag to 1. Thus, when it selects a question, the computer checks its flag value before displaying the question. If the flag value is 0, it changes it to 1 and displays the question; if the value is already 1, the computer cycles back to find a question it hasn't used yet.

For this method to work, the computer must also know the number of questions available in each category. When the student selects a category, the computer must first determine that questions are still available in that category (line 36 in **Listing 6**). If not, it displays a message, and the master menu reappears. Without this test, the computer could find itself in an endless loop, trying to locate an available question when none is left. T(S) contains the total number of questions asked from category S; US(0,S) contains the total number of questions in category S, as read from the DATA statement mentioned earlier.

FLAG IT DOWN

As for the flags themselves, a two-dimensional array is the answer, US(j,i), where *i* is the category value, S, and *j* is the question number within that category. When the computer reads the DATA statements at the beginning of the program, line 1629 provides the number of categories, N, and the size of the largest set of questions, NQ. The program uses them to dimension US(j,i) as DIM US(NQ,N). The computer reads the total number of questions in each data set from line 1630 into US(0,i) (lines 1600–1625 in **Listing 4**) and sets the rest of the ►

DataLink Express™



The *Upgradeable* External

Waited long enough for an upgradeable, full-featured modem? Introducing the new DataLink Express™ from Applied Engineering. With the *first* comprehensive status light array. The *first* Line Engage indicator. The *first* upgradeable design allowing for the addition of send-Fax capability and MNP error correction. And the *first* to offer these features affordably.

DataLink Express' exclusive Line Engage light indicates whether the phone line is free or in use, before you log on, to help line-sharing users save transmissions from time-wasting interruptions.

DataLink Express incorporates a perfectly matched Apple-platinum case, along with both Apple-type serial port input (Mini-8) and a DB-25 connector for use with PCs. It's fully Hayes compatible and operates at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. DataLink Express even has non-volatile configuration memory with synchronous and asynchronous communication and separate line and phone connectors for line sharing.

Upgradeability

With our optional send-only Fax (available soon), text and graphics can be composed on your Apple II and directly faxed at 4800 baud. And for the ultimate in data reliability, an MNP option assures 100% accuracy, even if phone lines or other equipment are at fault.

Software, too.

Unlike other modems, you don't have to shop for separate software. Comprehensive communications software for Apple II, Macintosh and MS-DOS computers is included.

Made by the Apple enhancement experts

Best of all, DataLink Express was designed and built by Applied Engineering, long the leader in Apple enhancement products. AE brings ten years' experience to producing feature-laden peripherals that set the standard for quality and reliability.

DataLink Express modem $249
MNP option $89

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Reseach Corporation.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

elements (the flags) in US to 0 (zero).

When the computer selects a problem Q from category S (**Listing 3**), it first checks the flag for that problem, US(Q,S). If the flag value isn't 0 (zero), it selects another value for Q, and so on until it finds an unused problem. Before returning to the main program, it sets US(Q,S) to 1, ensuring that it won't use that problem again.

The math-problem selector is slightly different (lines 1900–1920) and remains unchanged from January's program. Here, because the number of different problems is unlimited, the computer sets and checks no flags. The program uses Q to select one of the four math-problem types; P1 and P2 are the randomly generated values the problem uses. The computer checks the total number of math problems presented against the number in the DATA statement. This technique provides a built-in limit on the number of math problems the program asks.

A BETTER MENU

The menu in January's program uses simple PRINT commands to display options, and an INPUT command to obtain the student's selection. Teacher's Tutor 2 has a more "user-friendly" menu. The computer reads the information displayed as DATA statements (lines 1600–1639 in **Listing 4**).

Each menu item consists of three data elements: a single character representing that element in the menu display; a single word or short phrase for that element; and a longer "help" phrase describing the selection in more detail. Here, for example, is line 1639:

1639 DATA "Q", "QUIT", "THIS SELECTION ENDS THE PROGRAM."

Once the program reads these data into the menu array, M1$, it can display them with a GOSUB 1700. Lines 1700–1785 handle the menu display, which for the data in **Listing 4** looks like this:

? G E H L A R S Q
LITERATURE

In this example the *L* is highlighted; the name of that selection appears on the display. The student can change the highlighted character and the name with the right- and left-arrow keys, and can type ? to display that selection's help phrase. To select an item, the student either presses the appropriate letter key or moves the highlight to the desired letter and presses Return. Lines 1800–1890 (**Listing 4**) contain the code for the keyboard-selection routines. (See "Menu Selector," Applesoft Adviser, December 1987, p. 129, for a discussion of selection-subroutine operation.)

DRILL QUESTIONS

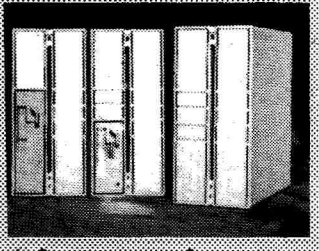
As you might guess, the problems themselves occupy much of the program space. **Listing 5** displays a sample question segment for five character-answer problems. The math segment (the *Geometry* selection, lines 2200–2995) is the same as in January's program. Lines 3200–3995 are reserved for English problems; 4200–4995 are for history; and so on. Instead of allowing 100 line intervals for each problem, Teacher's Tutor 2 allows only 50.

Thus the questions themselves come at lines 3200, 3250, 3300, and so on; lines 3220, 3270, 3320, and so on provide the hints; and lines

Build Your IIgs/IIe Hard Disk
A-Hive •• a disk enclosure
• room for two 5.25" or 3.5" drives
• horizontal or vertical placement
• provision for cartridge drive • FCC certified
• quiet cooling fan • platinum color
30watts -- $119 65watts -- $169

Hard Disk Subsystem (pre-formatted)
Complete with Apple SCSI Card

32MB--$549
48MB--$609
65MB--$699
85MB--$759



Tape Subsystem w/ format software
155MB--$769 60MB--$669

TULIN CORPORATION
2156H O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-432-9025
Fax: 408-943-0782
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CHECK OUT THE 'EYES

Give your Apple IIe/IIgs the 'Eyes...
with low-cost ComputerEyes video digitizers!

Easily capture beautiful color or b/w images from any home video camera, VCR, etc. Great (and fun) for all home/school/business applications: desktop publishing, paint programs, computer T-shirts, slideshows, image databases, etc. Use images with Paintworks, Print Shop, HyperStudio, Dazzle Draw, use ComputerEyes images almost anywhere!

ComputerEyes b/w for Apple IIe or IIgs - only $129.95
ComputerEyes color for Apple IIgs (*Now GS/OS compatible!*) - only 249.95
Versions are also available for Macintosh, IBM PC, Commodore and Atari.
For information, demo disk, call 617-329-5400
To order, call 800-346-0090
Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge Street, Dedham, MA 02026

COMPUTEREYES

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

3240, 3290, 3340, and so on give the solutions.

GIVE ME A HINT

You can use the hints to provide additional information about the subject. If you can anticipate probable incorrect responses, you can present a different comment for each one when you give the hint or the solution to the problem. Just precede each hint with this statement: IF R$=... THEN PRINT ....

Direct both the hint and the solution GOSUB commands to the same line number if you want this feature to work on both attempted answers. You can use C's value (1.0, 0.5, or 0.0) to cut off the sequence of possible hints before displaying A$, the answer to the problem on the first go-round:

IF C>0.1 THEN RETURN

IMAGINE

This technique is tremendously reinforcing and allows the tutorial nature of the program to realize its greatest advantage. It also requires you, the instructor and author of the questions, to use your imagination.

Also shown in **Listing 5** (lines 6200–6901) is a sample problem that includes a graphics display as part of the question. Because Teacher's Tutor 2 handles each problem as a single unit, you can create individual problems that use either low- or high-resolution graphics or sound as part of the question. The basic program handles such problems without modification, but you'll have to shorten your questions to fit into the text window below the graphics window. Line 64 (**Listing 6**) converts display mode to text before the program proceeds. You can be as creative as the capabilities of your computer will allow.

DETAILS

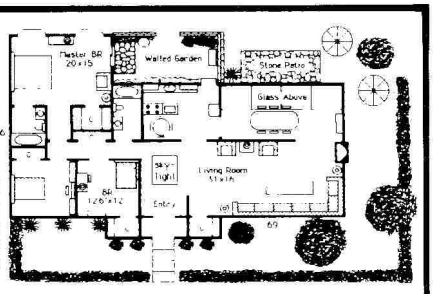
Listing 6 (lines 1–110) contains the changes you'll need to convert January's main program to Teacher's Tutor 2. If you compare the two listings, you'll be surprised at how similar they are; January's program flowchart (p. 85) remains essentially the same. This is one of the major advantages of using subroutines to achieve program modularity: You can make important changes in an individual subroutine without seriously affecting the rest of the program.

Specific segments in January's column that remain unchanged are lines 145–245, 495–930, and 1995–2560. These sections also contain subroutines you can spruce up with graphics and sound without worrying about problems in other parts of the program. For a disk copy of the complete Teacher's Tutor with sample questions for each category, mail $12 and an initialized or formatted disk (indicate DOS or ProDOS) to the address below.□

DAN BISHOP IS AN ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AT COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY, AND ALSO OWNS AND OPERATES A MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTING BUSINESS. WRITE TO HIM AT 4124 BEAVER CREEK DRIVE, FORT COLLINS, CO 80526. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

on your Apple II's, IIGS, IBM, Macintosh



Computer software that allows for quick and efficient design work.

Architecture
Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included.

Interiors
Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces. Automatic side view feature.

Landscape
Create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists!

Landscape Regional Image Libraries
Contain specific plants and landscape elements for five different regions: South, East, Midwest, Southwest, and Northwest/Mountain. $29.95 each.

CK/MO/VISA/MC/AmEx
$4 shipping
(add $1 for each additional package)

LIBRARIES
- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interiors Library 1 (homes)
- Interiors Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Each library is $29.95 and includes four dozen plans.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
Apple II series with 64K . . $69.95
Apple IIGS with IMB $89.95
*Macintosh with IMB $99.95
IBM with 640K $99.95
All libraries . . . . . $29.95 ea.
Compatible with Laser 128
*Call for availability

1-800-451-4871

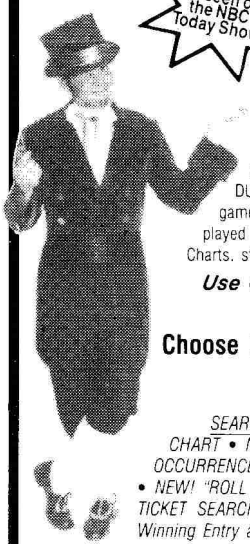
Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
DEPT D
PO Box 2440
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

NOW! NEW Release for the APPLE II (ProDOS) Computer:

WIN BIG MONEY!

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™



As seen on the NBC Today Show

Now APPLE II Computer owners can enjoy the same popular software program for Pick-6 Lotto Games that has made BIG MONEY WINNERS of people from all over the United States! Just look at some of the features included in the NEW VERSION 3.0 DELUXE UPGRADE of The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™:

• Record and track up to 500 past winning numbers and dates • Produce expert trend charts for HOT and DUE numbers • Track as many State and International games as you like • Produce statistics for all numbers played • Check your bets for winning combinations • Print Charts, stats, recorded numbers, and wheeling systems!

Use Our Years of Experience with YOUR Computer Advantage!

Choose From The Worlds Most Popular Wheeling Systems!

SEARCHING HIGH and LOW MENU: • NEW! SKIP and HIT CHART • NEW! Number SEQUENCE Chart • NEW! Number OCCURRENCE Chart • NEW! . . . PLACE YOUR BETS MENU: • NEW! "ROLL YOUR OWN" Tickets Feature • NEW! Data Base TICKET SEARCH . . . WINNING NUMBERS BANK: • NEW! Last Winning Entry and Date Display!

When We Say Complete . . . WE MEAN COMPLETE!

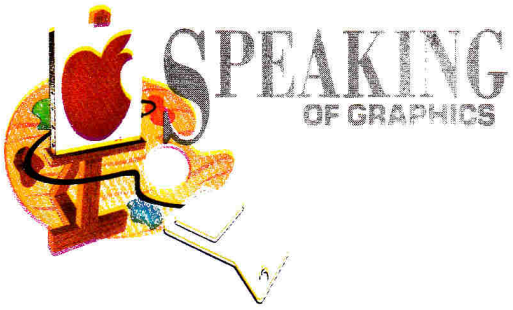
ORDER NOW! Only $39.95 plus $2.00 S&H

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE, Inc.
P.O. Box 553, Dept. A
Westboro, MA 01581 NLPA

MC/Visa Orders Only
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-824-7888
In Canada 1-800-544-2600

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.
1989 Entertainment-On-Line, Inc.

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card.



MAIL CALL

Our readers respond . . . . From animation to color fringing to file conversion, sharing your questions and project ideas helps other graphics enthusiasts develop their creativity.

By ROBERTA SCHWARTZ and MICHAEL CALLERY

IT'S TIME AGAIN FOR ANOTHER letters-to-the-graphics-editors column. We respond individually to all letters we receive, but some of them involve issues we're sure more of you want to know about. So here goes. . . .

MOVING IT

Steve Zaske from Corvallis, Oregon, wrote to ask about animation software for the Apple IIGS. Steve's a broadcasting major and wants high-quality animations for titling and other TV graphics.

Steve's **Apple II Video Overlay Card** provides the necessary connection between the computer and his VCR. (See our features "Roll Video," May 1989, p. 42, and "Reel-World Images," July 1989, p. 40, for more information.) We've reviewed all the animation software for the Apple II at one time or another.

Fantavision, one of our favorite programs (Editors' Choice, February 1988, p. 120), doesn't produce the detail Steve wants, owing to its vector-graphics approach. Each Fantavision object is composed of lines; the computer knows the lines, not the actual dots that make up the screen image.

When an object is animated, the computer generates the screen image (a bit map) from the vector information. If the software allowed you an infinite number of lines per object, you could create detailed images. Fantavision places restrictions on the number of line segments per object, however, making it difficult to create detail.

. . . BIT BY BIT

What Steve needs is a bit-mapped animation program. With a bit-mapped program, you control every pixel in the image and can create as detailed an image as you require—given, of course, the 320-by-200 resolution of the Apple IIGS super-hi-res color screen. (The resolution of the GS' black-and-white screen is 640 by 200 pixels.)

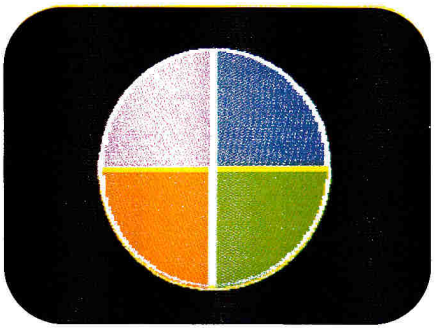


Figure 1. Video color wheel.

Art & Film Director (Reviews, July 1989, p. 28) from Epyx is the only product currently available that lets you create super-hi-res bit-mapped animation. Art & Film Director is a tad harder to use than we'd like, but it's powerful. With practice, you should be able to create impressive animation screens.

By the way, don't forget the animation capabilities of **Paintworks Gold**: for many applications this popular program may provide all the animation you need.

LIVING COLOR

Steve also wanted to know why more products don't tap the 256 color capabilities of the Apple IIGS.

The primary difficulty, we think, is the user interface: How does the programmer let you determine which scan lines are assigned to which palettes?

If you're animating, the problem is only exacerbated, because you may have to change palettes on the fly as an object moves vertically on screen.

If you're a programmer, you can use products such as Bachir Kassir's **Spectragraphix 256** to create animation that uses all 256 possible on-screen colors, but it won't be easy. (Then again, no animation is easy!)

PURPLE SHADOWS

Gary Hayman from Greenbelt, Maryland, wrote to ask whether there's a way to eliminate the annoying purple and green shadows he finds when plotting shapes on the standard hi-res screen.

The answer's yes—and no. These "shadows" are a result of the way the Apple II produces color in standard hi-res mode; you can't eliminate them without changing your shapes.

Now this may surprise you, but the Apple II in hi-res mode doesn't produce a color display. You see color on screen, but it isn't real. Technically, it's an artifact of the size of the Apple II hi-res pixel and the way the video signal is timed.

Steve Wozniak, designer of the original Apple II, wanted the computer to have color, and he wanted it cheap. The colors green and violet are located 180 degrees apart on the ►

We've Dropped the Price

As Applied Ingenuity, Inc we became the leader in affordable quality products for the Apple II market. Innovation has made us the fastest growing hardware company, leaving others to play catch up.

In September 1988 we introduced not only the first internal hard drive for the IIgs, (when many said it couldn't be done) but the lowest cost hard drive until that time. While most hard drives were selling at $650 for 20 megabytes InnerDrive was introduced at $450. The competition said "you get what you pay for" - well a year and a half, and thousands of units later, InnerDrive is one of the most popular hard drives. And our lucky customers now know that quality can be affordable.

Now there is a suspiciously similar look alike on the market touting higher performance. But the comparison in January's Nibble magazine proves that page after page of glossy ads don't make for a better product.

Ingenuity again made history when we introduced the first external hard drive for under $400. Now with our external Falcon you can enjoy the hard drive world for less than $300.

Our ingenuity won't stop there. Cdrive the first internal hard drive for the IIc and IIc+ is due out soon. And look for the first hard drive backup device that stores all your files on your VCR.

Programs today are memory hungry. Ingenuity has solved this problem with our GS Juice Plus 1 to 4 megabyte memory cards. You may remember the high prices of memory just last year. When companies that Also Exist were selling 1 megabyte for more than $600 our list price was only $299. Once again the pitch was "you get what you pay for", but our happy customers were able to purchase more with the money they saved. And GS Juice Plus is the most compatible GS memory card since it works with the new GS without any design changes.

If we sound blunt, it is because we really believe that Ingenuity, Inc is helping to keep the Apple II alive by making innovative quality products affordable. Remember, all that glitters is not gold.

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card.

Ingenuity, Inc

formerly Applied Ingenuity

Call: 800-346-0811 or in CA 818-960-1485

14922M Ramona Blvd. Baldwin Park CA 91706

"It takes ingenuity to make quality affordable"

We've Dropped Applied

video color wheel (**Figure 1**), so, using very simple timing circuitry, Woz designed the color electronics of the Apple II to output even pixels at the green-wave angle and odd pixels at the purple-wave angle.

All the Apple II knows is that a bit is turned on in video RAM (random-access memory). If that bit falls on an even x-coordinate, the pixel will be green; if it falls on an odd x-coordinate, the pixel will be purple; and if two adjacent bits are on, the pixel will be white.

. . . AND SUNSET HUES

Incidentally, orange and blue came later in the history of the Apple II and are created according to the same video-timing principles: Orange is 180 degrees from blue on the video color wheel (and 90 degrees from green and violet).

If an unused bit in each byte of video RAM is turned on, the whole byte—or seven pixels—will be "phase shifted" 90 degrees to blue or orange, rather than green or violet.

If this explanation seems hopelessly technical to you, don't worry. It simply means that any shape that's one pixel wide *must* be colored.

And that leads to the solution to Gary's problem: Edit your shapes so that they're two pixels wide rather than one, and the violet or green shadowing will disappear (**Figure 2**).

DOUBLE-HI-RES BLUES

Shawn Lin from Springfield, Missouri, wrote to ask whether there are any programs that tap the 560 potential horizontal dots of double-hi-res mode.

Shawn notes in his letter that **Dazzle Draw**'s smallest brush is too large. Dazzle Draw forces you to work in color, which reduces the resolution of double hi-res from 560 by 200 to 140 by 200: It takes four bits to make a single colored pixel, and there are only 560 usable bits across the double-hi-res screen. (In Dazzle Draw zoom mode, select *color on*, then *color off*, from the Goodies menu to see the difference in horizontal resolution. By the way, there are actually 640 horizontal bits in double-hi-res, but 80 of them aren't used to form pixels.)

. . . AND THE CURE

Try **Beagle Graphics** from Beagle Bros. Although the user interface of the paint program in Beagle Graphics isn't as elegant as Dazzle Draw's, it does offer a brush that's one bit wide.

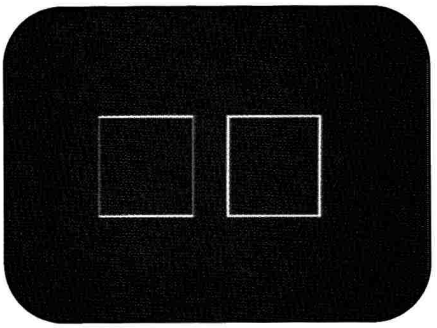


Figure 2. Two-pixel border (right) eliminates violet and green shadows.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple II Video Overlay Card
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$549

Art & Film Director
Epyx
available through mail-order dealers
$79.95

Beagle Graphics
Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500
freeware on ProBeagle BBS

Dazzle Draw, $59.95
Fantavision, $49.95
New Print Shop, $49.95
Print Shop GS, $59.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200

The Graphic Exchange
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522
$49.95

Paintworks Gold
Activision Presentation Tools
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0500
$69.95

Spectragraphix 256
Bachir Kassir
14922M Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706
(800) 346-0811
$99

Note that you should turn color off (use either the color controls on your monitor or the color/monochrome toggle on the Control Panel of the Apple IIGS) for 1-bit-wide lines, or shapes will be colored (for much the same reason as the green/purple problem of standard hi-res).

SIZE IT UP

A number of readers asked us about file conversion, which seems to be a major ongoing problem for Apple II graphics people.

Jerry Taylor of Hilton, New York, asked whether you can shrink full-sized standard hi-res screens to use with **The Print Shop**. There's a way—try Roger Wagner's **Graphic Exchange**.

You can load a standard hi-res screen and choose a scaled transfer to shrink the whole image to a Print Shop-sized image or expand a Print Shop graphic to full screen.

CONVERTING GIFs

Luis Villa from Nogales, Arizona, wrote for help in converting GIF (graphic interchange format) files to Apple II formats.

A number of on-line services use GIF to provide graphics for different computer systems. That is, you can convert an Apple II graphic to GIF format, upload it to an IBM PC, and convert it for the PC.

The idea is a noble one, but the variety of graphics capabilities involved (color, resolution, and so on) make full conversion impossible. Still, you can exchange the basic graphics image.

We've had little experience with GIF files and can offer Luis no practical help. How about you? We're certain that someone out there must have some experience with GIF conversions.

Write us and tell us what programs you use, where you got them, and any tips you might have for Luis (and us). We'll relay them in a future column. Until then, keep those cards and letters coming, folks!□

ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY TEACH COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING AT THE NEW SCHOOL FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH IN NEW YORK. WRITE TO THEM C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

6 YEARS OF SERVICE

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

FAX NUMBER 614-927-0052

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ACT	34.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	10.95
Adventure Const.	9.95
Airheart	9.95
Algeblaster +	29.95
Aliens	9.95
Alligator Mix	25.95
Alien Addition	25.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Anc't Art of War @ Sea	29.95
Animate	49.95
Appleworks	179.95
Appleworks IIGS	199.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Auto Duel	24.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Back to Basics	154.95
Bad Dudes	27.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	22.95
Balance of Power 1990	32.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bard's Tale	14.95
Bard's Tale II or III	31.95
Batman	20.95
Battle Chess	34.95
Battles of Napoleon	34.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Draw	58.95
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Beagle Write Fonts	25.95
Beagle Write	47.95
Beagle Write GS	57.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	13.95
Beyond Zork	10.95
Black Cauldron	27.95
Blackjack Academy	27.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Body Transparent	27.95
Bubble Bobble	24.95
Bubble Ghost	21.95
Bus. works Bundle	279.95
Bus. works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Calendar Crafter	34.95
California Games	13.95
Car Builder	30.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe	29.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Time	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	25.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	9.95
Charley Brown ABC	20.95
Charley Brown 123	20.95
Chart'n Graph Tlbx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	35.95
Choplifter	6.95
Classmates	29.95
Clip Art Vol. 1,2 or 3	13.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	9.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Concentration	9.95
Copy II +	23.95
Create w/Garfield	20.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	27.95
Cross Country USA	29.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Crystal Quest	34.95
Curse of Azure Bonds	34.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Dark Heart of UUKRUL	34.95
Deathlord	10.95
Death Sword	20.95
Defender of the Crown	32.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	64.95
Deluxe Write IIGS	55.95
Demolition Division	25.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Your Home	52.95
Design Your Interior	52.95
Design Your Landscape	52.95
Design Your Train	39.95
Destroyer	13.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dinosaur Days	27.95
Dive Bomber	13.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Draw Plus IIGS	45.95
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	18.95
Easy As ABC	18.95
Easy Drive	55.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	14.95
Facemaker	26.95
Family Feud	9.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
First Letters & Words	34.95
Flight Sim II	31.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	8.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Fraction Fuel-Up	23.95
Game Show	27.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	28.95
Geometry	53.95
GEOS	48.95
GEO Publish	64.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Gettysburg	41.95
Ghostbusters	9.95
Gold Rush	27.95
Grade Buster	64.95
Grammar Gremlins	32.95
Grammar Examiner	23.95
Graphic Exchange	34.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Hardball	9.95
Heavy Barrel	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	9.95
Hobbit	24.95
Homeworker	29.95
Home Video Pro	34.95
Hunt For Red Oct.	27.95
Hyper Studio	94.95
Ikari Warrior	10.95
Invisible Tricks	27.95
Jeopardy I. II or JR	9.95
Jet	25.95
Jigsaw	27.95
John Elway	20.95
Karateka	6.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
Kings Quest (Each)	30.95
Labels Labels Labels	28.95
Last Ninja	10.95
Leather Goddess	9.95
Legacy of Ancients	10.95
Leisure Larry I	24.95
Leisure Larry II	30.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	6.95
Madden Football	34.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Man Hunter	34.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	26.95
Math & Me	20.95
Math Blaster +	29.95
Math Blaster Mystery	29.95
Mathmaze	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Math Word Problems	31.95
Mavis Beacon	28.95
Mean 18	29.95
Megaworks	49.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Type	29.95
Might & Magic I or II	34.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Monsters & Make Believe	27.95
Mixed-up Mother Goose	19.95
Mouse Talk	75.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Music Construction	10.95
Music Studio	45.95
NBA Basketball	27.95
Newsroom	24.95
Number Farm	23.95
On Balance	37.95
100,000 Pyramid	9.95
Once Upon A Time	31.95
Oregon Trail	27.95
One-On-One	9.95
Pac Man	9.95
Paintworks + /Clip	32.95
Paint Write Draw	89.95
Paintworks Gold	45.95
Paperboy	29.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Workmates	134.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	8.95
Pinball Construction	9.95
Pirates	29.95
Platoon	24.95
Playroom	27.95
Police Quest I or II	31.49
Pool Of Radiance	31.95
Pow! Zap! Kerplunk	29.95
Prince of Persia	24.95
Principal's Assistant	44.95
Print Magic	25.95
Printmaster Plus	27.95
Print Shop	29.95
Print Shop GS	37.95
Print Shop Companion	23.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1, 2, 3	15.95
Print Shop Lovers	28.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.95
Print Shop Holiday	15.95
Print Shop Party	22.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish-It 2.0	84.95
Publish It Fonts 1 or 2	24.95
Publish-It 4 in 1	79.95
Quicken	41.95
Rampage	24.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	29.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Reading I or II	27.95
Reading & Me	29.95
Reading & Me Talking	29.95
Report Card II	42.95
Report Works	49.95
Robo Cop	24.95
Rocky's Boots	30.95
Run Your Own Train	27.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	27.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	27.95
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	87.95
Serve & Volley	27.95
Show Off	38.95
Sideways	42.95
Silent Service	14.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	54.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Space Quest I, II	30.95
Space Quest III	38.95
Speed Reader II	29.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It+	29.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	20.95
States & Traite	23.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Basic	29.95
Basket Bounce	29.95
BOP	23.95
Drawing	29.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Music	29.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Parts of Speech	29.95
Printer	29.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	29.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	29.95
Talking Alphabet	29.95
Talking Opposite	29.95
Talking Shapes	29.95
Town Builder	29.95
Typing	29.95
Word Problems	29.95
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Football	13.95
Strike Fleet	10.95
Sub Battle	13.95
Sum. Games I, II	13.95
Super Huey	7.95
Sword of Sodan	34.95
Take 1 Deluxe	36.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	27.95
Terrapin Logo +	79.95
Test Drive	22.95
Test Drive II	29.95
Tetris	24.95
The Games Summer	34.95
The Games Winter	34.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Thunder Chopper	20.95
Tic Tac Show	27.95
Timeout Desktools I	28.45
Timeout Desktools II	28.45
Timeout Filemaster	28.45
Timeout Graph	49.95
Timeout Macrotools I	14.95
Timeout Macrotools II	14.95
Timeout Powerpack	28.45
Timeout Quick Spell	37.95
Timeout Report Writer	49.95
Timeout Sidespread	28.45
Timeout Spreadtools	34.45
Timeout Superfonts	37.95
Timeout Telecomm	37.95
Timeout Thesaurus	28.45
Timeout Ultramacros	34.45
Times of Lore	27.95
TML Basic	84.95
TML Pascal II	84.95
Tomahawk	24.95
Top Draw	62.95
Tournament Bridge	34.95
Tower Myraglen	36.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
2400 A.D.	20.95
Type!	18.95
Typing Tutor IV	25.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
Ultima Trilogy	35.95
VCR Companion	32.95
Vegas Craps	27.95
Victory Road	24.95
War Middle Earth	34.95
Wasteland	10.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Welcome	63.95
Wheel of Fortune I or II	9.95
Will Maker	35.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95
Windwalker	27.95
Wings of Fury	21.95
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry 5	30.95
Wizardry Trilogy	34.95
Word Attack +	29.95
Word Attack French	34.95
Word Attack Spanish	34.95
Word Bench	98.95
Word Master	25.95
Word Munchers	27.95
Word Perfect	94.95
Word Perfect GS	94.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95
Zany Golf	27.95
Zork Zero	34.95

COMPUTERS

Laser 128 EX	439.95
Laser 128 EX/2	469.95
PC Transporter	409.95

DISK DRIVES/CONTROLLERS

American 5¼ II + IIE	124.95
American 5¼ IIC IIGS	139.95
American 5¼ UNI	149.95
American 3½ 800K	209.95
Applied Eng 5¼	124.95
Laser 5¼	88.95
Laser 3½ 800K	184.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Laser Controller	48.95

FANS

Conserver IIGS	91.95
Juice Box IIGS	37.95
System Saver	61.95
System Saver IIGS	73.95

HARD DRIVES

Apld Ingenuity 20 Meg	445.95
Apld Ingenuity 40 Meg	595.95
Vulcan 20 Meg	524.95
Vulcan 40 Meg	674.95

JOY STICKS

Flight Stick	49.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	33.95
Mach II 2 Button	26.95
Mach III 3 Button	34.95
Mach IV	62.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Mirage	37.95

MEMORY CARDS

80/64K IIE	39.95
GS-RAM 256K	129.95
GS-RAM 512K	159.95
GS-RAM 1 Meg	209.95
GS-Ram 1½ Meg	269.95
GS-RAM + 1 Meg	249.95
RamFactor 256K	198.95
RamFactor 512K	224.95
RamFactor 1 Meg	279.95
Ram Keeper	138.95
Ram Works 64K	138.95
Ramworks 256K	154.95
Ramworks 512K	184.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	234.95

MODEMS

Datalink 2400	184.85
Epic 2400	184.95
Promodem 2400A	129.95

MOUSE

Apple Mouse IIE	128.95
Laser Mouse IIC	49.95
Roller Mouse	129.95

PRINTER CARDS

Fingerprint GSI	99.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Grappler Plus	69.95
Grappler Serial	63.95
Grappler C	85.95
Hot Link	62.95
Print-It	122.95
Printer Pro	41.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Super Serial	69.95

HARDWARE

Audio Animator	195.95
Battery IIGS	14.95
Computer Eyes	99.95
Echo II C	129.95
Echo II B	99.95
Enhancement Kit	64.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	64.95
No Slot Clock	34.95
Power Supply IIE	64.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Surge Protector	9.95
Thunderscan	158.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	138.95
Transwarp GS	289.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120-D	159.95
Star NX-1000	188.95
Star NX-1000 R	247.95
Printer Stand	9.95

PRINTER RIBBONS (call)

Imagewriter Black	2.95
Imagewriter Color	3.49
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
50 E. Mill, Pataskala, OH 43062

1-614-927-9555
OR TOLL FREE
1-800-999-6868

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured, Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00 MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 6% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

Continued from p. 37

spent in subroutines, examining memory, or displaying hardware instructions and status. The ORCA desktop also includes special windows for showing either text or graphics output.

Once you've mastered some C, you might want to switch to the text screen. In look and feel, it has more in common with Applesoft BASIC. From the # prompt, you issue commands for entering the text-screen editor, compiling program code, or manipulating files.

This environment is somewhat less "user friendly" than the desktop, and it doesn't include many of the desktop's debugging features. Many experienced programmers prefer the text environment, however, because it's faster and you can customize it.

ORCA/C can produce programs for text-screen, graphics-only, or Macintosh-style desktop programs. It includes commands that simplify setting up both graphics and desktop applications. It's also simple to write new and classic desk accessories. The samples disk includes examples of all the above programs.

In the way third-party add-ons such as the TimeOut series have made AppleWorks more useful, you can add to your ORCA/C programs. ORCA/C uses the same environment as the other Byte Works and Apple Programmers Workshop languages, so you can mix portions of other languages, such as Assembler and Pascal, with ORCA/C. Commercial or public-domain utilities also work with it.

Add-on libraries can save you the tedium of writing your own rountines. For instance, 360 Microsystems' Text Toolkit improves text-screen input, output, and menus. Several other companies have announced tools that will help you develop GS desktop applications.

MANUALS AND TEXTBOOKS

The recent adoption of a C standard by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) was an important development for the language. ORCA/C is ANSI-compatible. For the beginner, that means that a wide variety of books, articles, and other materials for learning C are available. ANSI-compatible code written on a Cray supercomputer or an IBM compatible should work under ORCA/C.

The ORCA/C manual includes an introduction to the environment and GS programming possibilities. A set of reference chapters outlines the language features as implemented in ORCA/C. The manual doesn't contain a tutorial, though.

On the other hand, several excellent texts are available. The most important is *The C Programming Language* (Prentice-Hall, $30), by Kernighan and Ritchie. Commonly known as "*K&R*," it's the C bible written by the original authors of the language. A nice companion to *K&R* is *The C Answer Book* (Prentice-Hall, $22), by Tondo and Gimpel, which answers and explains the exercises in *K&R*.

C: An Advanced Introduction (Computer Science Press, $22.95), by Gehani, provides a quicker and more detailed introduction to C for the advanced programmer. At the opposite end of the experience spectrum, *C Primer Plus* (Howard W. Sams, $24.95), by the Waite Group, is a leisurely introduction for the novice programmer.

There are two other titles you might want to have in your C library. If you work your way through the puzzles, answers, and explanations in *The C Puzzle Book* (Prentice-Hall, $26), by Feuer, you'll have a sophisticated understanding of C. If you want to have a good C reference handy when developing programs, a good choice is *C: A Reference Manual* (Prentice-Hall, $27), by Harbison and Steele.

For those and any other titles, make sure you specify the ANSI C edition. A well-stocked bookstore should carry these titles, or at least be able to order them. You could also check with your local library.

EFFICIENT AND ACCESSIBLE

Based on my assessment, only assembly language is faster than ORCA/C in producing executable programs. For all but the smallest programs, the resulting executable file also tends to be smaller and run faster than equivalent programs written in other high-level languages.

Much of the overhead in producing executable programs with ORCA/C and other ►

VSI

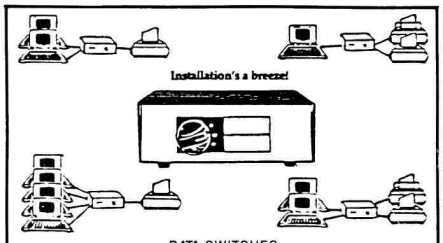
1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS
OUR
SPECIALTY

CABLES, 5 YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

ADAPTOR: Mac+, SE, II, Apllgs, 8 Mini DB9		#101	$9.95
HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM to:			
Mac+, SE, II, Apllc+, IIgs	6 ft.	#202	$9.95
Mac 512	6 ft.	#203	$9.95
Apll, II+, IIe	6 ft.	#204	$9.95
Apllc	6 ft.	#205	$9.95
APPLE PERSONAL MODEM to:			
Mac+, SE, II, Apllc+, IIgs	6 ft.	#305	$9.95
Mac 512	6 ft.	#306	$9.95
Apll, II+, IIe	6 ft.	#307	$9.95
Apllc Laser 128	6 ft.	#308	$9.95
IMAGEWRITER I to			
Mac+, SE, II, Apllc+, IIgs	6 ft.	#303	$9.95
Apll, II+, IIe	6 ft.	#309	$9.95
Apllc Laser 128	6 ft.	#310	$9.95
IMAGEWRITER II to			
Mac+, SE, II, Apllc+, IIgs	6 ft.	#305	$9.95
Mac 512	6 ft.	#306	$9.95
Apll, II+, IIe	6 ft.	#307	$9.95
Apllc Laser 128	6 ft.	#308	$9.95
IMAGEWRITER LQ to			
Mac 512	6 ft.	#306	$9.95
Apllc Laser 128	6 ft.	#308	$9.95
Laser 128 to Parallel DB15 36 Pin		#AL128P	$12.95
Imagewriter II to PC (text only)		#AIPC	$19.95
Mac+, SE II Apllc+, IIgs to XT (send data)		#A XT	$19.95
Mac+, SE II Apllc+, IIgs to AT (send data)		#A AT	$19.95

FREE CATALOG, send a post card with your name & address.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

- **ONE YEAR WARRANTY**, Deluxe All Metal Case
- Compact Design, Rotary Switch
- Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

	AaBb=2 to 2	AB=2 to 1	ABCD=4 to 1
5 Pin		AB $29.95	ABCD $39.95
6 Pin		AB $29.95	ABCD $39.95
8 Pin Mini	AaBb $39.95	AB $24.95	ABCD $34.95
DB9		AB $24.95	ABCD $34.95
DB25	AaBb $39.95	AB $24.95	ABCD $34.95
Parallel	AaBb $39.95	AB $24.95	ABCD $34.95

8 Pin Mini, M M, 6 ft.		#A8M6MM	$9.95
8 Pin Mini, M F, 6 ft A8E6	$10.95	10 ft #A8E10	$14.95
3 Pin Mini, M M, 12 ft A312	$12.95	25 ft #A325	$19.95
Monitor Cable, RCA RCA, 6 ft.		#MRCA6	$2.95
8 Pin Mini Gender Changer, F F		#GC8MFF	$9.95
3 Pin Mini Gender Changer, F F		#GC3MFF	$7.95
DB9, Joystick M F, 12 ft.		#JS12	$4.95
DB9, Y Cable, 1F 2M		#JSY	$4.95
DB9, 6 ft. M M DB9MM	$7.95	M F #DB9MF	$7.95
DB25, M M, 3 ft R3MM	$7.95	6 ft #R6MM	$8.95
DB25, M M, 10 ft.		#R10MM	$10.95
DB25, M F, 6 ft.		#R6MF	$8.95
Parallel, M M, 6 ft C6MM	$9.95	10 ft #C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, M F, 6 ft C6MF	$9.95	10 ft #C10MF	$11.95
IBM Printer, 6 ft IBP6	$7.95	10 ft #IBP10	$9.95
IBM Printer, 15 ft IB15	$16.95	25 ft #IBP25	$24.95

We now stock a full line of gender changers, null modems, adaptors, testers and connectors.

Apple Talk, Mac, SE, II, IIgs, 8 Pin Mini	#ATALK	$39.95
Apple IIe Numerical Key Pad	#NKPIIE	$29.95
Apple II, IIe Cooling Fan	#COFAA	$29.95
Joystick III, Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IBM	#JOY1	$24.95
Auto Switch AB, Parallel or Serial, Inline		$69.95
64K Buffer, Parallel, Self Test, Copy & Reset		$79.95
Power Command Center 5 Switch & Master	#PC	$49.95
Power Strip, 6 Outlet, Surge & Spike Protect		$14.95
Disk Notcher	#DNP	$4.49
Mouse Mat, Smooth PVC, Grid Marked	#MAT911	$5.95
Break Out Box, DB25	#BREAK	$39.95
Mini Tester, DB25, M F	#TESTMF	$9.95

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU

at no cost or obligation

Want To Know More
About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

HERE'S HOW.

- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6 to 8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD

MARCH ISSUE, valid until May 15, 1990

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Check here to start your subscription to inCider. You will be billed $27.97 for one year (12 issues).

Please indicate which of the following computers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
Apple IIgs	☐ a	☐ f
Apple IIe/ IIc/ IIc Plus	☐ b	☐ g
MS-DOS	☐ c	☐ h
Laser 128	☐ d	☐ i
Macintosh	☐ e	☐ j

Please indicate which of the following you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

Additional Memory	☐ k	Personal Financial Software	☐ n
Hard Drive	☐ l	Computer Supplies and Accessories	☐ o
On-Line Service	☐ m	Educational Software	☐ p

Are you an educator? Yes ☐ q Teacher ☐ r Administrator ☐ s

1	6	11	16	21	76	81	86	91	96	151	156	161	166	171	226	231	236	241	246	301	306	311	316	321	376	381	386	391	396
2	7	12	17	22	77	82	87	92	97	152	157	162	167	172	227	232	237	242	247	302	307	312	317	322	377	382	387	392	397
3	8	13	18	23	78	83	88	93	98	153	158	163	168	173	228	233	238	243	248	303	308	313	318	323	378	383	388	393	398
4	9	14	19	24	79	84	89	94	99	154	159	164	169	174	229	234	239	244	249	304	309	314	319	324	379	384	389	394	399
5	10	15	20	25	80	85	90	95	100	155	160	165	170	175	230	235	240	245	250	305	310	315	320	325	380	385	390	395	400
26	31	36	41	46	101	106	111	116	121	176	181	186	191	196	251	256	261	266	271	326	331	336	341	346	401	406	411	416	421
27	32	37	42	47	102	107	112	117	122	177	182	187	192	197	252	257	262	267	272	327	332	337	342	347	402	407	412	417	422
28	33	38	43	48	103	108	113	118	123	178	183	188	193	198	253	258	263	268	273	328	333	338	343	348	403	408	413	418	423
29	34	39	44	49	104	109	114	119	124	179	184	189	194	199	254	259	264	269	274	329	334	339	344	349	404	409	414	419	424
30	35	40	45	50	105	110	115	120	125	180	185	190	195	200	255	260	265	270	275	330	335	340	345	350	405	410	415	420	425
51	56	61	66	71	126	131	136	141	146	201	206	211	216	221	276	281	286	291	296	351	356	361	366	371	426	431	436	441	446
52	57	62	67	72	127	132	137	142	147	202	207	212	217	222	277	282	287	292	297	352	357	362	367	372	427	432	437	442	447
53	58	63	68	73	128	133	138	143	148	203	208	213	218	223	278	283	288	293	298	353	358	363	368	373	428	433	438	443	448
54	59	64	69	74	129	134	139	144	149	204	209	214	219	224	279	284	289	294	299	354	359	364	369	374	429	434	439	444	449
55	60	65	70	75	130	135	140	145	150	205	210	215	220	225	280	285	290	295	300	355	360	365	370	375	430	435	440	445	450

4AAA1

INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD

MARCH ISSUE, valid until May 15, 1990

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Check here to start your subscription to inCider. You will be billed $27.97 for one year (12 issues).

Please indicate which of the following computers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
Apple IIgs	☐ a	☐ f
Apple IIe/ IIc/ IIc Plus	☐ b	☐ g
MS-DOS	☐ c	☐ h
Laser 128	☐ d	☐ i
Macintosh	☐ e	☐ j

Please indicate which of the following you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

Additional Memory	☐ k	Personal Financial Software	☐ n
Hard Drive	☐ l	Computer Supplies and Accessories	☐ o
On-Line Service	☐ m	Educational Software	☐ p

Are you an educator? Yes ☐ q Teacher ☐ r Administrator ☐ s

1	6	11	16	21	76	81	86	91	96	151	156	161	166	171	226	231	236	241	246	301	306	311	316	321	376	381	386	391	396
2	7	12	17	22	77	82	87	92	97	152	157	162	167	172	227	232	237	242	247	302	307	312	317	322	377	382	387	392	397
3	8	13	18	23	78	83	88	93	98	153	158	163	168	173	228	233	238	243	248	303	308	313	318	323	378	383	388	393	398
4	9	14	19	24	79	84	89	94	99	154	159	164	169	174	229	234	239	244	249	304	309	314	319	324	379	384	389	394	399
5	10	15	20	25	80	85	90	95	100	155	160	165	170	175	230	235	240	245	250	305	310	315	320	325	380	385	390	395	400
26	31	36	41	46	101	106	111	116	121	176	181	186	191	196	251	256	261	266	271	326	331	336	341	346	401	406	411	416	421
27	32	37	42	47	102	107	112	117	122	177	182	187	192	197	252	257	262	267	272	327	332	337	342	347	402	407	412	417	422
28	33	38	43	48	103	108	113	118	123	178	183	188	193	198	253	258	263	268	273	328	333	338	343	348	403	408	413	418	423
29	34	39	44	49	104	109	114	119	124	179	184	189	194	199	254	259	264	269	274	329	334	339	344	349	404	409	414	419	424
30	35	40	45	50	105	110	115	120	125	180	185	190	195	200	255	260	265	270	275	330	335	340	345	350	405	410	415	420	425
51	56	61	66	71	126	131	136	141	146	201	206	211	216	221	276	281	286	291	296	351	356	361	366	371	426	431	436	441	446
52	57	62	67	72	127	132	137	142	147	202	207	212	217	222	277	282	287	292	297	352	357	362	367	372	427	432	437	442	447
53	58	63	68	73	128	133	138	143	148	203	208	213	218	223	278	283	288	293	298	353	358	363	368	373	428	433	438	443	448
54	59	64	69	74	129	134	139	144	149	204	209	214	219	224	279	284	289	294	299	354	359	364	369	374	429	434	439	444	449
55	60	65	70	75	130	135	140	145	150	205	210	215	220	225	280	285	290	295	300	355	360	365	370	375	430	435	440	445	450

4AAA1

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU
at no cost or obligation

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80328-8987

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80328-8987

Want To Know More
About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

HERE'S HOW.

- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6 to 8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

inCider presents....

Success with AppleWorks V

Get 10 all-new templates designed to capture the power of AppleWorks and put it to work for you!

Volume V of the popular Success with AppleWorks series delivers ready-to-use templates on a disk- all set up and ready for your data! Fast,efficient and error free! Plus, each disk is accompanied by a detailed Documentation Booklet. Power up your life...manage your affairs more efficiently with practical templates for:

- **Taxes 89**
- **Invitation**
- **Expense Itemizer**
- **Stock Portfolio**
- **Newsletter**
- **Club Membership**
- **Retirement Budget**
- **Mortgage**
- **Personal Documents**
- **Memo Merge**

Volumes I,II,III and IV are still available. Build an instant library of exclusive AppleWorks applications by ordering all five volumes and save up to $50!

Volume I---Mail List, Checkbook, Price Quote, Loan, Quote Letter, Newsletter, Price/Volume, Budget, Sales Report, Expenses

Volume II--Cash Flow, Breakeven, Net Worth, Menu, 3-Across Labels, Income, Car Loan, Rent or Buy, Cover Letter, Important Numbers

Volume III--- Car Costs, Retirement, Living Expenses, Credit Cards, Return -Address Labels, Handbook, Wine List, Taxes, Loan II , Travel Expenses

Volume IV--- Business Statements, Résumé Layouts, Annual Interest Calculations, Shopping Lists, Résumé Cover Letters, Retirement Budget, Business Startup Expenses, Stock Portfolio, Job- Search Employer Database, Investment Payouts

Only $29.97 each or SAVE $50 and order all five for just $ 99.97

ORDER NOW
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-0728
inCider Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Requires AppleWorks version 2.1 or higher.
S307S

READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service		Page
40	Abracadata	87
103	Alltech Electronics Co. Inc.	95
*	Applied Engineering	9, 21, 31, 41, 55, 59, 78, 79, 81, 85
54	Applied Ingenuity	89
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	104
87	Bible Research Systems	105
151	Big Red Apple	22
66	Borg Industries	104
*	Broderbund Software	15
81	Casady & Greene, Inc.	36
8	CDA Computer Sales	63
*	Central Point Software	71
94	Choice Computer Products	103
154	Compu-Teach	23
*	Compucraft	104
124	CompuServe	33
205	Computer Direct, Inc.	101
252	Computer Enhancers	105
288	Computer Friends	70
28	Computer Search USA, Inc.	103
142	Computers Plus Company	102
134	Dayton Computer Supply	105
184	Digital Vision	86
73	DMA Technologies	103
220	Educational Resources	16, 17
135	Entertainment Online	87
85	Fas-Track Computer Products	20
61	GE Ridge Services	102
38	Gemini Marketing Inc.	103
*	Genie	77
*	Golem Computers	10, 11
27	Gosselin Computer Services	106
*	inCider Sub Ad	93
88	Howardsoft	13
*	Intuit	25
43	Island Computer Services	104
70	Island Computer Supply	106
199	Jameco Electronics	76
*	Kensington Microware	CV4
175	Laser Computer Inc.	CV2
222	Learning Services	100
35	Little Bit of Disk, Little Bit of Data	102
139	MCE/Lawrence Productions	64
186	MECA Ventures	5
248	Memory Plus Distribution	67
55	National AW User Group	105
173	New Science Prospects	106
89	North Forty Enterprises	105
*	NRI Schools	65
59	Perfect Solutions Software	102
*	Personal Financial Services	14
77	PIE	104
*	Preferred Computing	45
105	Price Busters	37
128	Programs Plus	46, 49
269	Public Domain Exchange	97
136	Quality Computers	2, 3
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	104
25	Robot Arm II	104
90	Roger Coats	38, 39
41	Scholastic	6
293	Seven Hills Software Corp	35
29	Shreve Systems	103
143	Silicon Express	91
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics	103
127	SoftSpoken	102
270	Software Disc. of America	73
18	Sports Software Assoc.	104
233	Standard Peripherals	105
92	Street Electronics	CV3
10	The Experts	103
68	Thunderware	43
140	Timeworks	29
231	Tulin Corp.	86
297	USA Micro	28
214	Valuesoft	92
254	Vitesse Inc.	27
62	Vitesse Inc.	99
17	VMC Marketing Technologies	102
260	Zimco Int.	4

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

inCider

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 289-0619, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 343-0728, or (603) 924-9471 in New Hampshire.

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc.
Entire contents copyright 1990 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

languages is caused by the linker, which combines your compiled code with routines from standard and custom library files. The first time you load the linker into ORCA/C, the language keeps it in memory so that subsequent linking of short programs should be faster. Longer programs, however, may purge the linker. The next version of ORCA/C should use GS/OS version 5.0 and improve the linker speed significantly.

Because C is a high-level language, it takes less time to write a C program than an equivalent assembly-language program. A good C implementation such as ORCA/C will also produce programs that are more compact and efficient than other high-level languages.

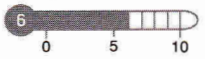
ORCA/C makes the language accessible to the C beginner. If you've never programmed before, though, you should probably start with some form of BASIC. If you're frustrated with the limitations of other GS languages, your investment of time and money in ORCA/C will be well rewarded.

Ron Berntson
Saskatchewan, Canada

ONCE UPON A TIME GS

COMPU-TEACH,
78 Olive Street, New Haven, CT 06511,
(800) 44-TEACH, (203) 777-7728

Talking children's storybook publishing program; 512K Apple IIGS; $59.95

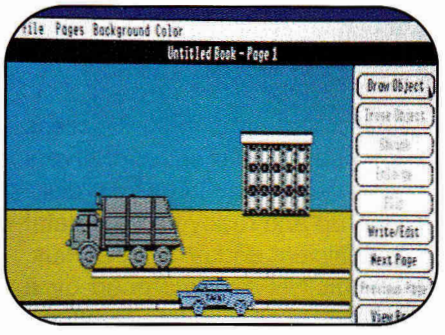


I've put Once Upon a Time through its paces on a variety of computer systems—the Apple IIe, the Macintosh, and the IBM PC. Not only does the Apple IIGS version offer the best graphics, it also incorporates natural-sounding, digitized human speech when reading the names of objects, delivering instructions, and providing on-line help.

Once Upon a Time is a creative-writing package for children aged 6–12. It features word-processing tools and graphics kids can use to publish their own storybooks, complete with text and pictures. The program uses pull-down menus and a palette of option buttons for inserting clip art, writing, editing, and viewing completed storybooks.

Kids can print their finished books in color on an ImageWriter equipped with a color ribbon. The package also includes a box of eight colored pencils so that youngsters can brighten up the final product if they print their stories in black-and-white.

The speech is unobtrusive; it augments the interactive quality of Once Upon a Time by helping young authors learn how to use the



Storybook beginnings. . . .

program with minimal adult supervision. Kids will be able to concentrate on story ideas and creative strategies, rather than wasting time mastering software features.

The talking GS version of Once Upon a Time comes on two disks: a "Master" boot disk and a "Storybank" clip-art collection containing picture sets with "Farm," "Main Street," and "Safari" themes. Neither disk is copy protected, so you can make backups.

Each picture set includes more than 30 theme-related graphics. The Farm and Safari libraries both contain sketches of several different types of animals. Main Street includes store fronts, buildings, cars, and other urban scenes. Unlike Once Upon a Time for the 8-bit Apple II and the IBM PC, however, the GS version lets kids mix and match graphics from all three picture sets in a single story.

Kids begin by selecting a scene from the four available on the Background menu, each with day and night motifs. Next they click on the *Draw Object* button to call up a list of graphics in a given picture set.

To actually "draw" an object on screen, kids must type its name in the selection window; youngsters can't select an object with the mouse. The developers designed the program this way to build spelling skills in young writers. But because the mouse simplifies program operation, Compu-Teach should consider providing it as an option in future revisions. Teachers or parents could then customize the software to the needs of individual writers.

Once youngsters enter an object's name and click on *OK*, the program reads the word aloud, and the graphic appears in the picture window, shaded in blue to indicate it's the selected object. Young artists can drag selected ►

objects around the screen, or shrink, enlarge, or flip them for special effects. They can also change a selected object's hue by pulling down the Color menu and clicking on a choice.

The shrinking and enlargement options let kids add perspective to what would otherwise be a two-dimensional illustration. Kids can stamp more than one copy of a graphic in the picture window, but they have to repeat the drawing procedure each time they place an object. By simply pointing and clicking on an object with the mouse, they select it for moving or modification.

When youngsters finish a picture design, it's time to write the story. Clicking on *Write/Edit* calls up a text window with room for up to four lines of text. The program features automatic word wrap, so writers don't have to press Return at the end of each line.

Kids can correct their typographical errors by pressing Delete to backspace over and erase unwanted text. Youngsters can also cut (Open apple-X), copy (Open apple-C), and paste (Open apple-V) text as they type (even though these keyboard commands aren't documented in the manual). The program doesn't offer any font, type-style, or type-size choices to enhance the text.

If children need more space for their writing, they can click on the *Next Page* button to add a blank "sheet" with room for up to 15 lines of text. Youngsters may append as many pages as they like. The *Next Page* option also lets them add a regular graphics screen with the usual space for four lines of text.

The *Insert Page* command lets writers put a blank graphics or text area between two existing pages. *Delete Page* erases the current work space. Kids can use *Copy Page* to duplicate the current screen, eliminating the need to redraw an entire page if they want to make only minor changes. To rearrange the order of story sheets, authors can click on *Swap Pages*; *Clear Page* erases all text and graphics from the current area.

Clicking on *View Page* activates an electronic slide show that displays each page of the currently selected storybook in order; the story pages flip automatically. Unfortunately, though, the pages turn so quickly that it's difficult to read the text at the bottom of the picture window.

Children must remember to save their storybooks if they want to store them on disk. The program offers only limited storage space on the master disk, so be sure to have a 3½-inch ProDOS disk on hand before beginning a project. You can't initialize a disk within the program, and, oddly enough, Once Upon a Time won't let you save your work to a 5¼-inch disk; the *Disk* button toggles only available 3½-inch drives.

Kids can print only one storybook page per sheet of paper. Youngsters can add a title page to the printed storybook by selecting *Change Title* from the File menu. This option calls up a space for typing in the title of the book and the author's name. The title page doesn't print along with the story, however, nor does it appear when you click on the *View Page* button.

The talking GS version of Once Upon a Time will motivate kids to write. The software makes it easy for them to create, revise, and publish richly illustrated stories. Some minor quirks notwithstanding, the program is a creative-writing tool that will successfully supplement any elementary-school language-arts curriculum. Youngsters who know they're writing for an "audience" will put more effort into their compositions.□

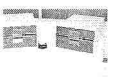
Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
1300 E. Edinger Ave., Suite D., Santa Ana, CA 92705
2018 Lomita Blvd., Suite 1, Lomita, CA 90717
602 Garrison St., Oceanside, CA 92054

Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge $5.00

Tel: (714) 543-5011 | Fax: (714) 543-0553

Floppy Drives for Apple
II, II+, IIe External full height FD . . .$65.00
IIc, Laser 128 External FD 75.00



Apple Mother Board
IIc Mother Board. $200.00
II+ Mother Board. 100.00
Mac 128 Mother Board 100.00
Mac 512 Mother Board 150.00

Manuals for Apple
AppleWorks with disks (ver. 1.2). . . .$29.00
AppleWriter II users w/disks (v 2.0) . . 29.00
ProDos users with diskette 15.00

Expansion Boards for Apple
IIGS 1MB RAM BDdw/1 meg. . .$139.00
IIe 1MB RAM Board OK 69.00
IIc 1MB RAM Board OK 79.00
11+ 1MB RAM Board OK. 89.00

Alignment Diskette
360KB Drives-IBM & Apple. 29.00
For technicians only!
Oscilloscope Needed!

Keyboards & Power Supply
Apple II+, IIe, III or Mac keyboards . . 65.00
Macintosh numeric key pad 29.00
II, II+, IIe power supply refurbished . . 39.00

Diskettes
360KD DSDD Diskettes . . . 100 for $24.00
720KB DSDD 3.5" Diskettes . . 50 for 32.00

Switch Boxes
AB/ABC switch boxes . from 12.00

Memory Chips for Apple
64KB-15. . . . . each $1.00
64KB-20. . . . . .each.85
256K RAM Chip . . . . . .each 2.75
SIMM 256×8. . . . . each 29.00
SIMM 1 MB×8 . . . . . .each 139.00
Please Call for Latest Prices on RAM Chips and Eproms

Floppy and Hard Drives for Apple
IIc, internal floppy drive 95.00
ASA800 3.5" Daisy FD, IIGS, Mac 185.00
20MB SCSI HD system for IIe, IIGS 595.00
60MB SCSI HD system for IIe, IIGS 795.00
20MB hard drive for Mac+ & Mac II 495.00
60MB hard drive for Mac+ & Mac II 725.00

Cables
Laser 128 parallell printer cable $15.00
Apple Talk cable extender-10 ft. . . . 12.50
Various cables for Apple . . . . from 9.00

Boards for Apple
80 Column Card for II, II+ 69.00
64/80 Column Card for IIe 35.00
CP/M Z80 card 29.00
16K RAM Expander card, II+ 39.00
128K card Apple II+ 69.00
Super serial card 69.00
Graphic printer interface 35.00
Unidisk 5.25" controller 45.00
Unidisk 3.5" controller 75.00

Monitor, Misc.
AMBI 9" Comp. AMB monitor, IIe, +, C, GS . . $69.00
Apple IIc Comp. GRN monitor w/stand. 89.00
Apple IIc carrying case. 29.00
Apple IIc mouse-Logitech. 49.00

Above prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking fee. Our liability is limited to purchase price. Above prices are cash and carry. Credit cards add 3%. Shipping, COD, and insurance charges extra.

NOTE: School purchase orders accepted!

LEARNING CURVE

DESIGN FOR LEARNING

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

Educational computing has opened Pandora's box, and the classroom will never be the same.

PICK UP ANY TEXTBOOK FROM ANY DECADE and you'll see that print-based education has remained left-to-right and top-to-bottom in its orientation. The structure of books has rippled through the whole of education to have an impact on both the educational delivery system and on the physical environment in which education takes place.

In the early days of formal education, before movable type, lecturers would recite classic works, which students would then transcribe to build their own libraries. This task was well suited for the lecture halls of the time, in which numerous students faced the speaker.

Once books became generally available, the lecturer's role changed to that of an interpreter of the subject matter. The idea of the teacher as content expert remained, and educators continued to design classrooms whereby all eyes were directed to the front of the room. As long as we perceived the mind as "a vessel to be filled" rather than as "a fire to be kindled" (to quote Plutarch), this structure served us well.

Most modern classrooms in this country continue to perpetuate a physical structure that dates from the days before the Renaissance. Nowhere is this more evident than in high-school and college classrooms, where, in many cases, the seats are even bolted to the floor.

In these same buildings, however, we can see educators who are adept at kindling fires—teachers who motivate students to excel far beyond the skill levels of their instructors. We're talking about the athletic coaches: Their educational environments are designed expressly to help each student excel in a particular area of study. A scan of your local newspaper's sports pages shows how effective these environments can be.

NONLINEAR MOVES

Now that educational computing has clearly moved beyond the fad stage, we need to think about the physical environment in which computers exist. Computer applications such as **Geometry** from Broderbund or MECC's **World GeoGraph** aren't replicas of the left-to-right, top-to-bottom print paradigm. Instead, like other fine programs, they let students explore routes of their own construction. This same multipath ability is a hallmark of videodiscs and most of the educational technology developed in the past 20 years.

But what does it mean to bring a nonlinear medium into a rigid classroom, which, by its very design, was created for single-focal-point teaching through a sequential process? At best, computers appear here as awkward adjuncts to an Iron Age curriculum. Each of us has a desire for knowledge, yet each of us has his or her own learning style, dominant intelligence, and unique outlook on life. Educational computing has opened Pandora's box, and the classroom will never be the same.

Even so, thousands of teachers insist that we don't need to examine their roles. They're comfortable with the smell of old oak desks and book pages and chalk dust, and can't see that their world has not only failed to lead us into the future, it hasn't even kept up with the past. On the other hand, a growing number of educators are exploring teaching methods that honor whole-mind cooperative learning, multiple intelligences, and so on. Their classrooms may not be as orderly, but their students are fully engaged in the learning process. Computers are comfortable tools in these nonlinear environments.

The teacher's function in these settings ranges from expert to coach to cheerleader, with a smooth transition among these roles. In an appropriately equipped environment students can receive an overview of and a context for a particular subject, then explore the topic largely on their own. For example, history students with access to the *Visual Encyclopedia of the Twentieth Century* videodisc series can create their own news reports of historical events in which they intersperse film clips with live interviews of students playing the part of historical figures.

As these changes become more commonplace in our schools we need to think about redesigning our physical plant. For example, any school built ►

today without provisions for ceiling-mounted video projectors in each room is already out of date.

What would an appropriate classroom contain? First, the seating arrangement should be flexible. For some tasks students should be able to sit in one large circle. For others they should be able to sit around tables with four to eight students per cluster. A quiet corner with comfortable chairs or large pillows would be perfect for those who want to read without being disturbed.

As for technology, a wall-mounted audiovisual console should accept a variety of media: videotape, videodisc, audio cassettes, digital-audio tapes, and compact discs at least. (If you're thinking about the high cost, notice how much of this equipment you probably already have in your home.) Audio programming should be directed to a quadraphonic speaker system at the corners of the room. For nonrectangular rooms, other speaker arrangements might be better.

One entire classroom wall should be devoted to a rear screen, behind which lies a video projector capable of creating wall-sized images. The teacher would control the image sources from his or her workstation. Genlock boards, such as Apple's **Video Overlay Card**, let the instructor blend multiple sources. Students, for example, can overlay rectangles on classic works of art to see how often the "golden section," as described in Euclidian geometry, appears.

As for the students, each workspace should provide room for a notebook computer, such as the one I keep hoping Apple will create. This machine would run for weeks on penlight cells and would use a RAM disk to eliminate moving parts. Its display would support text and high-resolution monochrome graphics, and school-based peripherals would give it access to file servers, printers, full-screen monitors, disk drives, and so on. Because Atari is already selling a similar MS-DOS computer for less than $400, I refuse to accept Apple's protestations that it can't be done.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple II Video Overlay Card
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$549

Geometry
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3500
$79.95

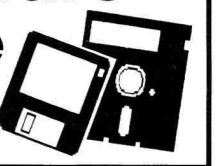
World GeoGraph
MECC
3490 Lexington Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55126-8097
(612) 481-3500
$139

NATURAL INTERFACE

The instructional environment of the future should provide a nonlinear multisensory interface to the natural learning styles of our students. The issues aren't technological, they're political. Are you afraid to let your students loose with knowledge? Many in education seem to have adopted the motto "Don't rock the boat." I suggest that our motto, like Keating's in the film *Dead Poets Society*, should become "*Carpe diem*—seize the day!"□

DAVID THORNBURG IS INVOLVED IN THE CREATIVE USES OF COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION. PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS WITH STUDENTS IN GRADES K–6 ARE INVITED TO WRITE TO HIM REGARDING A SCHOOL DONATION PROGRAM HE HAS ESTABLISHED WITH ROYALITIES FROM THE AUDIO TAPE *SUNSHINE THOUGHTS*, PRODUCED BY THE THORNBURG CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, P.O. BOX 1317, LOS ALTOS, CA 94023. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

Quality Software at Affordable Prices



APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

Print Shop™ Holiday Graphics
☐ **GS61,62** 200+ **holiday** color & b/w graphics & borders for Print Shop™ (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS30** Color pictures for Print Shop™ plus customize startup screens **$9**

Education
☐ ***NEW* GS139 Geometry Primer:** basic geometric figures, related calculations . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS147 Night Sky:** find your lucky star & learn about astronomy **$9**

Desk Accessories
☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picsaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 DISK SET) . . **$27**
☐ **GS85** Control Panel NDA: Get to Control Panel from Apple menu, + 20 other DA's . . . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS121** Desk Paint DA: fully-functional paint program as a desk accessory . **$9**

Games
☐ **GS27** Bounce-It!: IIgs adaptation of the Little BrickOut™ game (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ **GS36,GS37** Play the treacherous fairways of 12 courses (REQ. MEAN 18™) (2 DISK SET) . **$18**
☐ **GS58** F1 Race: Formula one racing game (SHAREWARE), Mastermind **$9**
☐ **GS86** Wheel: Vanna's game is now on the IIGS! **$9**
☐ **GS106** Play Quadomino arcade game & Colossal Caves adventure game **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS149 Chips & Dips:** the best new arcade games (NEED SYSTEM 5.0 OR NEWER) . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS150 Romulan.GS:** 18 games, Worm, Shooting Gallery, plus more! . . . **$9**

Graphics/Graphic Utilities
☐ **GS63** Cheap Paint—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE) . . **$9**
☐ **GS88** Viewer: View super hi res graphics quickly and easily **$9**
☐ **GS133,134,135** 60 color pics: King Tut, Earthshine, Seascape, Blast.Off (3 DISKS) **$27**
☐ ***NEW* GS136,GS137** Adults-only slide show of 44 beautiful ladies (2 DISK SET) . . . **$18**
☐ ***NEW* GS141,142,143** Illusion, Mindscape, +75 graphics, w/display utility (3 DISKS) . . **$27**
☐ ***NEW* GS144 Nucleus:** stunning animated display of graphics and sounds **$9**

Music
☐ **GS64** Rock n Roll Gold: Self-running demo plays 14 songs, ***Incider Editor's Choice*** **$9**

Utilities
☐ ***NEW* GS146 Photonix:** fast disk copying utility & anti-virus, verify, format **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS124** Font.Edit.8 & Font.Doctor: create custom fonts, change existing ones **$9**
*Needs application, i.e. PaintWorks Gold, Deluxe Paint, or GS63 Cheap Paint to print.

☐ ***ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$59.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Business
☐ ***NEW* 846,847,850** Appleworks™ templates: 32 spreadsheets & dbases for home/biz/sports (3 DISK SET) . . **$15**
☐ **861** Desktop Publishing program for Publish It!™ **$5**
☐ **866** Friendly Check—easy checkbook organizer . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 869** Mail.List, catalog books, print labels . . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 893 Jim's Database:** create & merge databases, convert to word processing format, sorts, labels . **$5**

CAD/Communications
☐ **310,311,312** CAD & graphing package (NEED YOUR OWN PRINTING PACKAGE) (3 DISK SET) **$15**
☐ ***NEW* 903** Eve Terminal: powerful yet simple, w/one-letter commands & instructions on disk . . **$5**

Education
☐ **062** Games that make spelling an adventure . . . **$5**
☐ **194** Genealogy program: Trace your Family Tree . **$5**
☐ **863** Aircraft almanac w/full-color hi res graphics . **$5**
☐ **872** Play Name the States; learn periodic table . . **$5**
☐ **879,880,881,882** Newton's color animated quizzes: tooth decay & more (4 DISKS) **$20**
☐ ***NEW* 887,888,889** Spanish story, or write your own, w/dictionary (3 DISK SET) . . . **$15**
☐ ***NEW* 890 Talking Calculator**—four functions, no speech card necessary! **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 892 JoyPaint:** fully-functional paint program. Uses a joystick (or Koala Pad). Paints in 8 colors, 8 patterns, font tool, pens, airbrush, etc. (128K REQ.) **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 894** Advanced Astronomy for the serious star gazer **$5**

Games
☐ ***NEW* 813** Pinball games: Flip-It, Super Blast, Max's Madness, more **$5**
☐ **814** Monopoly: Apple II version of the popular board game **$5**
☐ **841** Tomb of Doom: Battle spiders, bats and rats while trapped in dark caverns! . . **$5**
☐ **874** Make your own Search-A-Words, prints puzzle and answers **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 885** Super Bowl, TV Trivia, Clue, Cycles (NEEDS JOYSTICK) **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 895,896** Guess pairs of rhyming words, w/rhyming dictionary. (2 DISKS. S/WARE) . **$10**

Passion
☐ **190,800** X-Rated graphics and games for adults only (2 DISK SET) **$10**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIgs disks may be included)
Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)
Includes:
1. Choice of Apple II or IIgs directory.
2. Quarterly magazine
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 US & Canada ($14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.
If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box: ☐ Apple II Membership ☐ Apple IIgs Membership
Enclosed $ _____ by Check VISA MC
Card # _____ Exp. ____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
2074-C Walsh Ave., #779
Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER: 800-331-8125 In CA 408-496-0624

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

NOTE THIS

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. Bracketed numbers in program listings refer to *inCider*'s Applesoft Proofer Program. For your copy send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Proofer, c/o *inCider*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

FOOTNOTING IN APPLEWORKS 3.0

By John J. Kuntz

IF YOU'VE ATTEMPTED ANY WRITING projects lately, you've probably noticed that AppleWorks 3.0 has no provision for bottom-of-the-page footnotes. Before you reach for the scissors and glue, though, try the following procedure for creating professional-looking footnotes.

Place a superscript asterisk at the end of the word requiring a footnote. Press Open apple-O to bring up the options menu, type **+B** (*Superscript Begin*), then hit Return and Escape. Now type an asterisk (Shift-B), hit Open apple-O again, and type **+E** (*Superscript End*). Finally, hit Return and Escape.

To find the bottom of the page where you want your footnote to appear, hit Open apple-K and select the printer you're using. From the asterisk, scroll down until you see the end of that page.

Convention demands that a solid line across the page should separate text from footnote, so hit Control-L for *underline*. Move the cursor across the page by hitting the spacebar, then press Return, which ends the underline automatically. Type your footnote, starting with the superscript asterisk.

Because you've now changed the text and its pagination, repeat the OA-K routine. You'll see that your footnote has become a *head*note at the top of the next page! Of course, that's not what you want, but it tells you the number of lines your footnote requires.

Move the cursor to the beginning of the underline, hit OA-M to move the text, and choose *within document* for the entire footnote. From the *original end-of-page line*, move the cursor back the same number of lines as the footnote contains, and hit Return. Repeat the OA-K routine again to verify that the footnote is entirely at the bottom of the page (and doesn't spill over to the next page).

You'll also want to verify that subsequent text begins on the next page, rather than following the footnote immediately. Fair warning: It may take you more than one try at moving the text to place it just right, especially if there's more than one footnote on the same page.

In such cases, be sure to use one asterisk for the first footnote, two for the second, and so on. If you've persevered, your footnote should print at the bottom of the page, and the lines of text it displaced will be at the top of the next page.

Your manuscript will look more professional if the footnote is visually different from the text. Try double-spacing your text, six lines and 12 characters to the inch. Then single-space your footnotes eight lines and 17 characters to the inch.

This variation will make your footnoting procedure a little tricky and will sometimes require some trial-and-error before you can place the footnote entirely at the bottom of the page, with ensuing text on the next page where it belongs.

Write to John J. Kuntz at 4706 Northwest 28th Street, Gainesville, FL 32605.

SCREEN EXPANDER

By Adrian Danieli

IF YOU USE YOUR APPLE II FOR creating BASIC games and utilities, you probably find that an extra text screen or two can come in handy. But Applesoft provides only one text screen, and printing an entire screen—a help screen, for example—can be quite tedious. Next time you sit down to write another adventure game, try the accompanying program, Screen Expander. This machine-language utility lets you access up to eight different text screens from BASIC.

Type in and SAVE Make.Screen.Exp (**Listing 1**). When you RUN it, the program creates and BSAVEs at location 768 ($300) the machine-language utility Screen.Expander.

To use the utility, simply BRUN Screen.Expander from disk or BLOAD Screen.Expander from disk and CALL 768 to initialize it. Thereafter, simply access any of eight text screens with the ampersand (&) command followed by the screen number (1–8). To see a sample, type in Scr.Exp.Demo (**Listing 2**).

Screen Expander works only in 40-column text mode. Also, the program stores the screen data in descending order beginning at RAM location $9000 (36864). If you use a number of string variables in your program, you should probably set *HIMEM: 36864 – (1024 * p)*, where *p* is the number of screens you intend to use.

Write to Adrian Danieli at 404 Stone Church Road, Tiverton, RI 02878.

Introducing SALVATION,™ The Alternative to Living Hell.

Sooner or later, you're going to experience the pain and suffering of hard drive data loss.

Fortunately, now you can get Salvation™, the fast, easy-to-use backup utility designed to spare Apple IIGS owners much weeping and gnashing of teeth.

No other backup program offers such freedom and power. Its intuitive interface lets you experience true flexibility from the moment you boot up.

Only Salvation Combines Speed and Total Control

You're not tied to someone else's idea of your needs. *You* choose the disk, subdirectory, or specific files you want to archive. Incremental backup allows you to select only those files which changed since the last backup. Salvation does the rest—quickly, easily, and error-free. Even on touchy Sparse or Forked Resource files.

Reduces System Downtime

Salvation minimizes downtime because it's fast—faster than any Apple IIGS backup on the market. And the custom backup macro features makes everyday routines a breeze.

Need to get onto the system during a backup? Salvation makes a note of how far it got, lets you exit the program, or even shut the computer down. When you come back, Salvation resumes the backup *where it left off*, not back at the beginning.

Salvation auto-formats your disks with no time lapse, and tells you ahead of time how much media space it will need. Warning messages prevent you from doing anything destructive.

So experience a little heaven on earth. Get Salvation, and thumb your nose at the devil.

Backs up 1 MB of data in as little as one minute
Reads all GSOS files
Stop/restart capabilities
Backup multi-volumes to one disk set
Use with any GSOS block device
Prints backup reports and disk labels

Only $49.95!
plus shipping and handling
VISA, Mastercard accepted.

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

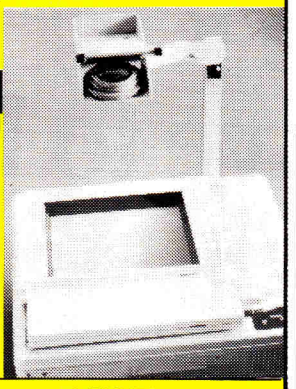
VITESSE, INC.
Fast, Smooth, Uncomplicated
(800) 777-7344
(818) 813-1270
FAX: (818) 813-1273
13909 Amar Road, Suite 2
La Puente, California 91746

Copyright 1989, Vitesse, Inc. Salvation is a trademark of Vitesse, Inc.
Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DISCOUNTS TO 60% OFF RETAIL

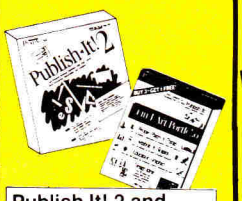
Learning LS Services

SAVE with LS VALUE PAKS



The PC Viewer
With Elmo Classroom Overhead
HPL 355 Retail $289
Buy Together and Save!

200S With ELMO HPL355 retail $1235.00 $797
480S With ELMO HPL355 retail $1635.95 $1147
480GS W/ELMO HPL355 retail $1935.95 $1397
PLUS SHIPPING



Publish It! 2 and 4 In 1 Art Portfolio
Total Retail $249.90
LS VALUE PAK $149.00

LS VALUE PAK
Broderbund BUNDLE

CARMEN SANDIEGO:
— U.S.A.
— TIME
— WORLD
— EUROPE
All 4 for $113
Retail $174.80

NEW CATALOG
1990-1991 COMPUTING SHOWCASE
ORDER TODAY!

TIMEOUT TOOL PAK
LS VALUE PAK
DeskTools
DeskTools II
PowerPack
All 3 for $87

Save Even More with Value Paks
The WINNING COMBINATION:
Appleworks and TIMEOUT!
LS VALUE PAK

BEAGLE BROS SOFTWARE

TIMEOUT SPREAD PAK
Graph
SpreadTools
SideSpread
LS VALUE PAK
All 3 for $117

TIMEOUT WORD PAK
LS VALUE PAK
Quickspell
Thesaurus
Superfonts
All 3 for $109

TIMEOUT MACRO PAK
LS VALUE PAK
UltraMacros
MacroTools I
MacroTools II
All 3 for $63

TIMEOUT WORD PAK PLUS
For AppleWorks 3.0
(AppleWorks 3.0 includes Quickspell)
REPORTWRITER
THESAURUS
SUPERFONTS
LS VALUE PAK
All 3 for $113

SPECIALS 50%-50% OFF

Certificate Maker	$19.97	Beagle Graphics	$19.97
PowZapKerPlunk	$24.97	Beagle GPLE	$16.63
The Bards Tale III	$24.47	Beagle Power Print	$13.30

$2.50 ea. Black Image Writer Ribbons
$5.50 ea. Black Image Writer Ribbons
35¢ ea. Bulk 5¼-in. Disks
75¢ ea. Bulk 3½-in. "
SAVE!

PO Box 10636 • Eugene, OR 97440-2636
ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-877-EAST
1-800-877-WEST

VISA MasterCard

Listing 1. Make.Screen.Exp.

```
10  REM  MAKE.SCREEN.EXP  [3113]
20  REM  by Adrian B. Danieli  [3851]
30  REM  Copyright 1989, inCider  [4733]
40  REM  [194]
50  TEXT : HOME : PRINT "Make SCREEN.EXPANDER"  [4722]
60  PRINT "By Adrian Danieli"  [3797]
70  FOR I = 1 TO 40: PRINT "-";: NEXT I  [1755]
80  VTAB 12: PRINT "Loading data into memory..."  [2748]
90  FOR I = 768 TO 945: READ D: POKE I,D: NEXT I  [3056]
100  VTAB 14: PRINT "Saving SCREEN.EXPANDER..."  [2879]
110  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BSAVE SCREEN.EXPANDER,A$300,L17
    8"  [2722]
120  VTAB 16: PRINT "All done!": END  [2075]
500  REM  [316]
510  REM  IMPORTANT data:  [1045]
520  REM  [194]
530  DATA  162,112,134,1,160,0,132,0  [4136]
540  DATA  162,31,169,160,145,0,200,208  [4659]
550  DATA  251,230,1,202,208,246,169,140  [4807]
560  DATA  133,4,162,76,142,245,3,162  [4346]
570  DATA  42,142,246,3,162,3,142,247  [4395]
580  DATA  3,96,133,5,32,192,222,169  [5888]
590  DATA  4,133,1,165,4,133,3,169  [5468]
600  DATA  0,133,0,133,2,32,142,3  [5197]
610  DATA  165,5,201,49,208,5,169,140  [6132]
620  DATA  76,161,3,201,50,208,5,169  [5916]
630  DATA  136,76,161,3,201,51,208,5  [5960]
640  DATA  169,132,76,161,3,201,52,208  [974]
650  DATA  5,169,128,76,161,3,201,53  [952]
660  DATA  208,5,169,124,76,161,3,201  [1017]
670  DATA  54,208,5,169,120,76,161,3  [938]
680  DATA  201,55,208,5,169,116,76,161  [1053]
690  DATA  3,201,56,208,5,169,112,76  [1014]
700  DATA  161,3,32,185,246,96,162,4  [1039]
710  DATA  160,0,177,0,145,2,200,208  [2705]
720  DATA  249,230,1,230,3,202,208,242  [2865]
730  DATA  96,133,4,133,1,169,4,133  [2608]
740  DATA  3,169,0,133,0,133,2,76  [2433]
750  DATA  142,3  [3370]
```

Listing 2. Scr.Exp.Demo.

```
10  REM  Scr.Exp.Demo  [2533]
20  REM  by Adrian Danieli  [3321]
30  REM  Copyright 1989, inCider  [4733]
40  REM  Assumes Screen.Expander already BRUN  [7250]
50  REM  and in 40-column text mode  [5313]
60  TEXT : HOME  [408]
70  & 1:I = 1: GOSUB 200  [2095]
80  & 2:I = 2: GOSUB 200  [2163]
90  & 3:I = 3: GOSUB 200  [2179]
100  FOR I = 10 TO 100 STEP 10  [1758]
110  & 1: GOSUB 210  [1133]
120  & 2: GOSUB 210  [1191]
130  & 3: GOSUB 210  [873]
140  NEXT I  [225]
150  & 1: END  [443]
200  HOME : VTAB 10 + I: PRINT "This is screen #";I: RETURN  [5698]
210  FOR J = 1 TO 10000 STEP I: NEXT J: RETURN  [2000]
```

QUICKIES

Make changes to your GS Control Panel "stick" without switching the power off and on. After exiting the Control Panel, press the open-apple, option, control, and reset keys simultaneously. This will activate the GS' built-in test software and reset the Control Panel just as though you switched off the power. After a few moments press Control and Reset to reboot.

—Jim Hart
Jacksonville, NC

GOT A HINT OF YOUR OWN? *inCider* WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT. IF WE CAN USE IT IN HINTS & TECHNIQUES, WE'LL BUY IT FROM YOU. SEND YOUR TIP TO *inCider*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card.

SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

ASK ABOUT EXTRA SAVINGS WITH OUR COMPUTER DIRECT CREDIT CARD!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 24

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

Features Include:
- 100% Hayes Compatability
- RS232/DB25 Connector
- DB9 Pin Adapter
- Telephone Cable
- 1200/300 bps Asynchronous
- Full or Half Duplex
- Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- Standard 9 Volt Battery

AC Adapter Sold Separately for $4.95

OUR LOW PRICE
$69.95
List $199.95

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS PRINTER FOR LESS!

180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NLQ

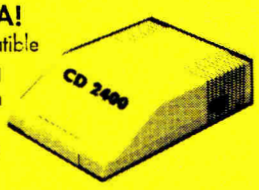
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PRINTHEAD

- 2 Year Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes One FREE Ribbon

OUR LOW PRICE
$149.95
List $299.00

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

Made in the USA!
- 100% Hayes Compatible
- Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- Buffer that Holds 40 Characters
- Uses RS232 Interface (Cable Required)
- For All Computers
- 2400 bps Bell 212A
- **5 Year Warranty**



OUR LOW PRICE
$99.95
List $349.95

SOFTWARE

Spell Castle *List $9.95*
by Computer Easy.....**$6.95**

Decimals/Fractions/Percents
List $14.95 by Vision Software.....**$10.95**

U.S. History *List $19.95*
by American Eduction Computer....**$13.95**

Word Munchers *List $39.95*
by MECC.....**$28.95**

SEE OUR COMPLETE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE IN OUR NEW HOLIDAY CATALOG!

ACCESSORIES

The Ergostick *List $39.95*..**$29.95**

Professional Mouse FOR APPLE IIC & LASER 128 *List $99.95*.....**$49.95**

OPEN UP A WHOLE NEW WORLD FOR YOUR FAMILY

COMPLETE APPLE* COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER SYSTEM

System Includes:
- LASER 128 Personal Computer
- NLQ 180-II Printer
- 12" Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- LASER 128 Printer Interface
- FREE Software - A $19.95 Value! Your Choice of 11 Popular Titles

* APPLE IIE/IIC COMPATIBLE

ALL THIS FOR ONLY
$599.95
List $1048.95

SPEED UP YOUR APPLE with the ZIP CHIP

4 MHz
$129.95 List $149.95

Saves You Time Plus...
- Gives your Apple II speed equivalency of PC/AT® - 40% faster
- Doesn't use a card slot
- Easy to install
- Compatible with virtually all Apple and Laser Hardware and Software

EVEN FASTER!
8 MHz ZIP CHIP
$169.95 List $199.95

LASER 128 COMPUTER
APPLE IIE/IIC COMPATIBLE

Everything Is Built-in!
- 128K RAM
- 5.25" Disk Drive
- Serial Port
- Parallel Centronics Port
- RGB Port
- Serial Modem Port
- 40/80 Column Text
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Joystick/Mouse Interface

OUR LOW PRICE
$389.95
List $499.95

5.25" DOUBLE SIDED/ DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

AS LOW AS
19¢ ea

MADE IN THE

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

5.25" DSHD DISKS
AS LOW AS
45¢ ea

3.5" DSDD DISKS
LOTS OF 10
59¢ ea

MAGNAVOX 13" COLOR RGB

Model No. CM8762

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

OUR LOW PRICE
$234.95
List $399.95

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. *Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010
EXP 3/31/90

"We Love Our Customers"

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

MARKETPLACE

Marketplace Ads get results! You can place an ad in this attention-getting section at a very reasonable cost. Call Diane toll-free at **800-441-4403** for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing *your* ad here next month.

NEW Version 2 Plus LOTTO PICKER

WIN LOTTO MILLIONS$!

NOW FOR APPLE! LOTTO PICKER PLUS, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ¾ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $39.95 for 5.25" disk. $44.95 for 3.5" (+ $2.55 S/H). For all Apple II, Lazer, MS-DOS, and Commodore 64/128. NY residents please add sales tax. NOT Copy-protected!

CREDIT CARD ORDERS:
1-800-634-5463 ext. 293
GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, NY 10038 Info 718-317-1961

GE RIDGE

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

WORKS IN ALL SYSTEMS & EXPANSION CARDS

It doesn't get any cheaper than this!

★ **256K Chip Set $28.00**
★ **256KX4 Chip Set $24.00**
★ **1MB Chip Set $84.00**
★ **5 year warranty**

So what are you waiting for?

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-456-2498

VMC MARKETING TECHNOLOGIES INC

2106 W. Murray Road Phone: (417) 883-6261
Springfield, MO 65807 FAX: (417) 883-2584

COD VISA MasterCard

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

Great Performers!

Hard Disk Drives (specify computer!)

Internal Hard Drive for IIes, IIe
Inner Drive 20 meg ..... $ 459 40 meg .... $ 589
Vulcan Internal 20 meg ..... $ 489 40 meg .... $ 639
External SCSI Hard Drive for IIes & Macintosh (can be used easily with Macintosh Plus, SE & Mac II's)
40 meg ..... $ 499 100 meg .... $ 749
add $149 for IIes software, SCSI card & terminators

Memory

GS-RAM PLUS 1meg . $ 289 2meg $ 399 4meg $ 599
1meg memory set for GS-RAM ..... $ 120
256K 150ns set for IIes memory cards ..... $ 49
1meg SIMMS ..... $ 99

IW Compatible Printers (complete w/ cable)

Fortis 1310AP (friction / pin feed / 150 cps) ..... $ 199
Fortis 2210AP (240cps wide carriage) ..... $ 299

Software

AppleWorks GS version 1.1 ..... $ 199
AppleWorks version 3.0 //e, //c ..... $ 179
HyperStudio (IIgs 1.25 Megs required) ..... $ 79
DB Master Version 5 ..... $ 99
DB Master Professional ..... $ 189

Hardware

Kensington System Saver for IIgs ..... $ 65
Conserver for IIgs ..... $ 79
CH Mach III Joystick (specify platinum or beige) .. $ 32
Turbo Mouse ADB ver. 1.0 ... $ 59 ver. 3.0 .... $ 109
Turbo Mouse & Mouse card for //e (non ADB V3) $ 189
ThunderScan for //e, //c, IIgs ..... $ 179
TransWarp for IIgs ..... $ 289 for //e .... $ 189
Sonic Blaster IIGS ..... $ 89
Grappler C/Mac/gs ..... $ 69
Super Serial Pro Card ..... $ 99
'Y' adaptor for using Disk II drives on IIgs ..... $ 39
Heavy Duty Power Supply for //e ..... $ 69

Accessories

3.5 inch Disks (holds 40) ..... 10 for $ 19
Flip File for 3.5 Disks ..... $ 10
4 — Way Selector for 9 Pin Joystick Port ..... $ 29
Mouse Pad (blue) .... $ 7 Better Quality (plat.) .... $ 12
Quality ImageWriter Black Ribbons ..... 6 for $ 48
Quality ImageWriter 4 Color Ribbons ..... 6 for $ 72
Apple Scribe Black or 4 Color Ribbons ..... 6 for $ 24
ABCD Switchbox (1 ImageWriter-4 Computers) ... $ 99
Note: (cables included - specify computers)
Shipping $5 per $100 by surface in USA. inCider 3/90
Extra for other modes of shipment.
Prices subject to change without notice.
For Defective Merchandise, call in 10 days of receipt for authorization - refund or replacement at our option.
School purchase orders welcome.

Computers Plus Company
2303 N 44th St. #2
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
phone • (602) 955-1404
fax • (602) 840-3767

MasterCard VISA

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

A Little Bit of Disk, A Little Bit of Data.

We have all the latest titles.

Dungeon Master GS.....$ 28.95
Might & Magic II.....$ 35.95
Chinook CT-20.....$529.95
Chinook CT-40+.....$649.95
SupraModem 2400.....$144.95

VISA/MC. Add shipping/handling
Prices subject to change

ORDER NOW!

(815) 933-DISK
or
(815) 933-3475

Call or Write for Free Catalog

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card.

TAXCALC-89

FAST - MENU DRIVEN - EASY

Built-in IRS worksheets & tax theory will save time & money for home preparer or professional. User enters data - TAXCALC-89 calculates best tax advantages, populates all related forms and even enters tax - *FAST*. Features a pop-up calculator & data save. Includes tax advice, tips & flow charts. Runs on entire Apple II family. Yearly update $24.95.

Only $39.95 + $2 s&h

1-800-780-7786

Your TAXCALC-88 is super! Very easy to use. Took me ten minutes to do my taxes. Your pop-up calculator makes data entry easy. D. Mayer, Plattsmouth, NE

Calculates 1040 + A, B, C, D, E, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562.

LASER 128 EX/2 3.5 $479 EX/2 5.25 $429 EX..... $399

LASER authorized repair center & educational dealer.

Monochrome monitor.....99
3.5 Drive....179 Daisy chain 3.5....199
5.25 Drive.....95 Daisy chain 5.25.....115
RGB 14" Color Monitor + Green + Tilt & Swivel.....259
0 K RAM Board for //e...95 RAM 120ns set of 8 chips....32

LASER 190A Printer...$195

Add 3% ($5 min) for shipping. ImageWriter II Compatible

PERFECT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE
3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D West Palm Beach, FL.

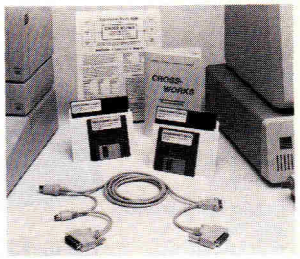
Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

NEW!

AppleWorks ⇔ Microsoft Works
AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.



In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

AppleWorks 3.0 Compatible!

*"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/transportation business... **Rating: ★★★★"*** — ***InCider*** *July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS™ $99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 870-5694** for free information.

***Soft*Spoken**
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe,IIc, IIgs.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS

1-800-225-8590
Call for information

(719) 593-9540
(719) 548-1878 FAX Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products

PO BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IS OUR #1 PRIORITY

AUTHORIZED Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING® DEALER
FACTORY INSTALLED / WARRANTED RAM

PC TRANSPORTER	$362	SONIC BLASTER	94
SINGLE TRANSDRIVE	188	AUDIO ANIMATOR	174
DUAL TRANSDRIVE	283	PHASOR	123
IIGS KIT	36	DATALINK 1200	130
IIE KIT	29	DATALINK 2400	174
RAMWORKS III 256K	145	SERIAL PRO	101
RAMFACTOR 256K	181	PARALLEL PRO	72
RAMCHARGER	130	COLORLINK	94
GS RAM 256K	123	H.D. POWER SUPPLY	58
GS-RAM ULTRA 256K	166	AE DISK DRIVES	112
GS RAM+ 1MEG	275	CONSERVER	72
RAMKEEPER	138	TRANSWARP	123
RAM EXPRESS 256K	181	TRANSWARP GS	289
RAM EXPRESS D-CLOCK	43	VULCAN 20	$524
TIMEMASTER	72	VULCAN 40	674

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	$ 76	SCSI INTERFACE	$125
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIE	69	CHINOOK 20MEG	550
APPLEWORKS GS	229	CHINOOK 40MEG	738

For the Lowest Prices on all Æ Products Call 319-396-2306 (9 am to 9 pm)
MasterCard, Visa, COD, P.O. & Checks Accepted Prices subject to change
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

Buy or Sell, New or Used Computers via Modem

We have the source to turn your PC's, Drives, Printers, & Terminals, into *fast* Cash. Search our DATABASE for unique or obsolete gear, manufacturers seconds, surplus or new excess inventory. Sell yours or buy theirs direct. Never a commission. #900-568-1234 .99¢ per minute. 3/12/2400 bd modem, 8 bts, 1 stp, ANSI on

No modem? No problem. Fax us your equipment listing on our form. Cost, $12.95 per minute, #900-468-1234

Computer Search USA, Audio text info: **401-272-9980**
1 Richmond Square, Providence, RI 02906

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

Apple® Parts!

Apple® Systems

We Buy, Sell & Horsetrade Popular Computers!

New & Used Apple® Stuff!

This Month's Specials!

ADB & IIc MOUSE.....$65.
IIc power supply.....29.
II+ extended keyboard.....12.

318-635-1121

Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm
Shreveport,La.71108
Modem 318-636-4887
FAX 318-865-2006

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

Blank Disk Battle!

The Lords of Shareware now pass on massive savings — prices yet unheard of in the USA! Our considerable buying power allows us to sell:

Catalog

5.25" (With Sleeves)
DS/DD 100's @ 25¢ 1000's @ 20¢
Colored DS/DD @ 29¢ in 100's (Call!)
DS/HD 50's @ 43¢ 1000's @ 40¢

3 .25" (Suitable Amiga, IBM, ST, MAC)
DS/DD 50's @ 48¢, 1000's @ 46¢
DS/HD (IBM 1.4 Mb)
50's @ $1.45, 1000's @ $1.40
Black and Colors Available

Pre-formatted Disks!
Save Endless Hours of Formatting:
IBM 5.25" DS-DD 38¢ in 100's
IBM 5.25" DS-HD 69¢ in 50's
IBM 3.5" DS-DD 68¢ in 50's
IBM 3.5" DS-HD $1.95 in 50's
MAC 3.5" DS-DD 79¢ in 50's
ST 3.5" DS-DD 79¢ in 50's
AMIGA 3.5" DS-DD 79¢ in 50's
ALL DISKS 100% GUARANTEED & CERTIFIED!

Owners of the Following Computers — Call Now Toll-Free for **THE LATEST, GREATEST SHAREWARE AND PD CATALOGS IN THE BUSINESS!**

DUPLICATION
Prompt & efficient duplication service on all formats! Please call for further details

SHIPPING & HANDLING
Add $4 for first 100 or less, and $1.00 per 100 thereafter

Goods are subject to availability and prices are subject to change without notice.

MAC – APPLE II
AMIGA – ATARI ST
C64 – ATARI 8BIT

Call this number only for blank disks and non-IBM shareware catalogs — Use 1-800-346-0139 when ordering IBM shareware.

VISA MasterCard **1-800-346-0139** DISCOVER

GEMINI™
Marketing, Incorporated

12404 SE 38th St.
Bellevue, WA 98006 USA
Foreign: (206) 746-7671
FAX 206-788-0717

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card.

REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE FOR THE APPLE II

HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS

- Random Access With Unlimited Capacity
- 10MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology
- Maximum Data Security
- Image Back-up
- 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 100AS 10MB Removable Hard Disk System	$560.00
Model 181ES 50MB Removable Hard Disk System	$1,345.00

MEGABOARD HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- The Only ST506 Controller for the Apple IIe or IIgs
- Supports DOS, PRODOS, CPM 2.2 and UCSD Pascal
- Operating Systems Are Bootable
- IBM Interface Allows Use of Cheap IBM Disk Drives
- Adjustable Partitions
- IIe installs in Slot 1-7; IIgs in Slot 7

Megaboard, Software Utilities, Cable, and Manual $195.00

See your local Apple dealer or call 1-805-964-0733

DMA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 for Information
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.

COLORED PAPER
School Approved

1-800-322-2580
In Michigan (313) 227-9401
VISA, MC, C.O.D.
Minimum Order $25.00
S/H Add $3.50

A. – BRITETONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Red • Yellow • Green • Hot Pink • Blue • Gold

PRISM PACK 25 of each color	$12.95
Single Color 50 Pack	$ 3.95
Envelopes 25 Single Color	$ 2.50

B. – SOFTONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Pink • Ivory • Green • Yellow • Blue • Lilac

PRISM PACK 25 of each color	$10.95
Single Color 50 Pack	$ 3.25
Envelopes 25 Single Color	$ 2.50

C. – GLOTONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Glo-Pink • Glo-Melon • Glo-Lemon

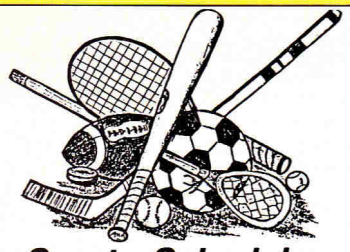
PRISM PACK 25 of each color	$ 6.95
Single Color 50 Pack	$ 4.95
Envelopes 25 Single Color	$ 2.50

D. – CERTIFICATE PAPER • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
PARCHMENT PACK 25 with Gold Metallic Seals $ 4.95

Write for Our ***FREE*** Brochure Featuring
COLORED PAPER & SEASONAL PACKS
Continuous Labels, File & Post Cards, Disks, Classic Laid Stationery and Much More!

The Experts • PO BOX 928 • Brighton, MI 48116

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card.



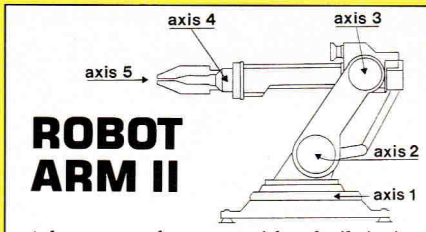
Sports Scheduler

FEATURES:
- -Any league or category with 4 to 22 teams.
- -No limit on the number of categories that can be scheduled.
- -Equal distribution of teams in playing slots.
- -Up to 231 games per schedule.
- -Dates calculated automatically.
- -Schedules list date, day, time, location, game number and opponents for each game.
- -Only minutes to schedule a league or category.
- -Includes Referee/Facility Scheduler

APPLE IIE (128K) IIC, IIGS	99.95
IBM PC & Compatibles	+ 3.00 S&H
	$102.95

Send check or money order to:
SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
75 Recreation Park Drive, Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.



ROBOT ARM II

A low cost robot arm with a built-in interface board, is easy to install. Just plug in & be running in minutes. User friendly software with manual & "programmed" operation. Robot program sequences may be saved to disk. Teach robotics and technology. Grades 3–12.

School orders welcome.

Apple II+, IIe, IIgs Model 90 . . . $320
IBM and compatibles Model 92 . . $395

ROBOT ARM II
2756 Lake Road Hilton, NY 14468
(716) 964-8482
NY residents 7% sales tax

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card.

NEW LOWER PRICES

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	**$29.95**
Disk controller (II + e)	29.95
16K RAM	29.95
Graphic printer card w/cable	29.95
IIe/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect	24.95
Music card w/2 speakers (II, +)	29.95
IIe Numeric keypad	29.95
Z-80 CP/M Card	29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0	99.95
Super serial card	45.00
Hi-speed eprom burner	49.95
IIe Keyboard replacement	59.95
IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card	199.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
128K RAM(II, +)	59.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); APO/Canada add $2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414
612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)
SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Apple Image, I & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4-Color		$7.50	$10.50
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$6.50	$7.50	$6.00
Panasonic KXP 1090	$6.75	$7.75	

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbons)
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Color Paper	200 shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½ × 11	$11.95/pk
Pastel Pack:	9½ × 11	$11.95/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$12.00/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll	$ 9.95/roll

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $3.50. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

AzTech Computer

(602) 938-1160

Memory Expansion	
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$299
RamWorks III 256K	$169
RamKeeper	$151
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K	$249
Hard Drives & Floppies	
Vulcan 20 Hard Drive	$539
Vulcan 40 Hard Drive	$659
Vulcan 100 Hard Drive	$1329
Crate 20MB Hard Drive	$499
Crate 60MB Hard Drive	$699
Crate 100MB Hard Drive	$899
Apple SCSI Card	$119
AMR 3.5" Drive	$219
5.25" Drive	$139
Telecommunciations	
DataLink 1200 Internal	$149
DataLink 2400 Internal	$189
CMS 2400 External	$149
ProTERM v2.1	$85
Point-to-Point	$69
Mouse Talk	$69
Other Hardware	
Audio Animator	$199
Sonic Blaster	$99
PC Transporter	$399
System Saver GS	$69
AE Conserver	$85
Turbo Mouse ADB	$129
13" RGB Monitor	$299
Accelerators	
Transwarp gs	$289
Transwarp IINEWII	$149
Taxes & Productivity	
SwiftTax '89	$49
Tax Advantage	$49
Managing Your Money	$99
Dollars & Cents GS	$89
Quicken	$39
Appleworks GS	$219
Appleworks 3.0	$189
Wordbench	$109
Games & Graphics	
Hyperstudio	$79
HyperLaunch gs	$45
Print Shop gs	$35
Wind Walker	$30
Uukrull	$37
Ancient Land of Ys IIgs	$34
Prince of Persia	$26
Arkanoid II	$26
Manhunter New York	$37
Space Quest II IIgs	$37
Crylian Mission	$49
Jam Session	$37
Test Drive II: The Duel	$32
Space Rogue	$37
Omega	$37
Ancient Art of War	$34

Applied Engineering®
Authorized Sales & Service
4920 W. Thunderbird
Glendale, AZ 85306

VISA-MC, & school POs accepted. Orders over $100 - shipping UPS ground no charge. A+ 3/90

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

CUT RIBBON COSTS

Re-ink your ribbons for just pennies with the

E-ZEE INKER II

For crisp, black professional results that makes gray-faded printing a thing of the past

Choose from 3 Models
Prices start at just $39.50

800-553-2404

Borg Industries, Ltd.
Janesville, IA 50647

In Iowa
319-987-2976

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.

TAX SOFTWARE AS LOW AS $10

Free 1990 Planner with order

TAXSMITH

Formerly known as TaxMaster

End your annual income tax preparation nightmare. All versions require AppleWorks (any version) and at least 128K RAM. Macintosh and IBM versions also available. Shipping begins in late January.

"...offers one particularly nice feature: separate templates for clients with differing tax needs." --- **inCider**

Tax software designed *"just for you"* with the **TaxSmith** family of tax software:

TaxSmith.Quick contains a Form 1040 and Schedule A & B. W-4, IRA, EIC calculations too. For simpler returns at a low, low price. Only **$10.00**

TaxSmith.Family - Forms 1040, 2119, 2441, 3903, and Schedules A, B, D For a more complicated return but still at a budget price. Only **$20.00**

TaxSmith.Full - Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8814, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, R, SE For small businesses, rental property owners and other complex returns. Only **$50.00**

TaxSmith.Pro - Contains Quick, Family, and Full versions as well as five other common combinations. For the professional tax preparer. Only **$75.00**

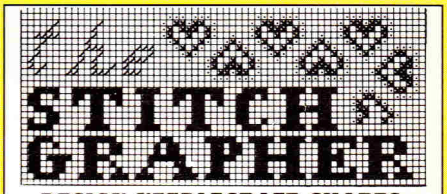
Linked forms, easy to use, IRS acceptable output, much more! Our 5th year! Discounts on future upgrades! Money back guarantee!

FREE 1990 Tax Planner with every order!

VISA ORDER TOLL-FREE MC
(800) 826-7146

Double Scorpio Software
Island Computer Services
3501 E. Yacht Drive
Long Beach, NC 28465
(919) 278-7444

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.



DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--*The Stitch Grapher*. Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - $89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

ORANGE MICRO • BEAGLE BROS • APRICORN • THUNDERWARE • PANASONIC • TDK • QUE • CIRTECH • AMR • ZIP • KRAFT • US ROBOTICS • CH • CHINNOK • CURTIS • KENSINGTON • GRAVIS • SUPRA • LASER • CMS • TEAK TECH • ZOOM • RODIME •

Call or Send in this Coupon for our free Catalog containing hundreds of computer products for your Apple II, Laser, or Mac. We offer the largest number of computer products in the U.S. so please call for a price on products that you may be interested in.

Computer Products
Standard Peripherals
P.O. BOX 65187
West Des Moines, IA 50265
800-535-1707•(In IA) 515-225-7033

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

TDK: 3.5" SS/DD $10.50, DS/DD $13.95, color $13.95, 5.25" SS/DD $5.70, DS/DD $6.95, color $7.50 Supra 2400 Baud Modem $129, bundled w/Mouse Talk & IIGS, C+ Cable $155 Guaranteed Sets of 120NS 256K chips $37.50 120NS 1024K chips $89.95 w/Free Installation. **We will match any price in this magazine on memory chips.** Most computer Cables $9.95, SystemGate: 5.25" Apple II, +, e disk drive $75, Apple IIc drive $85 AMR: 3.5" disk drive $199, Avatex 1200 Baud Modem $69.95, US Robotics HST 9600 $639, Zoom Apple II internal 300 Baud Modem $39 Laser EX/2's are now in stock, please call!

S&H: $117 & Under add $3.50 over $117 add 3% of order. M.C. & Visa Accepted. COD's add $4.

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE IIc & APPLE IIc+ ONLY:
Applied Ingenuity:
Internal Hard Drives: C-Drives 20Mb $545 40Mb..... 660
C Keeper Ram Memory Backup: 256K 129 1Mb.....299
Chinook External Hard Drives (UniDrive compatible):
CT 20c 20Mb 27ms $645 40Mb 25ms 830
C-Ram Memory Card: 256K 175 512K $209 1Mb..... 275
AE: RamExpress (IIc+) 190 222.....295
Z Ram Ultra 1 (IIc) 143 177.....
Z Ram Ultra 2 (IIc) 196 230.....298
Z Ram Ultra 3 (IIc) 258 292.....360
Z 80c (Apple IIc only, to run CPM).....119
External drive cable adapter, (DB 20 to DB 19) 16

EXTERNAL SCSI HARD DRIVES (For all except IIc, IIc+):
AMR: 20MB 65ms $575 30MB 38ms $645 45Mb 32ms.....750
60MB 40ms $799 Removable Cartr. 45Mb 25ms ..1035
Applied Ingenuity: Falcon 10Mb 299
Over Drive: 20Mb $465 40Mb..... 550
Chinook Auto Parking Multi Language Stacking:
27ms: 20Mb $639 25ms: 40Mb $765
19ms: 80Mb 1250 19ms: 105Mb 1299
Crate Technology : 80Mb $995 100Mb $1099 160MB 1550
Sider 20Mb $499 40Mb $900 90Mb $1520 w/Tape 2230

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES (Specify IIgs, IIe/II+):
Applied Ingenuity:
Inner Drives 20Mb $499 40Mb $635 100Mb.....1265
Applied Engineering:
Vulcan Drives 20Mb 535 40Mb 687 100Mb.....1345

SOFTWARE ALL STARS:
* **GS NUMERICS** — The finest math program available. Per inCider Magazine "GS Numerics should find a place in almost any high school or college math class." This is also a fine tool for students of chemistry & physics, & advanced Jr. HS students. A 20 min. VCR tape, which fully explains the program is available. Send $10 or your school PO. Refundable on its return. $119
* **GDL** — GS Graphic Disk Labeler. Create colorful 3.5 discs $23

DRIVES, DRIVE ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE:
AMR: 3.5" 800K Daisy Chainable (compat with all but Apple IIc. Also works with PC Transporter) 188
5.25 Drive $115 5.25 Daisy Chainable 145
Apple IIgs or UniDrive 3.5 $319 Uni Controller 62
Multi Kache Card for 5.25 & 3.5: 256K $285 1Mb 375
with Hard Drive/SCSI option 256K 352 1Mb 440
Applied Ingenuity: Drive Backup System (VCR) NEW.....139
ProSel 8 $34 ProSel 16 $51 Quark Catalyst.....27
EasyDrive 55 Ram Up 32

LASER COMPUTERS:
Laser 128 $365 Laser 128 EX 445
EX 2 with 5.25" drive $539 with 3.5" Drive.....579
3.5" Drive $195 Daisy Chainable UDC Card.....44
Expansion Slot Box $59 Carrying Case.....56
Monitor Stand $28 RF Modulator $29 Mouse.....49

APPLE IIgs HARDWARE:
AE Audio Animator $185 AE Sonic Blaster.....99
AE Conserver 87 AE RamKeeper.....147
AE Transwarp GS 189 Slot Mover.....32
AI GS Juice Plus: 1Mb 169 2Mb $259 3Mb -- 4Mb 439
AE GS Ram Plus: 1Mb 265 2Mb 355 3Mb 455 4Mb 535
5MB $625 6Mb 715 7Mb --- 8Mb.....1174
Computer Eyes GS 190 Finger Print GSi.....79
Cutting Edge Macintosh Style ADB Keyboard 110

Magnavox Analog RGB GS Compat Monitor (2 yr Warr) 325
KURTA DRAWING/GRAPHICS TABLETS:
IIgs Only: 8.5"x11 $290 12x12" $435 12x17" 725
IIe/II+ Only: 385 475 740
Cordless Pen or Cordless Cursor/Specify Computer.....85
AE PC Transporter (For IIgs, IIe, II+: Runs IBM):
Transporter $374 Math Co-Processor 179
Keyboard $110 Installatn Kit GS $39 IIe/+.....31
Single Drive $199 Dual Dr $299 Xtra Dr 110
AMR 3.5 PC Transporter Compatible Daisy Drive 188
Ram Chips (sets of 8): 256K $24 1Mb.....80
APPLE IIe HARDWARE:
CheckMate Techn MultiRam RGB: 256K $136 512K.....164
768K $192 1Mb $220 2Mb $495 3Mb $585 4Mb.....675
5Mb 765 RGB Option FREE Battery B/U 2Mb+.....35
AE RamWorks III:256K $143 512K $170 768K.....199
1Mb $225 2Mb $454 3Mb $544 RGB Option.....99
RamFactor 256K 181 512K 209 1Mb 265
AE Transwarp II 7MHz $129 RamCharger.....135
FingerPrint Plus (Combo of best parallel printer graphics card + super serial for modem/printer) 89
Computer Eyes Black & White (Digitize Video Image).....99
ImageWriter Buffer (for ImWtr II: 64K $69 128K).....99
SMT No Slot Clock $39 Printech II (parallel).....39
RC Systems: Slot Buster Card $120 Clock $35 Modem.....24
Speech Synth $35 Parallel Prtr $16 Serial Prtr 12

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check. Free Shipping: in the 48 states: Canada, AK, HA, FPO, APO $5 extra . Credit card & COD: Shipping added. COD $10 charge. Except: Certified, Cashiers, Tellers Checks, all checks & money orders must clear B/4 shipping. We honor Master Chg., Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer. Exp., Diners & Carte Blanche. A minimum chg. of $8 on foreign credit cards for one time verification. NY residents add sales tax. Federal, State and local government agencies, school and college orders accepted Net 30 days, FOB shipping point. Returns accepted for 30 days with authorization. Over 30 days, subject to Mfr warranty only.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD. P.O. Box 172B, E. Meadow NY 11554 Tel. (516) 679-8790 Fax (516) 783-4873 7 Days to 11 P.M.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

MACROS

The UltraMacros Primer teaches you everything you need to know to use TimeOut UltraMacros. The lessons in this book describe how to install UltraMacros, how to capture keyboard macros, how to write compiled macros, and much more. 260 pages, including dozens of examples and suggestions. Author Mark Munz is on the staff at Beagle Bros. $19.95 (plus $2 s/h).

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 454-1115

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429

Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	5.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	2.95
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	5.75	6.50
STAR NX-1000	3.25	5.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: C.O.D. MC, VISA, DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
ZIP CHIP — 4 MHz*
NEW LOW — $99.00
Call on 8 MHz

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, IIe, IIc) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. inCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

SHIPPING FROM STOCK — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

***LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHz Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check & money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS, 24331 Muirlands, Ste. 4-456, El Toro, CA 92630. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call toll-free: 800-728-1824. Add $5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$ 2.50	$ 3.25
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 6.50
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer	$10.50	
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$11.50	$15.95
Epson LX80/90	$2.25	$ 3.95
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$ 3.90
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$4.50	$ 5.50

5.25 double-sided, double-density. Multiples of 50 . . $.35
3.50 double-sided, double-density. Multiples of 5. . . $.79

Hundreds more, call or write for prices. Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)

-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!

Shipping/Handling $3 per order (over $50 we pay S/H). Check, Money Order, C.O.D., School purchase orders accepted. New York residents please add sales tax.

-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
Box 3495, Farmingdale, New York 11735
(516) 798-6500

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128. . . . . $369.00
LASER 128 E-X $409.00
LASER 128 EXII-5.25. . $439.00
LASER 128 EXII-3.5. . . $489.00

12" Monochrome	96	UDC Card	75
13" Magnavox RGB/COM	259	256K Memory	Call
14" Magnavox RGB/COM	275	Monitor Stand	29
Laser 145 (Epson)	169	Dust Cover	19
Laser 190 (Apple)	209	Keyboard Cover	24
Laser 190 (Apple Serial)	237	Joy Stick	25
Pull Tractor	45	Mouse	59
Star NX-1000	199	2400 Modem	155
Star Rainbow	259	Modem Software	75
Ribbons (Black)	4(6)	PC Viewer	629
Cables	19	Apple II Serial Card	85
Memory Card	35	Apple II Parallel Card	59
Laser 3.5" Drive	185	Refurbished 128	299

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS

Your full Laser® Computer Service Center
1200 Blalock Ln., Ste. 380, Houston, TX 77055
713-464-8303
School orders welcome

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Use these products to make these games easier.

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95 each**
  - Might and Magic (1 or 2), Deathlord, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5), Wasteland, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Autoduel, Wizardry (1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, The Magic Candle, Pool of Radiance, Dragon Wars, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Knights of Legend, Space Rogue.
- **HINT BOOKS -$9.95**
  Might and Magic, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), Legacy of the Ancients, Curse of the Azure Bonds.
- **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**
  Monster Editor (Change the monsters) . . $12.95
  Construction Set (Make new scenarios) . $24.95
  Halbardon Scenario (New scenario for M&M) $19.95

Commodore and IBM versions also available.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

CLASSIFIED

Batteries

Your IIGS Out of Time?
Slide-On™ Battery Replacement Kit will save your Apple IIGS computer!

- Fantastic Savings
- Easy Installation
- No Solder Required
- Complete Instructions
- Top Quality Lithium
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

$14.95 each Kit or $120 for 10 Kits. Send Cash, Check, MO, or School PO. Add $2 S/H per order (Overseas $5). KS residents 6% tax. VISA/MC. Patent Pending.

Nite Owl Productions
Slide-On Battery Dept.
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898
FAX: (913) 362-3798

Sports

THE BASEBALL DATABASE

For tracking your team's baseball and softball stats in a fraction of the time taken by hand. Easy to use. Fast data entry and retrieval. Keeps 23 batting/fielding stats and 22 pitching stats. Calculates all averages, cums and totals. Prints detailed reports of player/pitcher/team stats, game summaries, cumulative reports, player histories and a lot more. Ideal for any team from Little League to Collegiate. Brochure is available.
$49.95 + $2.50 S&H—CK or MO. VISA and MC accepted.

JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS
(Ord A+)
1590 East 43rd Avenue
Eugene, OR 97405
(503) 343-8030

Insurance

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Taxes

TAX PACKAGE ONLY $19.95

Tax Spreadsheet is a stand alone program. It does NOT require AppleWorks, and will run on any Apple II with at least 48K. It includes forms 1040, 1040A, 2441, 2106 and schedules A through F and SE. All of the tax tables are built in. Just enter your data on each form and calculations are done in spreadsheet fashion. Totals from each form are carried over to the other appropriate forms. Forms are then printed in an IRS-approved format on plain paper. The data can be saved to disk and retrieved later to make changes. Best of all, yearly updates are only $10.00. Send $19.95 plus $2.00 shipping to:

STEVEN KARASEK
855 Diversey Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63126
314-961-2052

CANADIAN INCOME TAX WITH APPLEWORKS

Canadian AppleWorks users will be able to take it easier at income tax time this year with TAX ANALYSIS. This AppleWorks spreadsheet template contains the T1 General Tax form, all eight Schedules for 1989 and provincial tax information (except Quebec provincial tax).
TAX ANALYSIS is compatible with all versions of AppleWorks available on 5.25" disk format.
Send cheque or money order $34.99 (Ont. residents add 8% PST).
Renewals at $19.99. Specify province or territory when ordering. For information or to order write:

GRANITE SOFTWARE
Box 105, Postal Station "T"
Toronto, Ontario
M6B 3J9
(416) 783-3576

Public Domain

PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE

Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs Over 40 programs on some disks. Program disks cost as low as $1.99 each. Thousands of programs available. Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name. Our seventh year. No membership fee to pay. Software programs in all fields, Education & School, Games, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Chemistry & Biology, Electronics, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, Appleworks™ templates, plus much more. Something for everyone no matter what your age or occupation. Send only $2 for big 48 page catalog sent by return First Class Mail.

COMPUTER BUDGET SHOPPER (CBS)
2203 Park Ave., Suite 17
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007

BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Over 550 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes thousands of the latest releases for the Apple IIGS! We emphasize quality and service and provide NEXT DAY shipping. Our disks are only $1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Eamon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. BLANK DISKS, PAPER, and more also available at discount prices. No membership fee! Send $2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Rent for $1 or buy as low as $1.50 per disk. $20 order gets 3 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, MO 64133

Mail Order

AUTO-INKER

Re-ink printer ribbons for 5 cents. Ink included with units.

Imagewriter Inker (motorized)	$42
Universal AutoInker	$62
SPECIAL Imagewriter Inking Kit	$ 9
SPECIAL Star NX-1000 Inking Kit	$ 9

NEW RIBBONS

Imagewriter	2.45
Imagewriter 4-color	5.75
Imagewriter LQ	9.45
Star NX-1000	2.75
Star NX-1000 R 4-color	5.75
Panasonic 1124 w/seamless loop	3.95
Epson LQ-850/800/500	3.45

RELOADS, COLOR, HEAT TRANSFER also.

V-TECH, INC.
2223 Rebecca
Hatfield, PA 19440
(215) 822-2989; FAX 822-6394

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC MIDI HELP

A Guide to Computer Music An Introductory Resource Book $16.95, Electronic Music Dictionary Book $16.95, MIDI Home Studio $17.95, Music and the Macintosh $14.95. MIDI GS Starter & ProPacs; Interface, Sequencer, Cables, Music Printing, Software from $99.00 to $699.00. Apple II, IIe, GS, Mac, Atari, Commodore, IBM, Customized MIDI Systems. MasterTracks $129.00, Jr. $109.00, Pro $159.00, Polywriter $159.00. Mastertracks GS $289.00. Studio Plus Two-GS $169.00. Music Writer GS $109.00. MIDI Translator GS $69.00, HyperStudio GS $89.00, MIDI Interfaces from $89.00. Call for catalog, RAM upgrades, and MIDI Librarians, TransWarp, Vulcan prices, Sonic Blaster, Audio Animator and Phasor. Keyboards: Casio FZ2 $1299, VZ1 $949, New Kawai K1-II Keyboard $799.00, Complete Kawai Products, Digital Drum Machine R50E $399, Studio Reference Speakers $299.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, MA 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.
(800) 548-4907 US
(508) 531-6192 MA

Software

FAMILY ROOTS™

Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make four kinds of pedigree charts, two descendants charts, two group sheets, Indices address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches through your data. Numerous variations possible on each form. Interfaces with a word processor. Add-ons available. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed! All Apples, Macs, PCs and more. MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (MASS)
800-637-ROOT (US)

INEXPENSIVE CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Special church management programs for Apple II compatible computers for $50 and under. Programs include record keeping for membership, contributions, finances, visitation, Sunday school; planning, goal setting, evaluation, worship, and much more. Fantastic word processor and a database system of music information from hymnals of major denominations included. Also, a set of AppleWorks church management templates for $30. Many other programs, some free for the asking. Send for details:

SOFTWARE SHARING MINISTRIES
2020 North Fremont St.
Tacoma, WA 98406
206-756-7980

FAMOUS BIRTHDAYS DATA BASE

What famous people share your birthday? Famous birthdays is an AppleWorks data base that contains 7,000 famous people, their birthdays, and what made them famous. The printouts make nice additions to birthday presents. You could sell the printouts. Disk includes a user's guide and sample printouts. Only $12.95 specify 5.25 or 3.5. Make money running computer camps $540 a day income. Full details $7.95—comes with computer terms with pictures.

BENZ COMPUTING
38 Belton St.
Stanhope, NJ 07874

LONG TIME FAVORITE CARD GAMES

Solitaire & Cribbage, completely revised for the IIGS. Loaded with options. Five versions of Solitaire; Klondike (1 & 3 at a time), Picture Frame, Pyramid, and Monte Carlo. Three versions of Cribbage. Pull down menus, file save, auto moves, fast pace, change colors, audio on/off, alarm clock and more. Not copy protected. Requires Apple IIGS-512K, mouse & 3.5 drive. $34.95. Original Apple version $19.95. Gin Rummy $19.95 (both in B&W, fewer options, require 5¼ drive). Check or Money order only. Add $3.00 S/H. CA res. add sales tax. NO DEALERS!

COMPUTREK
28278 Enderly Street
Canyon Country, CA 91351
(805) 252-4244

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS, AND DESIGN

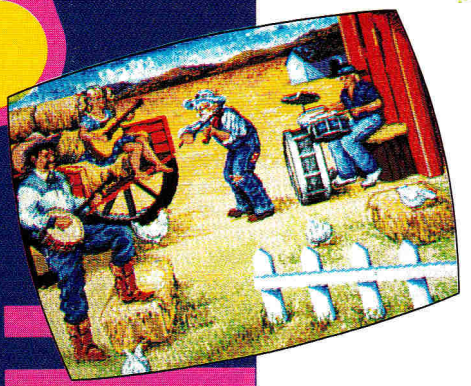
EVERYBODY'S PLANNER (Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS, IBM), the only full-featured project manager for Apples. PERT charts have projects up to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Includes FLOWCHART with 19 shapes, 3 fonts: $99.95. 13 more **Reports:** $39.95. Enhance your projects with **WELCOME!** for databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. SPECIAL: all 3 programs: $199. **DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE, INTERIORS, or LANDSCAPE** Apple II: $69.95, IIGS: $89.95, IBM, MAC: $99.95. **DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II, Mac: $49.95, IBM: $59.95. **RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II: $34.95. **ELECTRONIC DRAWING:** Apple II, IBM $49.95. **ADVENTURE OF LEARNING:** Apple II: $69.95. Check/Visa/MC.

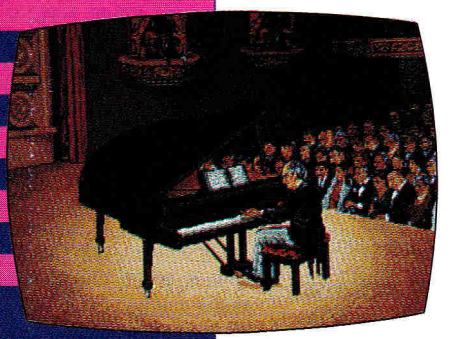
ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
Orders: 800-451-4871
503-342-3030

Use inCider's Classified Section to showcase your Apple II products. Contact Diane Maguire at 1-800-441-4403 for further details.

EDITORS' CHOICE

WE·BE *Jammin'!*





THERE'S A GROWING WORLD OF SERIOUS MUSIC SOFTWARE FOR the Apple IIGS—digitizers, sequencers, composition utilities—all manner of professional-sounding programs. But "serious music software" is just that—serious, complex, and technologically sophisticated—and that means it's probably out of reach for most computer-bound audiophiles. If you're a GS music lover who's been looking for something more down-to-earth, now's your chance to sound like a pro—and all you have to reach for is your mouse. Broderbund's **Jam Session** puts you in the band even if you can't hum a tune to save your life.

Select a song—the list includes rock, classical, reggae, pop, and rap tunes—and you're free to jam along, playing whatever instrument suits your mood. Try your hand at a few guitar riffs, some keyboard improvisation, even a drum solo.

Play whatever you want for as long as you want—and you'll sound terrific, so don't worry about being booed off the stage. You can change the tempo of any riff, the type of riff you'll play with any given keystroke, even the length of the song—all without knowing one note from the next. You can also save your improvisations for playback to impress your friends.

"I guess I've always been a frustrated musician," says Review Editor Lafe Low. "Sure, I'd rather be playing bass with Little Feat or the Grateful Dead, but since I can't play bass, I doubt I'd pass an audition. Jam Session lets me pick a tune and play along, and where I miss a beat, it graciously fills in the cracks."

Jam Session is essentially the same program as Electronic Arts' Instant Music (Editors' Choice, October 1987, p. 144); they were written by the same person, Ed Bogas. But instead of showing you only a keyboard and a note scale, Jam Session gives you the whole animated band. Whether you're watching a lone concert pianist, a jazz duo with a guitar and a stand-up bass, a country ensemble sittin' out behind the barn, or a rock band complete with guitars, keyboards, and drums, you can join right in and play along.

Jam Session for the Macintosh has won numerous Software Publishers Association awards—including Best Entertainment Program, Best Sound, and Best New Use of a Computer. Now this versatile program is available for the GS, as well. It's priced at $49.95, from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3200. We're jammin'—and we hope you like jammin', too.□

EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE *INCIDER* EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE II FAMILY. PRODUCTS EVALUATED MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

BIG TALKERS

Street Electronics' Echo® products have set the standard for microcomputer voice output for over eight years. Teachers and parents have found that talking software adds a whole new dimension to computer-based learning. Children not only enjoy the novelty of having their computer talk to them, their attention span is increased, verbal cues and reinforcement keep them motivated as well as assisting non-readers, and learning becomes more personalized and fun.

Although there are a few quality programs which process "software only" voice, it is still necessary to use a dedicated speech add-on peripheral or plug-in board for nearly all of the "talking" educational software. There are over 100 software manufacturers including *Scholastic, Optimum Resource/Weekly Reader, Houghton Mifflin, Hartley Courseware, DLM, Edmark, and Laureate Learning Systems* who presently offer Echo compatible educational and special needs programs, and the number is constantly growing.

Most of the educational programs which are compatible with the Echos take advantage of the high quality female voice output. However, in those programs which require an unlimited vocabulary; for example, a talking word processor, the Echos' text-to-speech capability produces speech in an intelligible robotic-type voice.

The Echos come with a tutorial style manual, an external speaker with a volume control knob and headphone jack, and supporting software. The Echo IIB runs on the Apple® IIe and IIGS, the Echo IIC runs on the Apple IIc and IIc Plus.

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card.

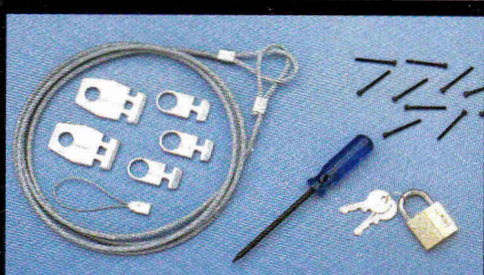
Street Electronics Corporation
6420 Via Real, Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

System Saver IIGS, $99.95

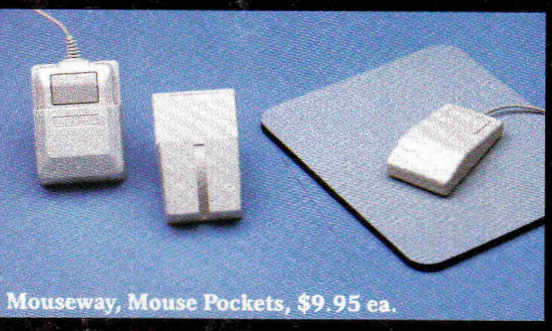
"If it didn't say Kensington on the front, you might think it came from Cupertino."

Editors' Choice
inCider magazine

System Saver®, $89.95

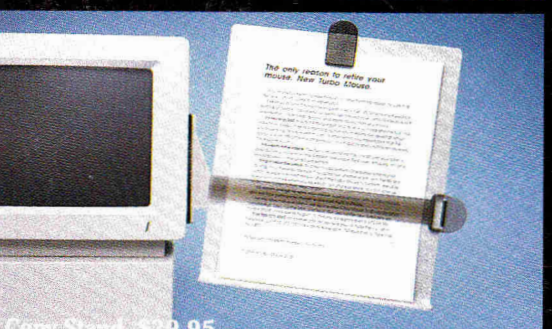


Apple® Security System, $49.95

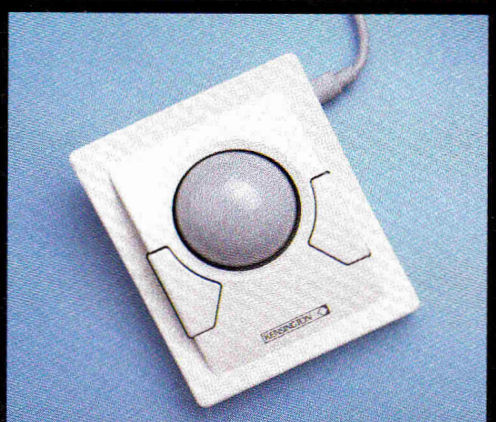


Mouseway, Mouse Pockets, $9.95 ea.

IIGS Anti-Glare Filter, $49.95

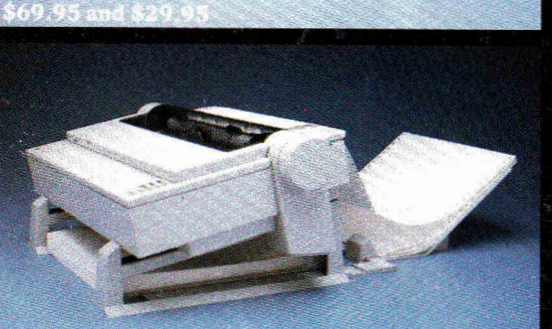


Copy Stand, $29.95

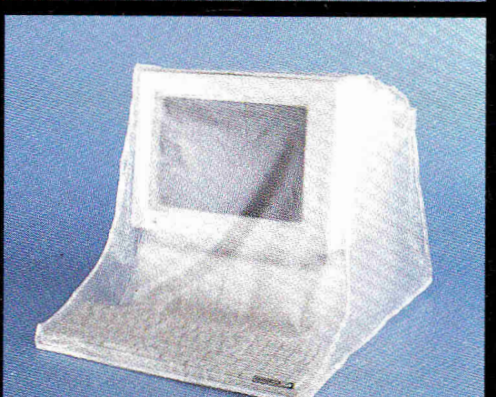


Turbo Mouse® ADB, $169.95

Printer Muffler® 80 and Stand, $69.95 and $29.95



Universal Printer Stand, $24.95



Dust Covers, $9.95 to $24.95

That's why inCider magazine named System Saver IIGS Editors' Choice for March '88.

They were impressed at how well its styling blends in with the IIGS. They appreciated the convenience of its front-mounted switches. And they loved the way it offers surge suppression, extra outlets and a cooling fan, all for $99.95. In summary, they thought it went "a long way toward making the computer easy to use."

Of course, we were delighted with their reaction. After all, making the Apple II easier to use is something we've been working on for the last seven years. In fact, we've figured out so many ways to do it, we can't fit them all on one page.

That's why we've also made it easy for you to get more information. Just call the toll-free number below, and we'll send you a free 20 page brochure. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., NY, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.

Call (800) 535-4242

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

Trademarks: System Saver, Turbo Mouse, Printer Muffler, Kensington, and the Kensington logo/Kensington Microware Ltd. Apple, IIGS/Apple Computer, Inc. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.